

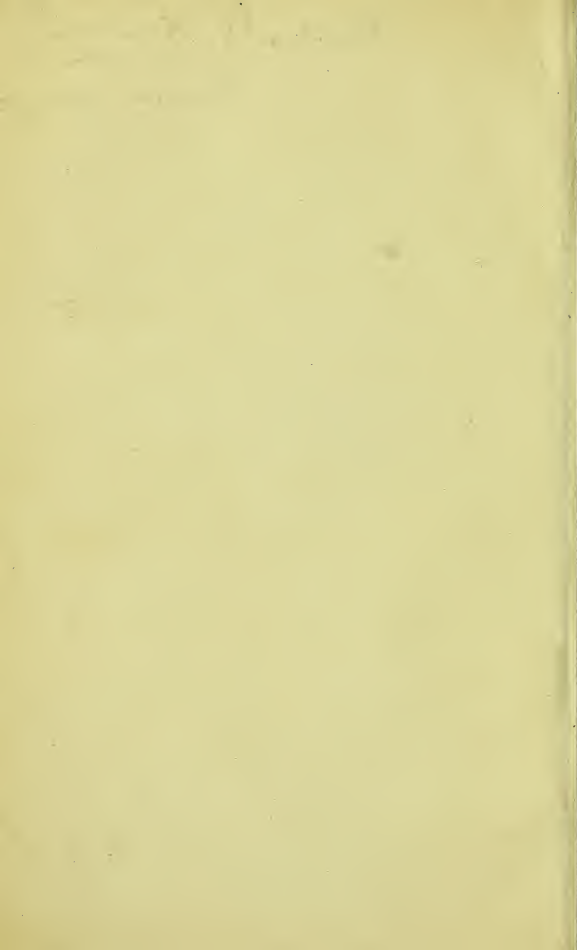
THE  
PHARMACOPŒIA  
OF  
GUY'S HOSPITAL.

22500288131



H. H. G. GRATTAN,  
MEDICAL BOOKSELLER  
BY APPOINTMENT  
TO  
GUYS AND ST. THOMAS'S  
HOSPITALS.  
THE TABARD BOOK STORE,  
17, THE BOROUGH,  
LONDON BRIDGE.







THE  
PHARMACOPŒIA  
OF  
GUY'S HOSPITAL.

---

COMPILED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE STAFF.

---

PUBLISHED BY  
H. H. G. GRATTAN, 17, THE BOROUGH, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

1899.

9 050 988

M15735

PRINTED BY ASH & CO., LTD., 42, SOUTHWARK STREET, S.E.

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	Wellcome
Coll.	
No.	QV740
	.665
	1899
	G99p

# GUY'S HOSPITAL.

---

## MEDICAL & SURGICAL STAFF.

---

### Consulting Physicians.

Sir SAMUEL WILKS, BART., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.  
F. W. PAVY, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.

### Physicians and Assistant Physicians.

P. H. PYE-SMITH, M.D., F.R.S.	FREDERICK TAYLOR, M.D.
W. HALE WHITE, M.D.	G. N. PITT, M.D.
E. C. PERRY, M.D.	L. E. SHAW, M.D.
J. W. WASHBOURN, M.D.	J. H. BRYANT, M.D.

### Consulting Surgeons.

J. BIRKETT, ESQ.      THOMAS BRYANT, M.Ch.

### Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.

H. G. HOWSE, M.S.	N. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.C.
R. CLEMENT LUCAS, B.S.	C. H. GOLDING-BIRD, M.B.
W. H. A. JACOBSON, M.Ch.	C. J. SYMONDS, M.S.
W. A. LANE, M.S.	L. A. DUNN, M.S.

A. D. FRIPP, M.S.

Consulting Obstetric Physician.—HENRY OLDHAM, M.D.

### Obstetric Physicians and Assistant Obstetric Physician.

A. L. GALABIN, M.D.      P. HORROCKS, M.D.      J. H. TARGETT, M.S.

Physician for Mental Diseases.—G. H. SAVAGE, M.D.

### Ophthalmic Surgeons.

C. HIGGENS, ESQ.      W. A. BRAILEY, ESQ.

### Dental Surgeons.

F. NEWLAND-PEDLEY, ESQ.      W. A. MAGGS, ESQ.  
J. H. BADCOCK, ESQ.

### Assistant Dental Surgeons.

R. W. ROUW, ESQ.      H. L. PILLIN, ESQ.      A. E. BAKER, ESQ.  
M. F. HOPSON, ESQ.

Aural Surgeon.—W. LAIDLAW PURVES, ESQ.

### Anæsthetists.

TOM BIRD, ESQ.	F. W. COCK, M.D.	W. S. HANDLEY, B.S.
H. F. LANCASTER, M.D.	C. J. OGLE, ESQ.	G. ROWELL, ESQ.
J. F. W. SILK, M.D.	F. J. STEWARD, M.S.	

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/b20407038>

## PREFACE.

---

The last edition of the Hospital Pharmacopœia, issued in 1891, having become exhausted, the Court of Committees, upon the recommendation of the Medical Committee, has authorised the publication of a new edition, the preparation of which has been entrusted to a Committee consisting of representatives of the Medical and Surgical Staff, and of the Special Departments.

In compiling the present Pharmacopœia the Committee have endeavoured to make the book more useful to Students by including in it the British Pharmacopœia (1898), so far as it is necessary to be known for the purpose of prescribing. The exact manner in which the various preparations are directed to be made has not been stated except where, for practical reasons, it seemed desirable that such details should be given. In the selection of formulæ for inclusion in the work the Committee have received valuable assistance from many old Guy's men, whose suggestions have been carefully considered, and to whom the best thanks of the Staff are due. Preference has been given to simple rather than to complex formulæ, and to the cheaper rather than to the dearer drugs or preparations in cases where both seemed to the Committee to be of equal therapeutic value.

Moreover, having regard to the fact that the formulæ of a Hospital Pharmacopœia are largely used in Out-Patient Practice, the Committee have rarely directed the maximum dose of a drug to be given in any mixture in order to lessen the chance of serious consequences to those who, from carelessness or inadvertence, should take more than the prescribed quantity of the medicine.

The previous editions of the Guy's Hospital Pharmacopœia are as follows:—

1. Pharmacopœia in usum Valetudinarii a Thoma Guy, Armigero, fundati ad normam recensitæ editionis Pharmacopœiæ Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis reformata. 1791.

2. Pharmacopœia in usum Nosocomii a Thoma Guy, Armigero, A.D. MDCCXXI. fundati. 1837.

3, 4, 5, Editions with similar title pages to the preceding published in 1851, 1855, and 1864.

6, 7, Formulæ used at Guy's Hospital, in addition to those in the British Pharmacopœia. Compiled by a Committee of the Staff. 1868 and 1879.

8. The Pharmacopœia of Guy's Hospital. Compiled by a Committee of the Staff. 1891.

In conclusion the Committee have to thank Mr. H. Collier, Head Dispenser to the Hospital, for the services rendered by him in the course of the present revision.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
PREFACE    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...	iii.
MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STAFF ...    ...    ...	v.
MATERIA MEDICA AND FORMULÆ    ...	1—178
TABLE OF PROPORTIONATE DOSES    ...    ...	179
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES    ...    ...    ...	180
DIETARY AND THE PREPARATION OF FOODS ...	183
CLINICAL TESTS    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...	189
POISONS ANTIDOTES AND TREATMENT ...    ...	199



1870

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...



# THE PHARMACOPŒIA OF GUY'S HOSPITAL.

---

*B.P.* = British Pharmacopœia. *B.P.C.* = British Pharmaceutical Conference. *G.H.P.* = Guy's Hospital Pharmacopœia.

---

**Acaciæ Gummi, B.P.,** Gum Acacia.

**Acetanilidum, B.P.,** Acetanilide. *Syn.*-Phenyl-Acetamide.  
Acetanilide is commonly known as Antifebrin.

*Dose* : 1 to 3 grains.

**Acetum Cantharidis, B.P.,** Vinegar of Cantharides.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Linimentum Cantharidis.

**Acetum Ipecacuanhæ, B.P.,** Vinegar of Ipecacuanha,  
contains 1 ounce of Liquid Extract of Ipecacuanha in  
the pint.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Oxymellis Composita.

*Dose* : 10 to 30 minims.

**Acetum Scillæ, B.P.,** Vinegar of Squill.

*Preparations, B.P., in which it is used,* Oxymel  
Scillæ; Syrupus Scillæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Linctus Belladonnæ.

*Dose* : 10 to 30 minims.

**Acidum Aceticum, B.P.,** Acetic Acid, contains 33 % by  
weight of Hydrogen Acetate.

**Acidum Aceticum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Acetic Acid,  
contains 4.27 % by weight of Hydrogen Acetate.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Acidum Aceticum Glaciale, B.P.,** Glacial Acetic Acid, contains 99 % by weight of Hydrogen Acetate.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acetum Cantharidis; Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum.

**Acidum Arseniosum, B.P.,** Arsenious Anhydride. *Syns.-* Arsenic; White Arsenic; Arsenious Acid.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Liquor Arsenicalis, Arsenici Hydrochloricus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ferri Arsenicalis.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{15}$  grain.

**Acidum Benzoicum, B.P.,** Benzoic Acid.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, Opii Ammoniata; Trochiscus Acidi Benzoici.

*Dose :* 5 to 15 grains.

**Acidum Boricum, B.P.,** Boric Acid. *Syns.-* Boracic Acid; Hydrogen Borate.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Glycerinum Acidi Borici; Unguentum Acidi Borici.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Atropinæ, Atropinæ Fortes, Cocainæ, Pilocarpinæ; Insufflatio Acidi Borici et Morphine, Iodoformi Composita, Iodoformi et Morphine Composita; Linteum Boricum; Lotio Acidi Borici; Pulvis Acidi Borici Compositus, Iodoformi et Acidi Borici; Vaselinum Acidi Borici.

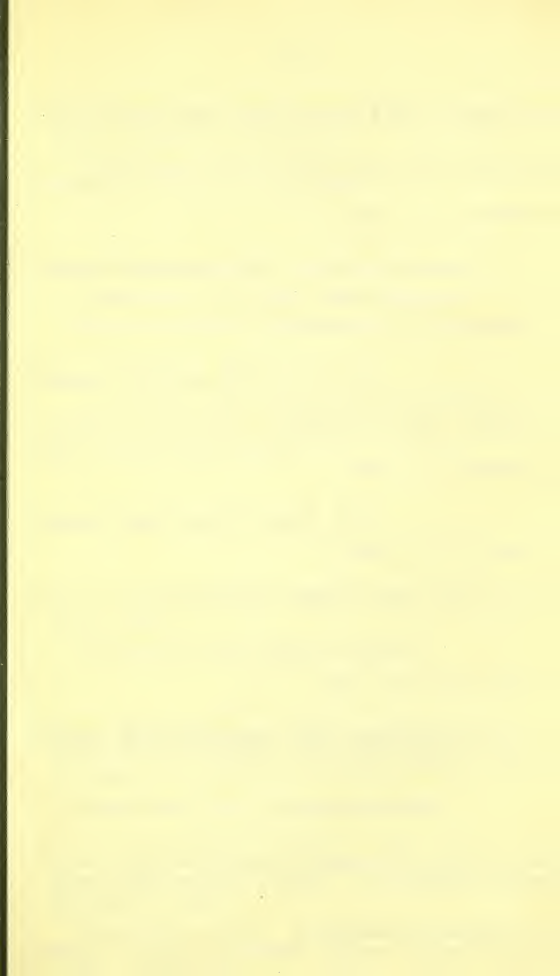
*Dose :* 5 to 15 grains.

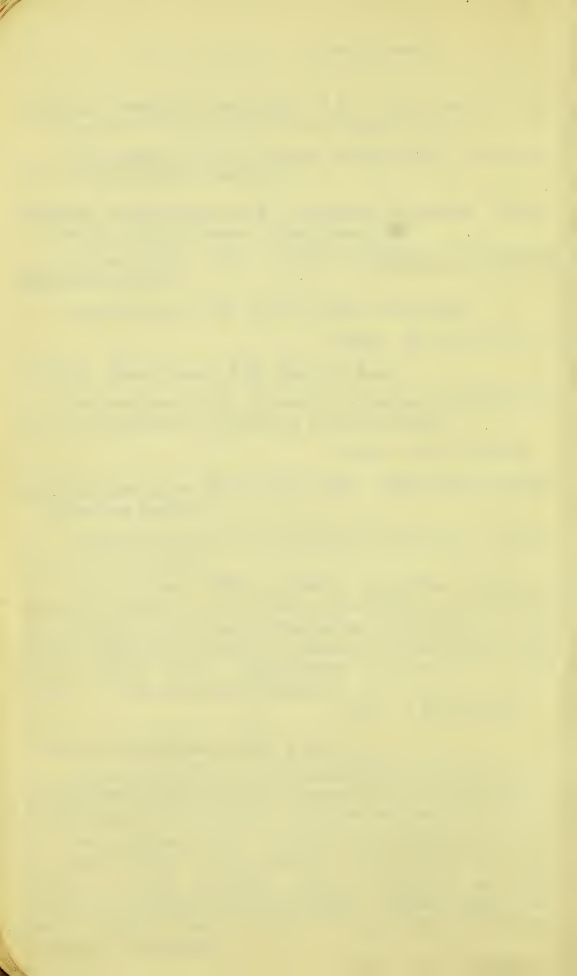
**Acidum Carbolicum, B.P.,** Phenol.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acidum Carbolicum Liquefactum; Glycerinum Acidi Carbolicum; Suppositoria Acidi Carbolicum; Trochiscus Acidi Carbolicum; Unguentum Acidi Carbolicum.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Carbasus Acidi Carbolicum; Dentifricium Cretæ Compositum; Lotio Acidi Carbolicum, Sodæ et Acidi Carbolicum, Zinci Sulphatis et Acidi Carbolicum; Nebula Acidi Carbolicum; Oleum Acidi Carbolicum; Pilula Acidi Carbolicum; Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Compositum.

*Dose :* 1 to 3 grains.







**Acidum Carbolicum Liquefactum, B.P.,** Liquefied Phenol, contains about 90 % of Phenol.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pigmentum Iodi Carbolicum ; Unguentum Bismuthi Compositum.

*Dose : 1 to 3 minims.*

**Acidum Chromicum, B.P.,** Chromic Anhydride.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Acidi Chromici.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pigmentum Acidi Chromici.

**Acidum Citricum, B.P.,** Citric Acid.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammoniae Effervescens, Asafetidae Effervescens, Digitalis et Ferri, Ergotae et Ferri, Potassae Effervescens.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Acidum Gallicum, B.P.,** Gallic Acid.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Acidum Hydrobromicum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Hydrobromic Acid.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Quininae.

*Dose : 15 to 60 minims.*

**Acidum Hydrochloricum, B.P.,** Hydrochloric Acid, contains 31·79 % by weight of Hydrogen Chloride dissolved in water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Chlorig.

**Acidum Hydrochloricum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Hydrochloric Acid, contains 10·58 % of Hydrogen Chloride dissolved in water.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi ; Linctus Morphinae ; Mistura Potassii Chloratis.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid, contains 2 % of Hydrogen Cyanide.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ Composita. Free Hydrocyanic Acid is also contained in Aqua Laurocerasi and Syrupus Pruni Virginianæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Acidi Hydrocyanici.

*Dose: 2 to 6 minims.*

**Acidum Lacticum, B.P.,** Lactic Acid, contains 75 % of Hydrogen Lactate with 25 % of water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pigmentum Acidi Lactici.

**Acidum Nitricum, B.P.,** Nitric Acid, contains 70 % by weight of Hydrogen Nitrate with 30 % of water.

**Acidum Nitricum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Nitric Acid, contains 17·44 % of Hydrogen Nitrate with 82·56 % of water.

*Dose: 5 to 20 minims.*

**Acidum Nitro-hydrochloricum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Nitro-hydrochloric Acid.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Acidi Composita, Acidi Nitro-hydrochlorici.

*Dose: 5 to 20 minims.*

**Acidum Oleicum, B.P.,** Oleic Acid.

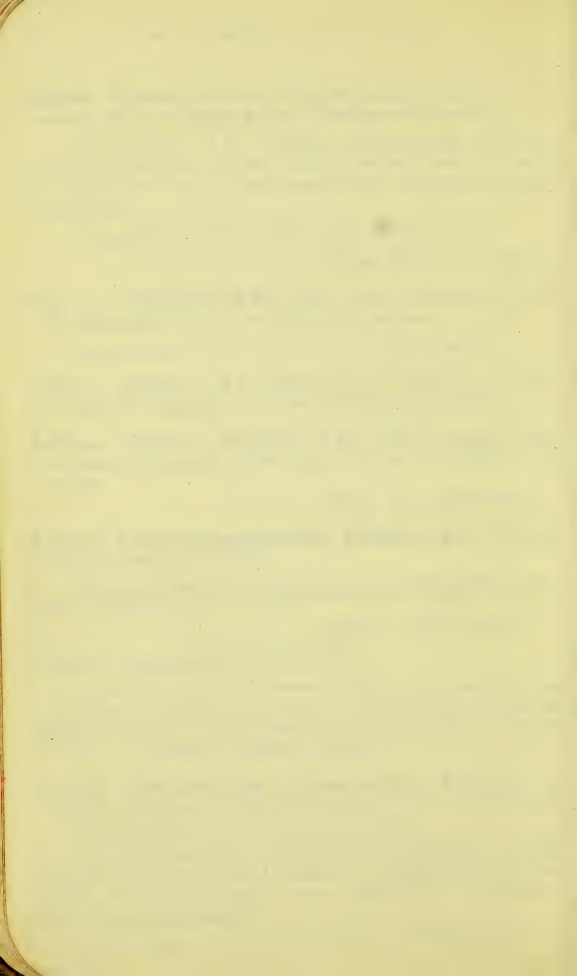
*Preparations, B.P., containing Oleic Acid,* Unguentum Aconitinæ, Atropinæ, Veratrinæ. Lead Plaster contains Oleate of Lead. Zinc Oleate Ointment contains Oleate of Zinc. Hydragryri Oleas is official.

**Acidum Phosphoricum Concentratum, B.P.,** Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, contains 66·3 % of Hydrogen Ortho-Phosphate with 33·7 % of water.

*Preparations, B.P., containing Phosphoric Acid,* Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum; Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis, Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina, Calcii Lactophosphatis.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Trium Phosphatum.





**Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Phosphoric Acid, contains 13·8 % of Hydrogen Ortho-Phosphate with 86·2 % of water.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**ACIDUM PICRICUM,** Picric Acid.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Liquor Acidi Pierici.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains.*

**ACIDUM PYROGALLICUM,** Pyrogallic Acid.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Acidi Pyrogallici.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains.*

**Acidum Salicylicum, B.P.,** Salicylic Acid.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Acidi Salicylici.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Collodium Salicylicum, Salicylicum cum Zinci Chlorido ; Emplastrum Acidi Salicylici.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Acidum Sulphuricum, B.P.,** Sulphuric Acid, contains about 98 % by weight of Hydrogen Sulphate.

**Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum, B.P.,** Aromatic Sulphuric Acid (*Syn.*-Elixir of Vitriol) is made from Tincture of Ginger, Spirit of Cinnamon, Alcohol (90%), and Sulphuric Acid.

*Preparation, B.P., containing it,* Infusum Cinchonæ Acidum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Opii Acida.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Acidum Sulphuricum Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Sulphuric Acid, contains 13·65 % of Hydrogen Sulphate with 86·35 % of water.

*Preparation, B.P., containing it,* Infusum Rosæ Acidum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ferri Cathartica.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Acidum Sulphurosum, B.P.,** Sulphurous Acid, contains 6·4 % of Hydrogen Sulphite (corresponding to 5 % by weight of Sulphurous Anhydride) dissolved in water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pigmentum Acidi Sulphurosi.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Acidum Tannicum, B.P.,** Tannic Acid. *Syn.*-Tannin.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Glycerinum Acidi Tannici ; Suppositoria Acidi Tannici ; Trochiscus Acidi Tannici.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Linimentum Acidi Tannici ; Pulvis Acidi Tannici Compositus, Bismuthi Astringens.

*Dose :* 2 to 5 grains.

**Acidum Tartaricum, B.P.,** Tartaric Acid.

*Dose :* 5 to 20 grains.

**Aconiti Radix, B.P.,** Aconite Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aconitina ; Linimentum Aconiti ; Tinctura Aconiti.

**Aconitina, B.P.,** Aconitine, an alkaloid obtained from Aconite Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Aconitinæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{240}$  carefully increased to  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain.

**Adeps, B.P.,** Lard.

**Adeps Benzoatus, B.P.,** Benzoated Lard.

**Adeps Lanæ, B.P.,** Wool Fat.

*Preparation, B.P., in which it is used,* Adeps Lanæ Hydrosus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Adipis Lanæ Compositum.



Plaster for Cracked Nipple.

Acidi Sulphurosum

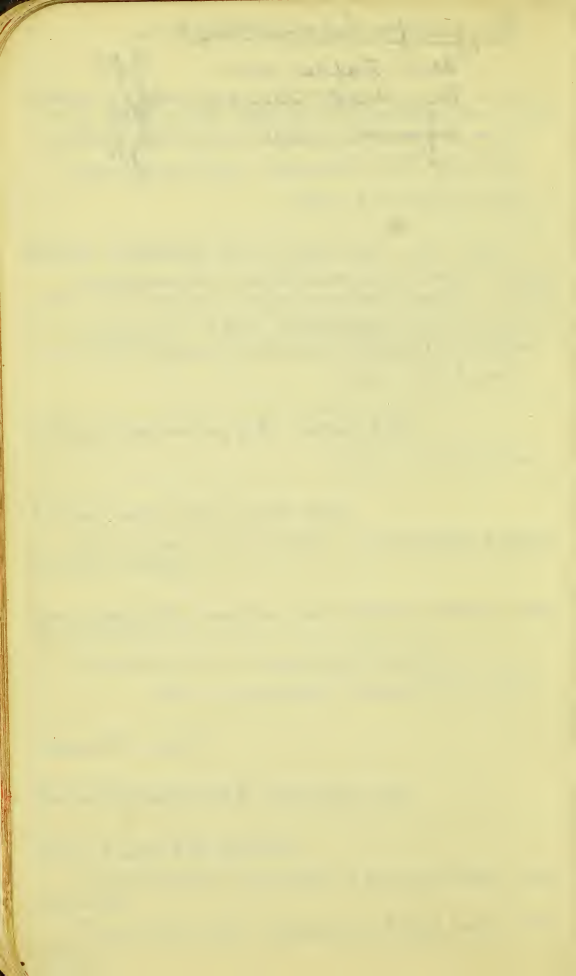
℥ss

Glyc. Acidi Tannici

℥ss

Aquam ad

℥ii



**Adeps Lanæ Hydrosus, B.P.,** Hydrous Wool Fat. Commonly known as Lanoline. It contains 30 % of water.

*Preparations, B.P., in which it is used, Unguentum Conii, Hamamelidis.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Unguentum Adipis Lanæ, Glycerini Compositum, Ichthyol Compositum.*

**Æther, B.P.,** Ether, contains not less than 92 % by volume of Ethyl Oxide. It was formerly termed Sulphuric Ether.

*Preparations, B.P., Æther Purificatus; Spiritus Ætheris, Ætheris Compositus.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Liquor Iodoformi Æthereus.*

*Dose : 10 to 30 minims for repeated administration ;  
40 to 60 minims for a single administration.*

**Æther Aceticus, B.P.,** Acetic Ether.

*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Epispasticus.*

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims for a single administration.*

**ÆTHER OZONICUS,** Ozonic Ether, is a solution of Hydrogen Peroxide in Methylated Ether.

*Not for internal use.*

**Æther Purificatus, B.P.,** Purified Ether, has a specific gravity not exceeding 0·722 and not below 0·720.

*Preparation G.H.P., Inhalatio Anæsthetica.*

**Alcohol Absolutum, B.P.,** Absolute Alcohol, has a specific gravity from 0·794 to 0·7969, with not more than 1 % by weight of water.

*Preparations, B.P.* The following additional Alcohols are official. Alcohol 90 % (Syn.-Rectified Spirit), 70 %, 60 %, 45 %, 20 %, all by volume.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Inhalatio Anæsthetica.*

**Aloe Barbadosis, B.P., Barbados Aloes.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aloin; Decoctum Aloes Compositum; Extractum Aloes Barbadosis, Colocynthis Compositum; Pilula Aloes Barbadosis, Aloes et Ferri, Cambogiæ Composita, Colocynthis Composita, Colocynthis et Hyoscyami; Tinctura Aloes.

*Dose: 2 to 5 grains.*

**Aloe Socotrina, B.P., Socotrine Aloes.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aloin; Pilula Aloes et Asafetidæ, Aloes et Myrrhæ, Aloes Socotrinæ, Rhei Composita; Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

*Dose: 2 to 5 grains.*

**Aloinum, B.P., Aloin.**

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*

**Alumen, B.P., Alum.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Glycerinum Aluminis.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Collyrium Aluminis; Gargarisma Aluminis; Lapis Divinus; Lotio Aluminis, Aluminis et Zinci Sulphatis; Mistura Aluminis Composita.

*Dose: 5 to 10 grains.*

**Alumen Exsiccatum, B.P., Exsiccated Alum.****Ammoniacum, B.P., Ammoniacum.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro; Mistura Ammoniaci.

*Dose: 5 to 15 grains.*

**Ammonii Benzoas, B.P., Ammonium Benzoate.**

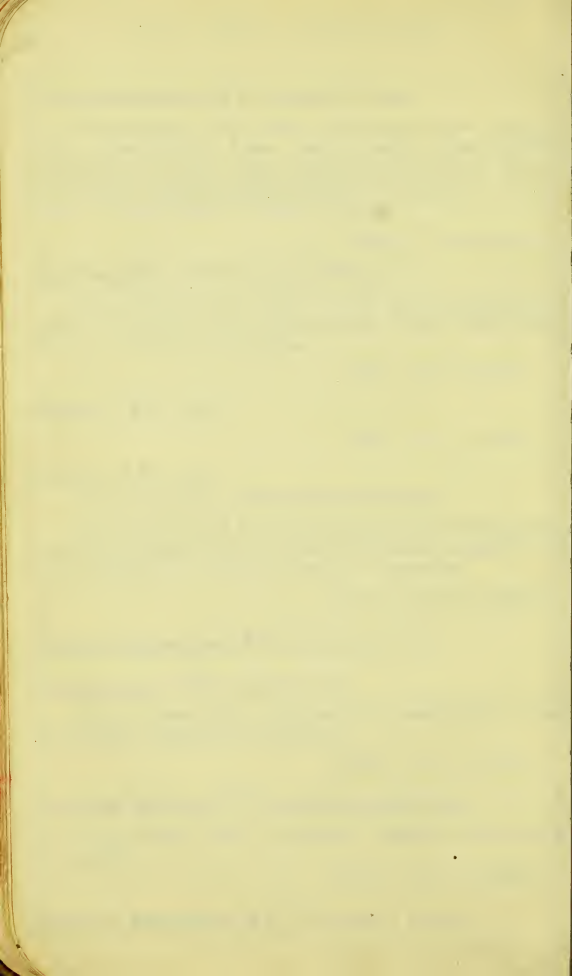
*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammonii Benzoatis Composita.

*Dose: 5 to 15 grains.*

**Ammonii Bromidum, B.P., Ammonium Bromide.**

*Dose: 5 to 30 grains.*







**Ammonii Carbonas, B.P., Ammonium Carbonate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Spiritus Ammoniae Aromaticus.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Ammoniae, Ammoniae Effervescens, Ammoniae et Ipecacuanhae, Asafetidae Effervescens, Scillae Ammoniata, Senegae.*

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains.*

**Ammonii Chloridum, B.P., Ammonium Chloride.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Ammonii Chloridi.*

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Ammonii Phosphas, B.P., Ammonium Phosphate.**

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Amygdala Amara, B.P., Bitter Almond.**

*Preparation, B.P., Oleum Amygdalæ.*

**Amygdala Dulcis, B.P., Sweet Almond.**

*Preparations, B.P., Mistura Amygdalæ ; Oleum Amygdalæ ; Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus.*

**Amyl Nitris, B.P., Amyl Nitrite.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Capsulae Amyl Nitritus.*

*Dose for inhalation : The vapour of  
2 to 5 minims.*

**Amylum, B.P., Starch.**

*Preparations, G.H.P., Insufflationes ; Mucilago Amyli ; Pulvis Acidi Borici Compositus, Zinci et Amyli.*

**Anethi Fructus, B.P., Dill Fruit.**

*Preparation, B.P., Aqua Anethi.*

**Anisi Fructus, B.P., Anise Fruit.**

*Preparation, B.P., Aqua Anisi.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Pulvis Lobeliae Compositus.*

**Anthemidis Flores B.P., Chamomile Flowers.**

*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Anthemidis ; Oleum Anthemidis.*

**Antimonii Oxidum, B.P., Antimonious Oxide.***Preparation, B.P., Pulvis Antimonialis.**Dose : 1 to 2 grains.***Antimonium Nigrum Purificatum, B.P., Antimonious Sulphide.****Antimonium Sulphuratum, B.P., Sulphurated Antimony.***Preparation, B.P., Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.**Dose : 1 to 2 grains.***Antimonium Tartaratum, B.P., Tartarated Antimony.***Syns.-Potassio-tartrate of Antimony ; Tartar Emetic.**Preparation, B.P., Vinum Antimoniale.**Dose : as a diaphoretic,  $\frac{1}{24}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain ;  
as an emetic, 1 to 2 grains.***ANTITOXINUM DIPHTHERIÆ, Diphtheria Antitoxin, usually**

contains from 300 to 400 units per cubic centimetre, but varies in strength from 150 to 1000 units per c.c. The unit is the smallest quantity of Antitoxin which, when mixed with a certain quantity of Diphtheria Toxin, and injected under the skin of a guinea-pig weighing 250 grammes, protects the animal from death within four days.

*Method of Injection.* The syringe, the tube, and the needle are sterilised by boiling in water, and are placed to cool on a towel wrung out in an antiseptic lotion. The skin over the flank, where the injection is usually made, is thoroughly cleansed with soap, and rendered aseptic. The syringe is filled with the Antitoxin, and the injection is made into the subcutaneous tissue of the abdomen, the amount injected varying with the strength of the serum and the severity of the disease. The puncture made by the hypodermic needle should be sealed with antiseptic gauze and Iodoform collodion. The antitoxin for each injection should be taken from a fresh bottle.

*Dose by subcutaneous injection for a child or adult :  
2,000 to 10,000 units, which may be repeated,  
if necessary, at intervals of 12 hours.*





**Apomorphinæ Hydrochloridum, B.P.,** Apomorphine Hydrochloride. (Hydrochlorate, B.P., 1885).

*Preparation, B.P.,* Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypodermica.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Syrupus Apomorphinæ Hydrochloridi.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Apomorphinæ et Terebeni.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{20}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain by hypodermic injection ;  
 $\frac{1}{10}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain by the mouth.

**Aqua Anethi, B.P.,** Dill Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Aluminis Composita.

**Aqua Anisi, B.P.,** Anise Water.

**Aqua Aurantii Floris, P.B.,** Orange-flower Water, is the Orange-flower Water of commerce, diluted immediately before use with twice its volume of Distilled Water.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Syrupus Aurantii Floris.

**Aqua Camphoræ, B.P.,** Camphor Water.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Aluminis Composita, Ammonia et Ætheris.

**Aqua Carui, B.P.,** Caraway Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rhei et Magnesiae.

**Aqua Chloroformi, B.P.,** Chloroform Water, contains .25 % of Chloroform.

**Aqua Cinnamomi, B.P.,** Cinnamon Water.

**Aqua Destillata, B.P.,** Distilled Water.

**Aqua Foeniculi, B.P.,** Fennel Water.

**Aqua Laurocerasi, B.P.,** Cherry-Laurel Water, contains  
1 % of Hydrocyanic Acid.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ, B.P.,** Peppermint Water.

**Aqua Menthæ Viridis, B.P.,** Spearmint Water.

**Aqua Pimentæ, B.P.,** Pimento Water.

**Aqua Rosæ, B.P.,** Rose Water.

**Aqua Sambuci, B.P.,** Elder-Flower Water.

**Araroba, B.P.,** Araroba. *Syns.*-Goa Powder; Crude  
Chrysarobin.

**Argenti Nitras, B.P.,** Silver Nitrate. *Syn.*-Lunar Caustic.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Argenti Nitratis; Insufflatio Argenti Nitratis; Lotio Argenti Nitratis; Pigmentum Argenti Nitratis.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.*

**Argenti Nitras Induratus, B.P.,** Toughened Caustic,  
consists of Silver Nitrate, 95 parts, fused with Potassium Nitrate, 5 parts.

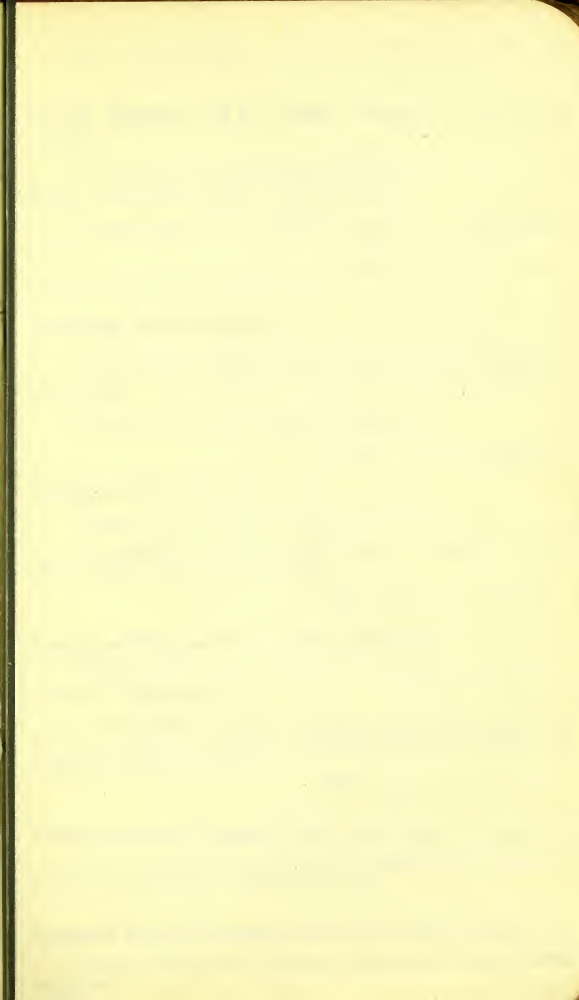
**Argenti Nitras Mitigatus, B.P.,** Mitigated Caustic,  
consists of Silver Nitrate, 1 part, fused with Potassium Nitrate, 2 parts.

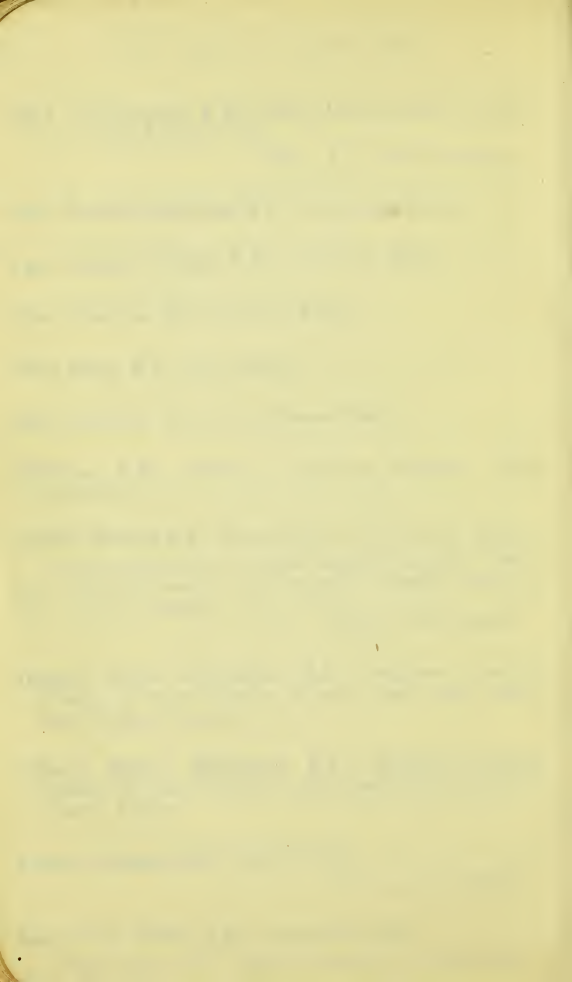
**Argenti Oxidum, B.P.,** Silver Oxide.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*

**Armoraciæ Radix, B.P.,** Horseradish Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus.







**Arnicae Rhizoma, B.P.,** Arnica Rhizome. *Syn.*-Arnicae Radix.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Arnicae.

**Arsenii Iodidum, B.P.,** Arsenious Iodide.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi.

*Dose:*  $\frac{1}{20}$  to  $\frac{1}{5}$  grain.

*Artificial Human Milk. See Appendix, p. 185*

**Asafetida, B.P.,** Asafetida.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Pilula Aloes et Asafetidae, Galbani Composita; Spiritus Ammoniae Fetidus; Tinctura Asafetidae.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Enema Asafetidae.

*Dose:* 5 to 15 grains.

**Atropina, B.P.,** Atropine.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Atropinae.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Vaselinum Atropinae, Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi et Atropinae.

*Dose:*  $\frac{1}{200}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain.

**Atropinae Sulphas, B.P.,** Atropine Sulphate.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Liquor Atropinae Sulphatis; Lamellae Atropinae.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Atropinae, Atropinae Fortes; Injectio Atropinae Hypodermica, Morphinae et Atropinae Hypodermica.

*Dose:*  $\frac{1}{200}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain.

**Aurantii Cortex Recens, B.P.,** Fresh Bitter-Orange Peel.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Syrupus Aromaticus, Aurantii; Tinctura Aurantii; Vinum Aurantii.

**Aurantii Cortex Siccatus, B.P.,** Dried Bitter-Orange Peel.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Aurantii, Aurantii Compositum.

BALNEUM AERIS CALIDI, Hot Air Bath, from 120° to 150° F.

BALNEUM ALKALINUM, Alkaline Bath.

Take of

Sodium Carbonate      ...      4 ounces.

Warm Water      ...      30 gallons.

Dissolve.

BALNEUM AQUÆ CALIDÆ, Warm Water Bath, from 98° to 110° F.

BALNEUM AQUÆ FRIGIDÆ, Cold Water Bath. Water at 86° to 92° F., cooled by lumps of ice to 60° F.

BALNEUM AQUÆ MARINÆ, Brine Bath, is made by dissolving sea-salt in warm water. It should contain 5 ounces of sea-salt to the gallon.

BALNEUM AQUÆ TEPIDÆ, Tepid Water Bath, from 85° to 92° F.

BALNEUM SINAPIS, Mustard Bath.

Take of

Mustard      ...      1 to 30 ounces.

Water at 98° F      ...      1 to 30 gallons.

Pour a little of the warm water gradually upon the Mustard in a basin, beating up the mixture into a smooth paste with a spoon. When well mixed, add the Mustard to the bath. A child should usually be left in the bath for 10 minutes.

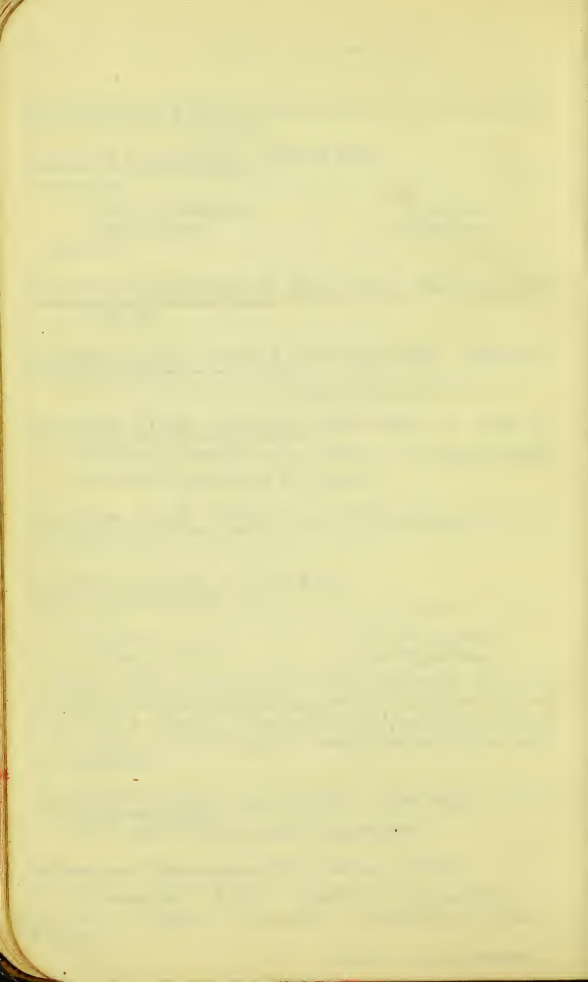
BALNEUM VAPORIS, Vapour Bath. The vapour of hot water applied by a suitable apparatus.

**Balsamum Peruvianum, B.P.**, Balsam of Peru.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Mistura Apomorphinæ et Terebeni, Balsami Peruviani; Unguentum Balsami Peruviani.

*Dose ; 5 to 15 minims.*





**Balsamum Tolutanum, B.P.,** Balsam of Tolu.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Syrupus Tolutanus; Tinctura Tolutana.

*Dose: 5 to 15 grains.*

*Barley Water. See Appendix, p. 185.*

*Barley Water and Lemonade. See Appendix, p. 186.*

*Beef Juice. See Appendix, p. 187.*

*Beef Tea. See Appendix, p. 186.*

**Belladonnæ Folia, B.P.,** Belladonna Leaves.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Belladonnæ Viride; Succus Belladonnæ.

**Belladonnæ Radix, B.P.,** Belladonna Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Belladonnæ; Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum; Extractum Belladonnæ Liquidum; Linimentum Belladonnæ; Tinctura Belladonnæ; Unguentum Belladonnæ; Suppositoria Belladonnæ.

**Benzoinum, B.P.,** Benzoin.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acidum Benzoicum; Adeps Benzoatus; Tinctura Benzoini Composita; Unguentum Cetacei.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Tinctura Benzoini Simplex.

**Benzol, B.P.,** Benzol, is used to make Liquor Caoutchouc and Charta Sinapis.

**Bismuthi Carbonas, B.P.,** Bismuth Oxycarbonate.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Bismuthi, Bismuthi Astringens, Bismuthi et Morphinae; Pulvis Bismuthi Astringens, Bismuthi Compositus.

*Dose: 5 to 20 grains.*

**BISMUTHI OLEAS,** Bismuth Oleate.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Bismuthi Oleatis.

**Bismuthi Oxidum, B.P.,** Bismuth Oxide.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Calomelanos cum Morphina, Zinci cum Bismutho.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Bismuthi Salicylas, B.P.,** Bismuth Salicylate.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Bismuthi Subnitras, B.P.,** Bismuth Oxynitrate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Bismuthi Compositum.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Borax, B.P.,** Borax. *Syn.-*Biborate of Sodium.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Glycerinum Boracis ; Mel Boracis.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Dentifricium Magnesiae Compositum ; Liquor Boracis ; Lotio Boracis Alkalina.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

*Bread Poultice. See Cataplasma Panis.*

**Buchu Folia, B.P.,** Buchu Leaves.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Buchu ; Tinctura Buchu.

**Butyl-Chloral Hydras, B.P.,** Butyl-Chloral Hydrate, was formerly known as Croton-Chloral Hydrate.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Butyl-Chloral cum Gel-semio.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Caffeina, B.P.,** Caffeine. *Syn.-*Theine.

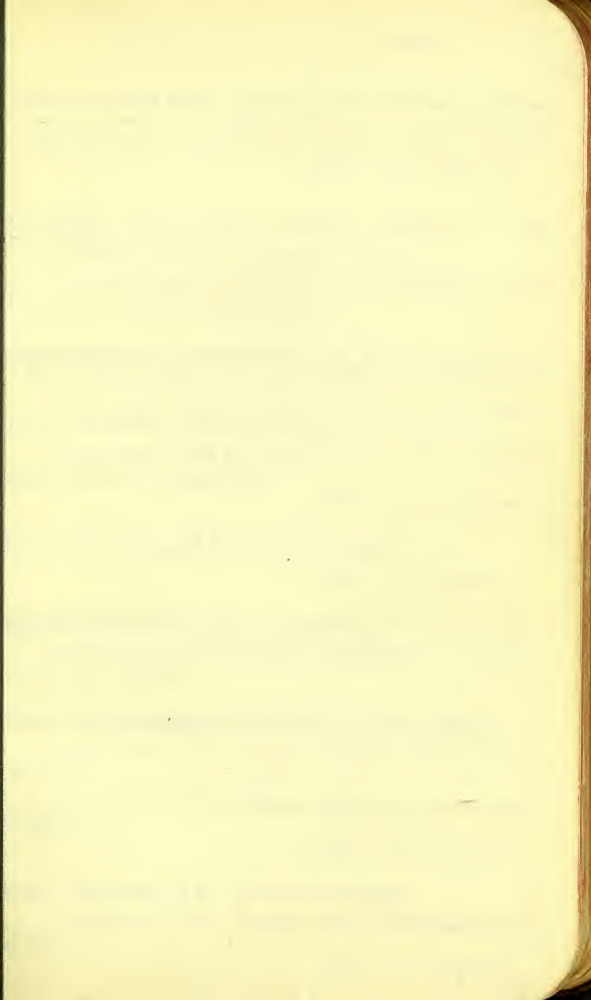
*Preparation, B.P.,* Caffeinæ Citras.

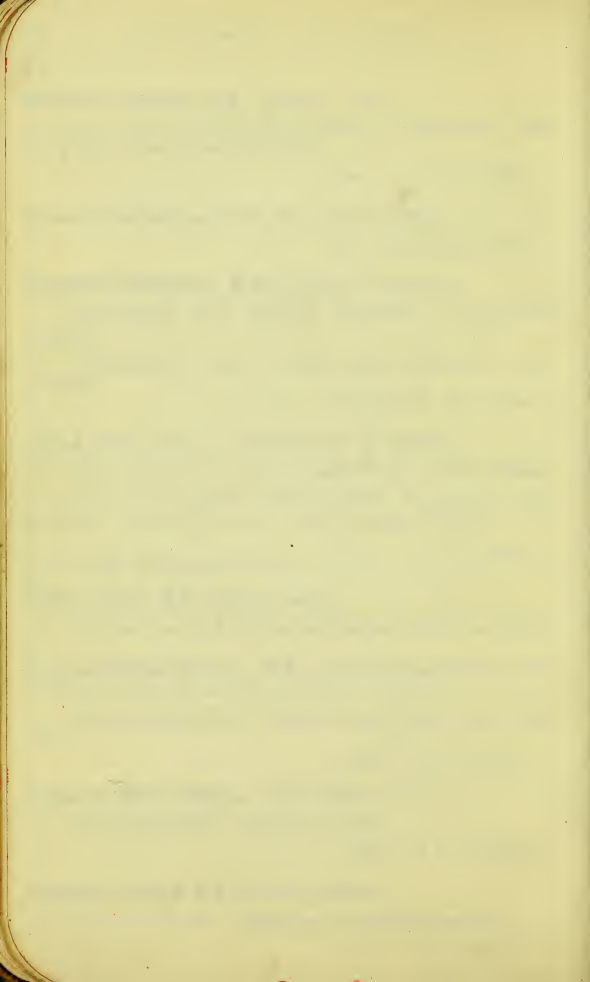
*Dose : 1 to 5 grains.*

**Caffeinæ Citras, B.P.,** Caffeine Citrate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Caffeinæ Citras Effervescens.

*Dose : 2 to 10 grains.*







**Caffeinæ Citras Effervescens, B.P.**, Effervescent Caffeine Citrate, consists of Caffeine Citrate, 4 %, with Refined Sugar, Sodium Bicarbonate, Tartaric and Citric Acid.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**CALAMINA PRÆPARATA**, Prepared Calamine, is the Prepared Calamine of the *B.P.*, 1885.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Linimentum Calaminæ; Lotio Calaminæ; Unguentum Calaminæ.

**Calcii Carbonas Præcipitatus, B.P.**, Precipitated Calcium Carbonate. *Syn.*-Precipitated Chalk.

*Preparations, B.P.*, containing it, Syrupus Calcii Lactophosphatis; Trochiscus Bismuthi Compositus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Dentifricium Cretæ Compositum, Magnesiae Compositum.

*Dose : 10 to 60 grains.*

**Calcii Chloridum, B.P.**, Calcium Chloride.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Calcii Hydras, B.P.**, Calcium Hydroxide. *Syn.*-Slaked Lime.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Linimentum Calcis; Liqueur Calcis. Calcis Saccharatus.

**Calcii Hypophosphis, B.P.**, Calcium Hypophosphite.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Mistura Olei Morrhuæ et Hypophosphitum.

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains.*

**Calcii Phosphas, B.P.**, Calcium Phosphate.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Calumbæ Radix, B.P., Calumba Root.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Calumbæ; Liquor Calumbæ Concentratus; Tinctura Calumbæ.

**Calx, B.P., Lime.**

**Calx Chlorinata, B.P.,** Chlorinated Lime, should contain the equivalent of 33 % of available Chlorine.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Calcis Chlorinatæ.

**Calx Sulphurata, B.P.,** Sulphurated Lime, should contain not much less than 50 % of Calcium Sulphide with Calcium Sulphate and Carbon.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Calcis Sulphuratæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

**Cambogia, B.P., Gamboge.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.

**Camphora, B.P., Camphor.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aqua Camphoræ; Linimentum Camphoræ, Camphoræ Ammoniatum; Spiritus Camphoræ; Tinctura Camphoræ Composita; Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Lapis Divinus; Unguentum Camphoræ Compositum.

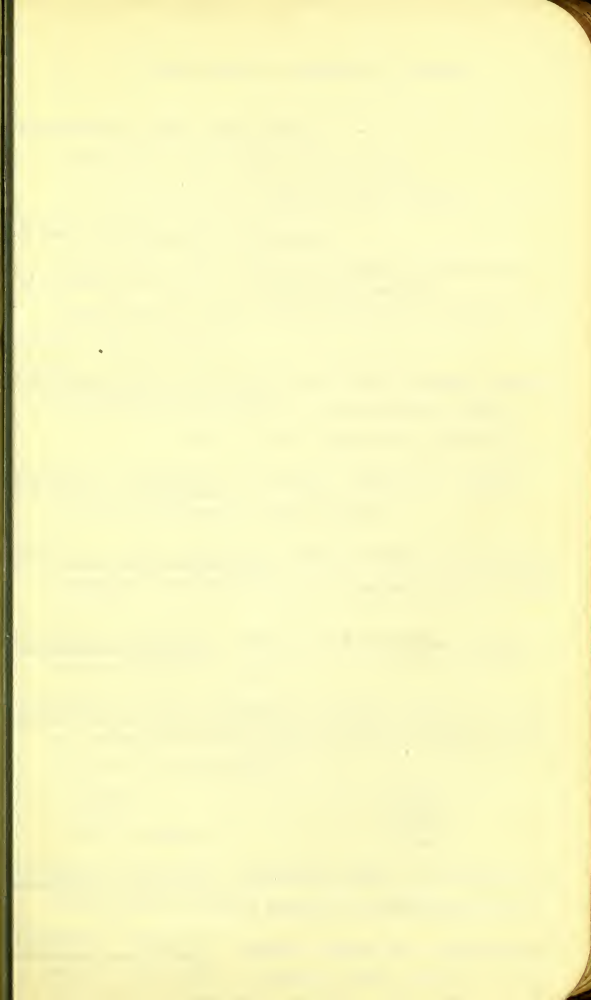
*Dose :* 2 to 5 grains.

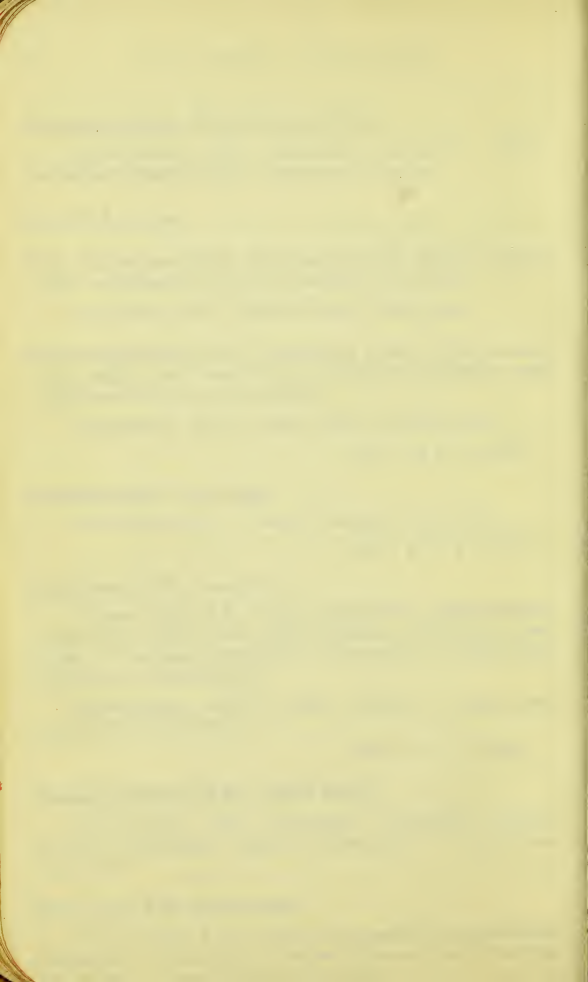
**Cannabis Indica, B.P., Indian Hemp.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Cannabis Indicæ; Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ, Chloroformi et Morphinæ Composita.

**Cantharis, B.P., Cantharides.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acetum Cantharidis; Emplastrum Calefaciens, Cantharidis; Liquor Epispasticus; Tinctura Cantharidis; Unguentum Cantharidis.





**Caoutchouc, B.P.,** India-rubber.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Caoutchouc.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Liquor Gutta Percha.

**Capsici Fructus, B.P.,** Capsicum.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Capsici, Chloroformi et Morphinae Composita; Unguentum Capsici.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Cascaræ Sagradæ Composita, Nucis Vomicae.

**CAPSULÆ AMYL NITRITIS,** Amyl Nitrite Capsules, contain

3 minims of Amyl Nitrite in each glass capsule.

*Dose: 1 or 2 capsules by inhalation.*

**CAPSULÆ CREOSOTI,** Creosote Capsules, contain 1

minim of Creosote in each capsule.

**CAPSULÆ OLEI SANTALI,** Sandal Wood Oil Capsules,

contain 10 minims of Oil of Sandal Wood in each capsule.

**CAPSULÆ TERE BENI,** Capsules of Terebene, contain 5

minims in each capsule.

**CARBASUS ACIDI CARBOLICI,** Carbolic Gauze, is made

of unbleached cotton gauze medicated with half its weight of the following:—

Phenol	...	...	...	1 part
Resin	...	...	...	4 parts
Hard Paraffin	...	...	...	4 parts.

**CARBASUS ASEPTICA,** Sterilized Gauze, is unbleached

cotton gauze rendered aseptic by superheated steam.

**CARBASUS CYANIDI,** Cyanide Gauze, is impregnated

with 3 % by weight of Mercurio-Zinc Cyanide. It is usually tinted pink with carbolic solution of rosolane.

**CARBASUS IODOFORMI**, Iodoform Gauze, is gauze impregnated with 5 % by weight of Iodoform.

**CARBASUS SAL ALEMBROTH**, Sal Alembroth Gauze, contains 1 % of Sal Alembroth (Ammonio-chloride of Mercury), and is tinted with aniline blue.

**Carbo Ligni, B.P.**, Wood Charcoal.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**Carbonis Bisulphidum, B.P.**, Carbon Bisulphide (*Syn.*-Carbon Disulphide) is used to make Liquor Caoutchouc and Pilula Phosphori.

**Cardamomi Semina, B.P.**, Cardamom Seeds.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus; Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Tinctura Carminativa.

**Carui Fructus, B.P.**, Caraway Fruit.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Aqua Carui; Oleum Carui.

**Caryophyllum, B.P.**, Cloves.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Infusum Caryophylli; Oleum Caryophylli.

**Cascara Sagrada, B.P.**, Cascara Sagrada. *Syns.*-Rhamni Purshiani Cortex; Sacred Bark.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ, Cascaræ Sagradæ Liquidum; Syrupus Cascaræ Aromaticus.

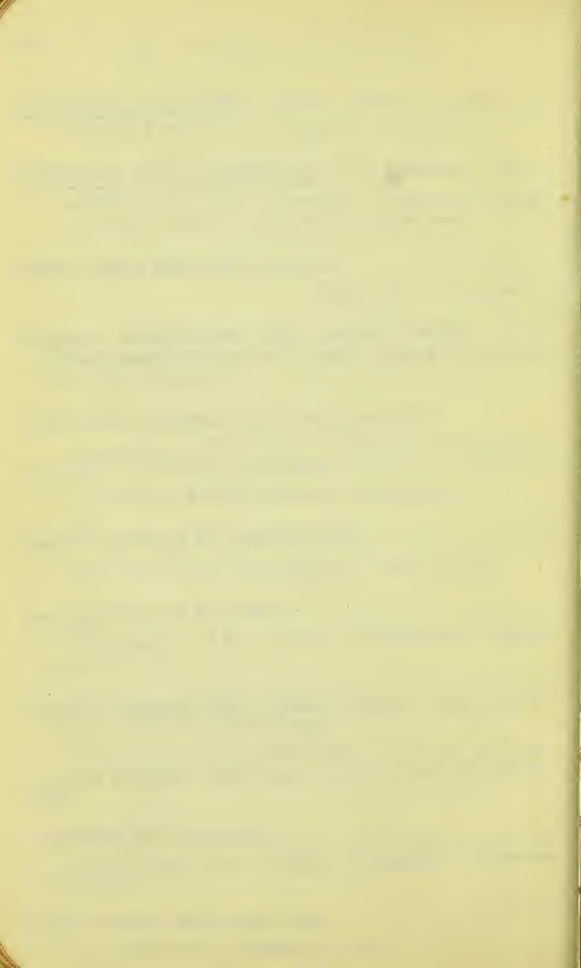
**Cascarilla B.P.**, Cascarilla.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Infusum Cascarillæ; Tinctura Cascarillæ.

**Cassiæ Pulpa, B.P.**, Cassia Pulp.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Confectio Sennæ.







**CATAPLASMA LINI**, Linseed Poultice, is made thus:—

Take of Crushed Linseed 4 ounces, of Boiling Water half-a-pint. Mix the Linseed gradually with the Water, stirring constantly.

**CATAPLASMA PANIS**, Bread Poultice, is thus made:—

Take of stale Bread-crumbs 6 ounces, and of Boiling Water 4 ounces. Mix the Bread-crumbs gradually with the Boiling Water in a hot basin, and let the mixture stand 10 minutes close to the fire, then drain off the water and spread.

**CATAPLASMA REFRIGERANS**, Ice Poultice, is thus made:—

Take a fold of gutta-percha tissue a little larger than the area to be covered with the poultice. Sprinkle on the lower leaf of the tissue a thin layer of Wood-Wool, and upon it place ice crushed small to the depth of half an inch, sprinkle the ice with common salt, and on the top of it add another layer of Wood-Wool. Turn the upper leaf over the lower and seal the edges with chloroform or turpentine; put the poultice into a flannel bag, or place under it a layer of lint.

**CATAPLASMA SINAPIS**, Mustard Poultice, is made thus:—

Prepare a Linseed Poultice as directed, and add to it Mustard beaten up in a little Lukewarm Water in the proportion of 1 part of Mustard to 16 parts of Linseed.

**Catechu, B.P.**, Catechu. *Syn.*-Catechu Pallidum.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Pulvis Catechu Compositus; Tinctura Catechu; Trochiscus Catechu.

*Dose* : 5 to 15 grains.

**Cera Alba, B.P.**, White Beeswax.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ, Cetacei.

**Cera Flava, B.P.**, Yellow Beeswax.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Cera Alba.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Unguentum Olei Cadini.

**Cerii Oxalas, B.P.,** Cerium Oxalate.

*Dose : 2 to 10 grains.*

**Cetaceum, B.P.,** Spermaceti.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ, Cetacei.

**Charta Sinapis, B.P.,** Mustard Paper.

**CHINOSOL,** Chinosol.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Chinosol.

**Chirata, B.P.,** Chiretta.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Chiratæ; Liquor Chiratæ Concentratus; Tinctura Chiratæ.

**Chloral Hydras, B.P.,** Chloral Hydrate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Syrupus Chloral.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Liquor Bromo-Chloral Compositus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Haustus Chloral, Chloral et Bromidi, Chloral Infantum.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**CHLORALAMIDUM,** Chloralamide.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Haustus Chloralamidi.

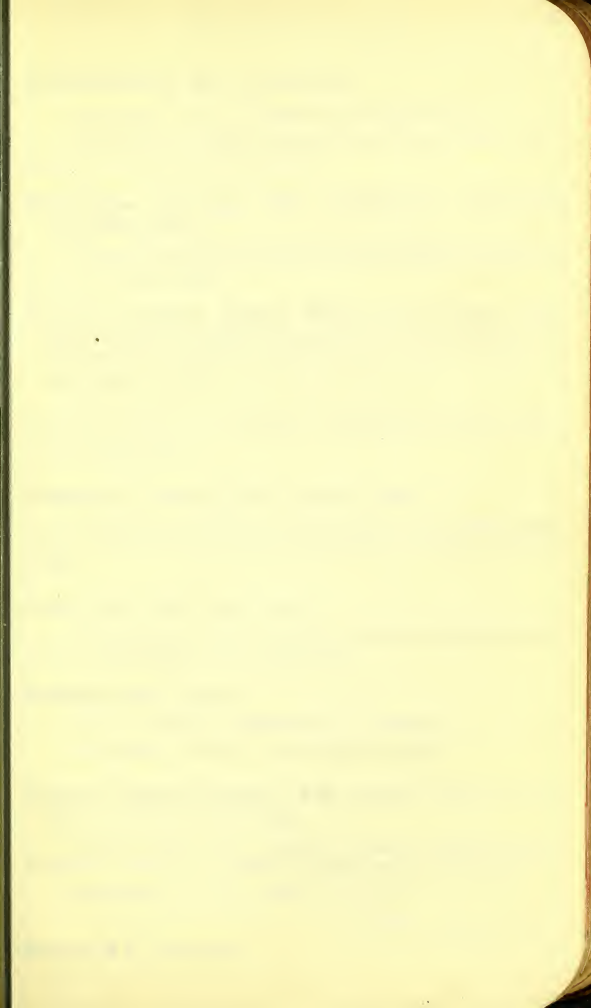
*Dose : 20 to 50 grains.*

**Chloroformum, B.P.,** Chloroform, is Trichloromethane to which has been added sufficient Absolute Alcohol to produce a liquid having a specific gravity not less than 1.490 and not more than 1.495. It should be kept cool and in a dark place.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aqua Chloroformi; Linimentum Chloroformi; Spiritus Chloroformi; Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinae Composita.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Inhalatio Anæsthetica.

*Dose : 1 to 5 minims.*





**Chrysarobinum, B.P., Chrysarobin.**

*Preparation, B.P., Unguentum Chrysarobini.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Pigmentum Chrysarobini; Unguentum Chrysarobini Piceum.*

**Cimicifugæ Rhizoma, B.P., Cimicifuga. Syn.-Actææ Racemosæ Radix.**

*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Cimicifugæ Liquidum; Tinctura Cimicifugæ.*

**Cinchonæ Rubræ Cortex, B.P., Red Cinchona Bark,**  
should yield between 5 % and 6 % of total alkaloids,  
of which not less than half should consist of Quinine  
and Cinchonidine.

*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Cinchonæ Liquidum; Infusum Cinchonæ Acidum; Tinctura Cinchonæ, Cinchonæ Composita.*

**Cinnamomi Cortex, B.P., Cinnamon Bark.**

*Preparations, B.P., Aqua Cinnamomi; Oleum Cinnamomi; Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus; Tinctura Cinnamomi.*

**Cocæ Folia, B.P., Coca Leaves.**

*Preparations, B.P., Cocaina; Cocainæ Hydrochloridum; Extractum Cocæ Liquidum.*

**Cocaina, B.P., Cocaine.**

*Preparation, B.P., Unguentum Cocainæ.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vaselineum Cocainæ.*

**Cocainæ Hydrochloridum, B.P., Cocaine Hydrochloride**  
(Hydrochlorate, B.P., 1885).

*Preparations, B.P., Injectio Cocainæ Hypodermica; Lamellæ Cocainæ; Trochiscus Krameriaë et Cocainæ.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Guttæ Cocainæ.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{5}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.*

**Coccus, B.P., Cochineal.**

**Codeina, B.P., Codeine.**

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Codeinæ, Codeinæ Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains.

**Codeinæ Phosphas, B.P., Codeine Phosphate.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Syrupus Codeinæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains.

**Colchici Cormus, B.P., Colchicum Corm.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Colchici; Vinum Colchici.

*Dose of the dried Corm :* 2 to 5 grains

**Colchici Semina, B.P., Colchicum Seeds.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Colchici Seminum.

*Cold Pack. See Appendix, p. 188.*

**Collodium, B.P.,** Collodion, is made from Pyroxylin, Ether, Alcohol (90 %).

*Preparation, B.P.,* Collodium Flexile.

**Collodium Flexile, B.P.,** Flexible Collodion, is made from Collodion, Canada Turpentine, Castor Oil.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Collodium Iodoformi, Salicylicum, Salicylicum cum Zinci Chlorido.

**COLLODIUM IODOFORMI, Iodoform Collodion.**

Take of

Iodoform ...	...	...	1 part
Flexible Collodion	...	...	9 parts

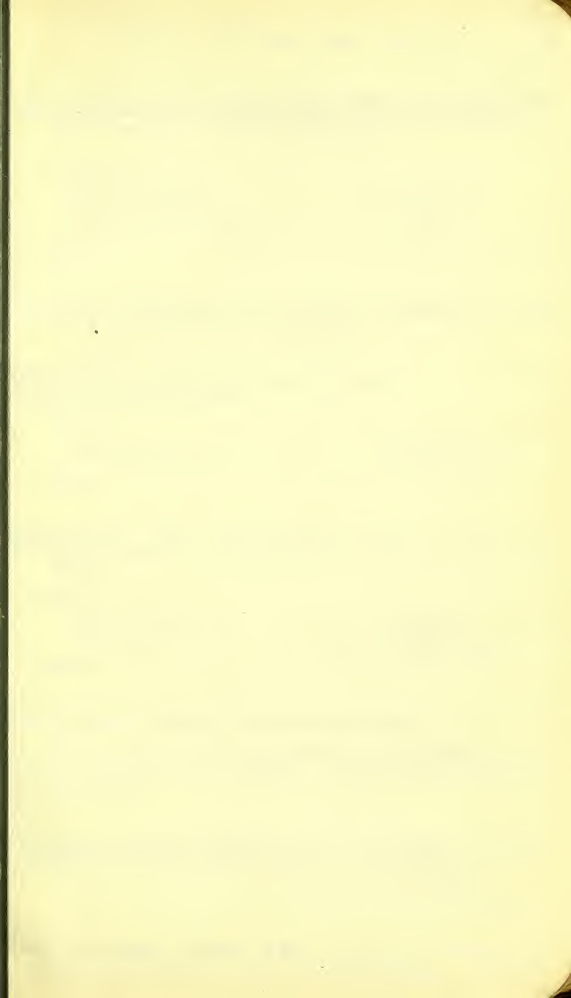
Dissolve.

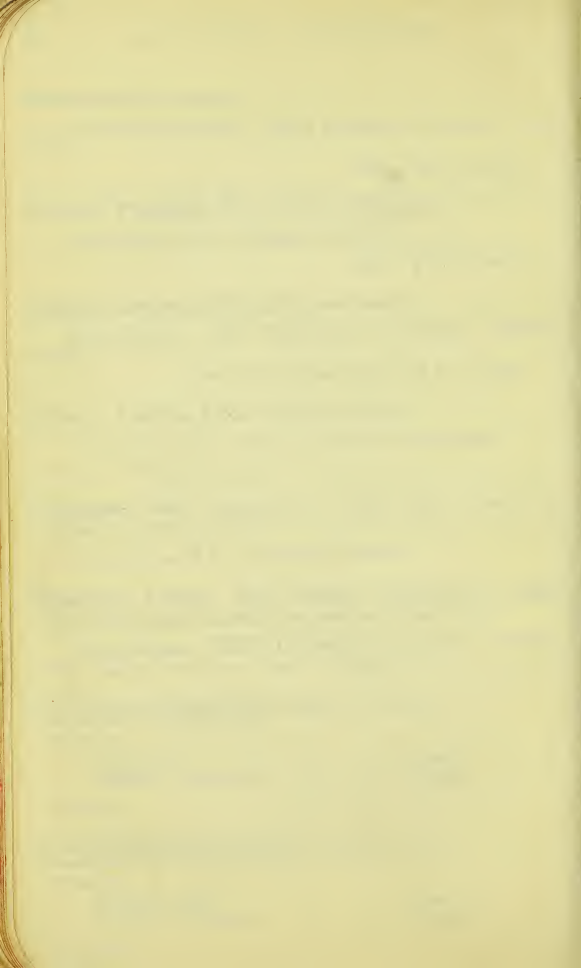
**COLLODIUM SALICYLICUM, Salicylic Collodion.**

Take of

Salicylic Acid ...	...	1 drachm
Flexible Collodion	...	1 ounce.

Dissolve.







**COLLODIUM SALICYLICUM CUM ZINCI CHLORIDO**, Salicylic Collodion with Zinc Chloride.

Take of

Salicylic Acid	...	...	1 drachm
Zinc Chloride	...	...	30 grains
Flexible Collodion	...	...	1 ounce.

Dissolve.

**Collodium Vesicans, B.P.**, Blistering Collodion, is made from Blistering Liquid, Pyroxylin.

**OLLYRIUM ALUMINIS**, Alum Eye-Wash.

Take of

Alum	...	...	5 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**OLLYRIUM ZINCI SULPHATIS**, Sulphate of Zinc Eye-Wash.

Take of

Zinc Sulphate	...	...	2 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Colocynthis Pulpa, B.P.**, Colocynth Pulp.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Extractum Colocynthis Compositum; Pilula Colocynthis Composita, Colocynthis Hyoscyami.

**Confectio Piperis, B.P.**, Confection of Pepper, contains Black Pepper, Caraway Fruit, Clarified Honey.

*Dose* : 60 to 120 grains.

**Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ, B.P.**, Confection of Roses, contains fresh Red-Rose Petals, Refined Sugar.

**Confectio Sennæ, B.P.**, Confection of Senna, contains Senna, Coriander Fruit, Figs, Tamarinds, Cassia Pulp, Prunes, Extract of Liquorice, Refined Sugar, Distilled Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Confectio Sennæ et Sulphuris.*

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**CONFECTIO SENNÆ ET SULPHURIS**, Confection of Senna and Sulphur.

Take

Confection of Senna.

Confection of Sulphur, of each equal parts.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 to 2 drachms.*

**Confectio Sulphuris, B.P.**, Confection of Sulphur, contains Sublimed Sulphur, Acid Potassium Tartrate, Tragacanth, Syrup, Tincture of Orange, Glycerin.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Confectio Sennæ et Sulphuris.*

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**Conii Folia, B.P.**, Conium Leaves.

*Preparations, B.P., Succus Conii ; Unguentum Conii.*

**Conii Fructus, B.P.**, Conium Fruit.

*Preparation, B.P., Tinctura Conii.*

**Copaiba, B.P.**, Copaiba. *Syn.-Copaiva.*

*Preparation, B.P., Oleum Copaibæ.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Copaibæ.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**COPAIBÆ RESINA**, Resin of Copaiba, is made by heating Copaiba over a water-bath until the oil is dissipated, and a hard resin remains. When pure, the resin is of an amber colour.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Copaibæ Resinæ.*

*Dose : 15 to 30 grains.*





**Coriandri Fructus, B.P.,** Coriander Fruit.*Preparation, B.P.,* Oleum Coriandri.**Creosotum, B.P.,** Creosote.*Preparations, B.P.,* Mistura Creosoti; Unguentum Creosoti.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Capsulæ Creosoti; Pilula Creosoti; Vapor Creosoti.*Dose : 1 to 5 minims.***Creta Præparata, B.P.,** Prepared Chalk.*Preparations, B.P.,* Hydrargyrum cum Creta; Mistura Cretæ; Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus, Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio.*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Hæmatoxyli Composita.*Dose : 10 to 60 grains.***Crocus, B.P.,** Saffron.*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Croci.**Cubebæ Fructus, B.P.,** Cubebs.*Preparations, B.P.,* Oleum Cubebæ; Tinctura Cubebæ.*Dose : 30 to 60 grains.***Cupri Sulphas, B.P.,** Copper Sulphate. *Syn.-*Cupric Sulphate.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Cupri Sulphatis; Lapis Divinus; Pilula Cupri Sulphatis cum Opio; Vaselineum Cupri Sulphatis.*Dose : as an astringent,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains ;  
as an emetic, 5 to 10 grains.***Cuspariæ Cortex, B.P.,** Cusparia Bark.*Preparation, B.P.,* Infusum Cuspariæ; Liqueur Cuspariæ Concentratus.**Cusso, B.P.,** Kousso.*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.*

**Decoctum Aloes Compositum, B.P.**, Compound Decoction of Aloes, is made from Extract of Barbados Aloes, Myrrh, Saffron, Potassium Carbonate, Extract of Liquorice, Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, Distilled Water.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid ounces.

**Decoctum Granati Corticis, B.P.**, Decoction of Pomegranate Bark.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid ounces.

**Decoctum Hæmatoxyli, B.P.**, Decoction of Logwood, is made from Logwood, Cinnamon Bark, Distilled Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Mistura Hæmatoxyli Composita.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid ounces.

**DECOCTUM HORDEI**, Barley Water. *See Appendix, p. 185.*

**DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS**, Decoction of Poppy, for Fomentations, is thus made :—

Take of

Poppy Capsules, bruised	...	2 ounces
Water	... ..	1½ pints

Boil for 10 minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure 1 pint.

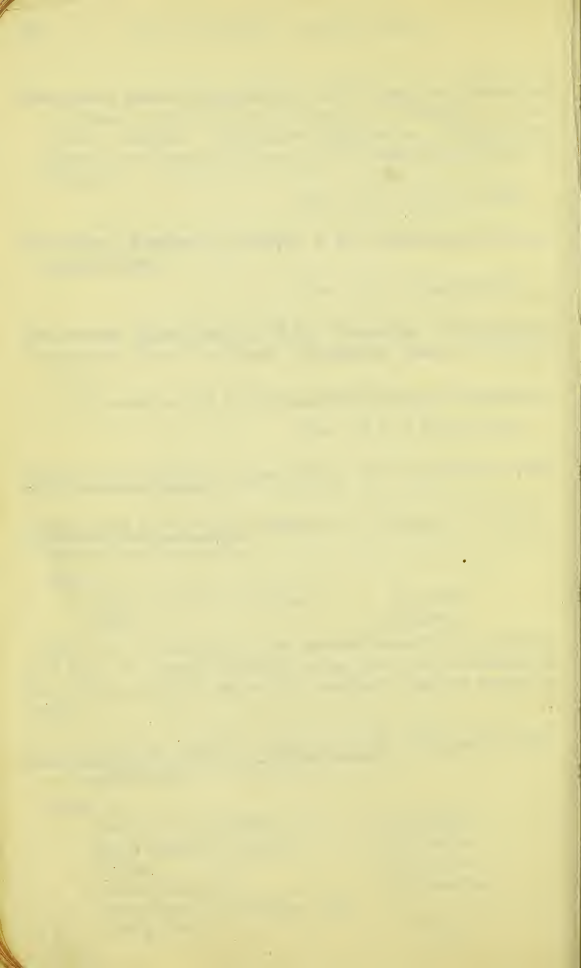
**DENTIFRICIUM CRETÆ COMPOSITUM**, Compound Chalk Tooth-Powder.

Take of

Potassium Chlorate	...	40 grains
Hard Soap in Powder	...	80 grains
Phenol	... ..	20 grains
Oil of Cinnamon	...	10 minims
Precipitated Calcium Carbonate to	... ..	1 ounce

Mix.







**DENTIFRICIUM MAGNESIÆ COMPOSITUM**, Compound  
Magnesia Tooth-Powder.

Take of

Light Magnesium Carbonate...	2 drachms
Borax ... ..	2 drachms
Oil of Eucalyptus ... ..	5 minims
Precipitated Calcium Car-	
bonate to ... .	1 ounce.

Mix.

**Digitalis Folia, B.P.**, Digitalis Leaves.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Infusum Digitalis; Tinctura Digitalis.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Pilula Hydrargyri Diuretica.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.

**Elaterinum, B.P.**, Elaterin, is the active principle of Elaterium.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Pulvis Elaterini Compositus.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{40}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain.

**Elaterium, B.P.**, Elaterium.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Elaterinum.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{10}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

**EMPLASTRUM ACIDI SALICYLICI**, Salicylic Plaster, contains 10 % of Salicylic Acid with a rubber basis.

**Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro, B.P.**, Ammoniacum and Mercury Plaster, is made from Ammoniacum, Mercury (about 1 in 5), Olive Oil, Sublimed Sulphur.

**Emplastrum Belladonnæ, B.P.**, Belladonna Plaster, is made from Liquid Extract of Belladonna, Resin Plaster. The Plaster contains 0·5 % of the alkaloids of Belladonna Root.

**Emplastrum Calefaciens, B.P.,** Warming Plaster, is made from Cantharides, Yellow Beeswax, Resin, Resin Plaster, Soap Plaster, Distilled Water.

**Emplastrum Cantharidis, B.P.,** Cantharides Plaster, is made from Cantharides, Yellow Beeswax, Lard, Resin, Soap Plaster.

**Emplastrum Hydrargyri, B.P.,** Mercurial Plaster, is made from Mercury (about 1 in 3), Olive Oil, Sublimed Sulphur, Lead Plaster.

**Emplastrum Menthol, B.P.,** Menthol Plaster, is made from Menthol, Yellow Beeswax, Resin.

**Emplastrum Opii, B.P.,** Opium Plaster, is made from Opium (1 part in 10), Resin Plaster.

**Emplastrum Picis, B.P.,** Pitch Plaster, is made from Burgundy Pitch, Frankincense, Resin, Yellow Beeswax, Olive Oil, Distilled Water.

**Emplastrum Plumbi, B.P.,** Lead Plaster, is made from Lead Oxide, Olive Oil, Distilled Water.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Hydrargyri, Plumbi Iodidi, Resinæ, Saponis.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Diachyli.

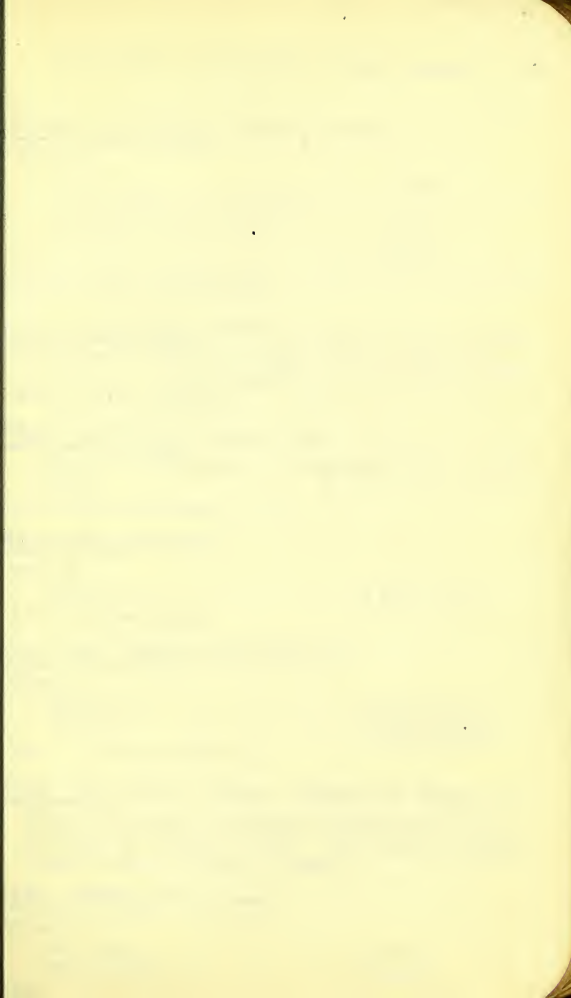
**Emplastrum Plumbi Iodidi, B.P.,** Lead Iodide Plaster, is made from Lead Iodide, Lead Plaster, Resin.

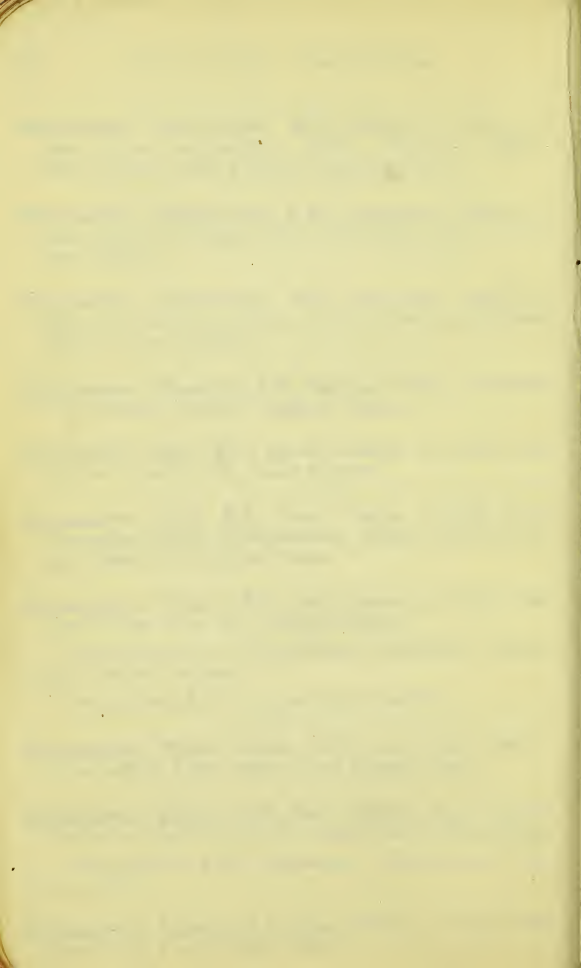
**Emplastrum Resinæ, B.P.,** Resin Plaster (*Syn.*-Adhesive Plaster) is made from Resin, Lead Plaster, Hard Soap.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Belladonnæ, Calefaciens, Opii.

**Emplastrum Saponis, B.P.,** Soap Plaster, is made from Hard Soap, Lead Plaster, Resin.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Emplastrum Calefaciens.





MULSIO IODOFORMI, Iodoform Emulsion.

Take of

Iodoform	...	...	...	1 part
Alcohol (90 %)	a sufficiency			
Boiling Distilled Water	...	...	...	2 parts
Glycerin	...	...	...	7 parts

Moisten the Iodoform with a little Alcohol, and mix with the Water and Glycerin.

NEMA ASAFETIDÆ, Asafetida Enema, contains of Asafetida 30 grains, Distilled Water 4 fluid ounces, to form one Enema. Rub the Asafetida in a mortar with the water, added gradually.

NEMA GLYCERINI, Glycerin Enema, consists of 2 fluid drachms of Glycerin, to be injected with a suitable syringe.

*emata, Nutrient. See Appendix, p. 187.*

NEMA OLEI, Oil Enema.

Take of

Olive Oil...	...	...	...	5 fluid ounces
--------------	-----	-----	-----	----------------

To be injected warm.

NEMA OLEI RICINI, Castor Oil Enema.

Take of

Castor Oil	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce
Olive Oil	...	...	...	4 fluid ounces.

Mix. To be injected warm.

NEMA OPII, Opium Enema, contains of Tincture of Opium 30 minims, Mucilage of Starch 2 fluid ounces, to form one Enema. Mix. The Enema contains approximately 2 grains of Opium.

NEMA SAPONIS, Soap Enema.

Take of

Soft Soap	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Warm Water	...	...	...	16 ounces,

Mix,

**ENEMA TEREBINTHINÆ**, Turpentine Enema, contains of  
Oil of Turpentine 1 fluid ounce, Mucilage of Starch  
15 fluid ounces, to form one Enema. Mix.

**Ergota, B.P., Ergot.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Ergotæ, Ergotæ Liquidum; Infusum Ergotæ; Injectio Ergotæ Hypodermica; Tinctura Ergotæ Ammoniata.

*Dose : 20 to 60 grains.*

**ERGOTININI CITRAS**, Ergotinine Citrate.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lamellæ Ergotinini.

**Eucalypti Gummi, B.P., Eucalyptus Gum.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Trochiscus Eucalypti Gummi.

*Dose : 2 to 5 grains.*

**Euonymi Cortex, B.P., Euonymus Bark.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Extractum Euonymi Siccum.

**Extractum Aloes Barbadosis, B.P.,** Extract of Barbados Aloes.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Decoctum Aloes Compositum; Extractum Colocynthis Compositum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Nucis Vomice et Ferri.

*Dose : 1 to 4 grains.*

**Extractum Anthemidis, B.P.,** Extract of Chamomile, is made from Chamomile Flowers, Oil of Chamomile, Distilled Water.

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

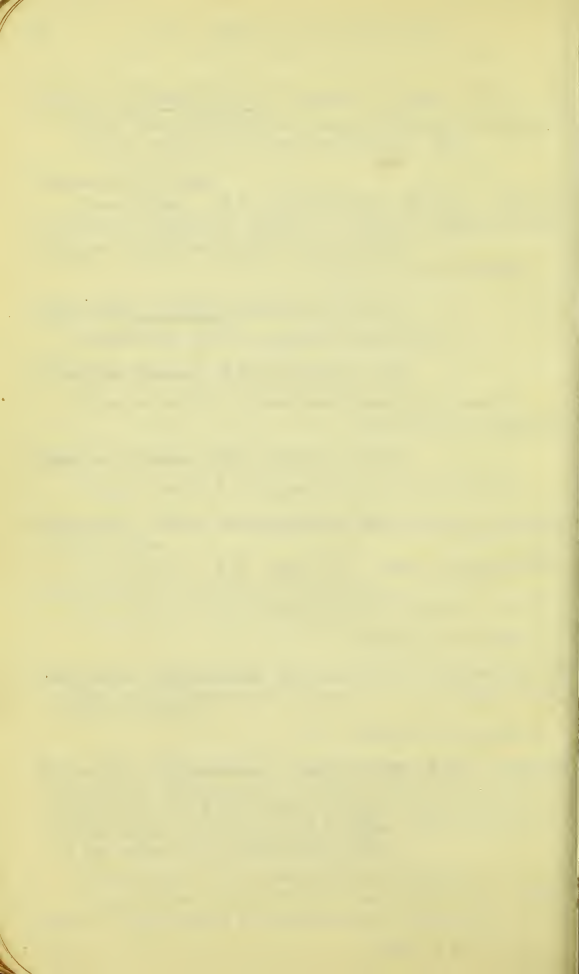
**Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum, B.P.,** Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna, contains  $\frac{1}{3}$  the proportion of alkaloids present in average samples of the Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum, B.P., 1885. It contains 1 % of the alkaloids of Belladonna Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Suppositoria Belladonnæ.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Zinci Oxidi cum Belladonna; Suppositoria Belladonnæ cum Morphina.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*







**Extractum Belladonnæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Belladonna, is standardized to contain  $\frac{3}{4}$  grain of the alkaloids of Belladonna Root in 110 minims (0.75 %).

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum; Emplastrum Belladonnæ; Linimentum Belladonnæ; Tinctura Belladonnæ; Unguentum Belladonnæ.

**Extractum Belladonnæ Viride, B.P.,** Green Extract of Belladonna, is made from the fresh leaves and young branches.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Glycerinum Belladonnæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

**Extractum Cannabis Indicæ, B.P.,** Extract of Indian Hemp.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Cannabis Indicæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

**Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ, B.P.,** Extract of Cascara Sagrada. *Syn.-*Extractum Rhamni Purshiani.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Cascaræ Sagradæ Composita, Codeinæ Composita.

*Dose :* 2 to 8 grains.

**Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Cascara Sagrada. *Syn.-*Extractum Rhamni Purshiani Liquidum.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Syrupus Cascaræ Aromaticus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Cascaræ Sagradæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Extractum Cimicifugæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Cimicifuga. *Syn.-*Liquid Extract of Actæa Racemosa.

*Dose :* 5 to 30 minims.

**Extractum Cinchonæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Cinchona, is made from Red Cinchona Bark, Hydrochloric Acid, Glycerin, Alcohol (90%), Distilled Water. It is standardized to contain 5 grains of the alkaloids of Red Cinchona Bark in 110 minims (5 grammes in 100 c.c.)

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Extractum Cocæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Coca.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Extractum Colchici, B.P.,** Extract of Colchicum.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Colocynthis Compositum, B.P.,** Compound Extract of Colocynth, is made from Colocynth Pulp, Extract of Barbados Aloes, Scammony Resin, Curd Soap, Cardamom Seeds, Alcohol (60%).

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

**Extractum Ergotæ, B.P.,** Extract of Ergot. *Syn.*-Ergotin.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ergotini, Ergotini cum Opio.

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

**Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Ergot.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ergotæ, Ergotæ et Ferri, Ergotæ et Potassii Bromidi.

*Dose : 10 to 30 minims.*

**Extractum Euonymi Siccum, B.P.,** Dry Extract of Euonymus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Euonymi, Euonymi et Hydrargyri

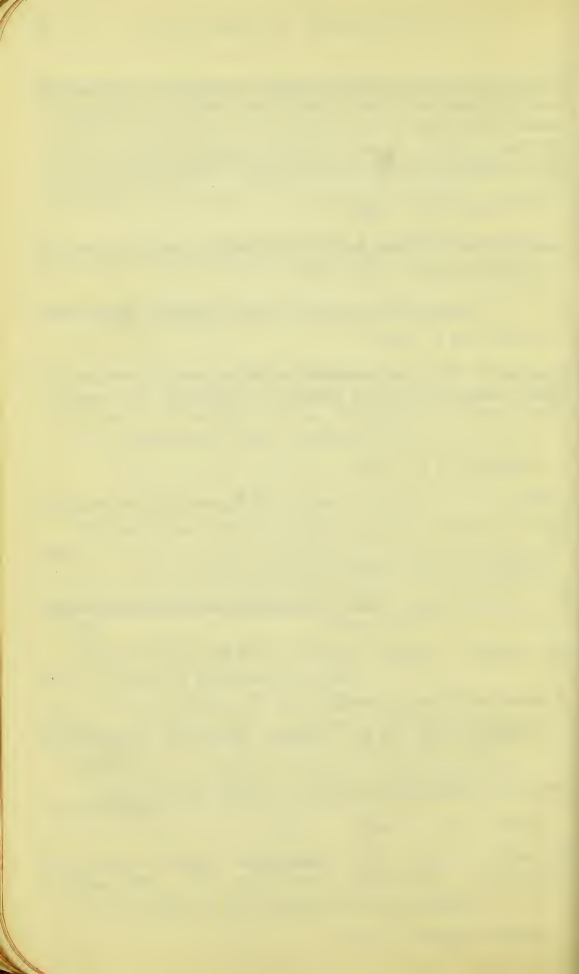
*Dose : 1 to 2 grains.*

**Extractum Filicis Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Male Fern.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Haustus Filicis Maris.

*Dose : 45 to 90 minims.*





**EXTRACTUM GELSEMII ALCOHOLICUM**, Alcoholic Extract of Gelsemium (*B.P.*, 1885).

*Preparation*, *G.H.P.*, Pilula Butyl-Chloral cum Gelsemio.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.

**Extractum Gentianæ, B.P.**, Extract of Gentian.

*Preparation*, *G.H.P.*, Pilula Ferri et Gentianæ.

*Dose* : 2 to 8 grains.

**Extractum Glycyrrhizæ, B.P.**, Extract of Liquorice.

**Extractum Glycyrrhizæ Liquidum, B.P.**, Liquid Extract of Liquorice.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**EXTRACTUM GRINDELIAE LIQUIDUM, B.P.C.**, Liquid Extract

of Grindelia, is made from the leaves and flowering tops of *Grindelia robusta* and *Grindelia squarrosa*.

*Preparation*, *G.H.P.*, Mistura Grindeliæ.

*Dose* : 10 to 30 minims.

**Extractum Hamamelidis Liquidum, B.P.**, Liquid Extract of Hamamelis.

*Preparation*, *B.P.*, Unguentum Hamamelidis.

*Dose* : 5 to 15 minims.

**Extractum Hydrastis Liquidum, B.P.**, Liquid Extract of Hydrastis.

*Dose* : 5 to 15 minims.

**Extractum Hyoscyami Viride, B.P.**, Green Extract of Hyoscyamus.

*Preparation*, *B.P.*, Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami.

*Preparations*, *G.H.P.*, Pilula Euonymi, Euonymi et Hydrargyri, Ferri Redacti cum Hydrargyro, Hydrargyri Diuretica, Podophylli et Hydrargyri.

*Dose* : 2 to 8 grains.

**Extractum Ipecacuanhæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Ipecacuanha, is standardized to contain 2% to 2.25% of the alkaloids of Ipecacuanha Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acetum Ipecacuanhæ; Vinum Ipecacuanhæ.

*Dose : as an expectorant,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 minims.  
as an emetic, 15 to 20 minims.*

**Extractum Jaborandi Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Jaborandi.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Extractum Jalapæ, B.P.,** Extract of Jalap.

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

**Extractum Krameriz, B.P.,** Extract of Krameria. *Syn.-* Extract of Rhatany.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**EXTRACTUM MALTI,** Extract of Malt.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Extractum Malti cum Oleo Morrhuz, Malti Ferratum.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**EXTRACTUM MALTI CUM OLEO MORRHUÆ,** Extract of Malt with Cod-Liver Oil, contains not less than 20% of Cod-Liver Oil.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**EXTRACTUM MALTI FERRATUM,** Ferrated Extract of Malt.

Take of

Pyrophosphate of Iron	...	2 parts
Water	... ..	3 parts.

Dissolve and add

Extract of Malt	... ..	95 parts.
-----------------	--------	-----------

Mix. Each drachm contains about 1 grain of Pyrophosphate of Iron.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*







**Extractum Nucis Vomicae, B.P.,** Extract of Nux Vomica, is standardized to contain 5 % of Strychnine. It has about two-thirds of the total alkaloidal strength of the *Extractum Nucis Vomicae, B.P., 1885.*

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Cascarae Sagradae Composita, Nucis Vomicae, Nucis Vomicae et Ferri, Podophylli et Rhei.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Nucis Vomicae Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Nux Vomica, is standardized to contain 1.5 % of Strychnine.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Nucis Vomicae.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Acidi Composita, Armoraciae Composita.

*Dose : 1 to 3 minims.*

**Extractum Opii, B.P.,** Extract of Opium, is standardized to contain 20 % of Morphine.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Extractum Opii Liquidum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Opii.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Opii Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Opium, is standardized to contain 0.75 % of Morphine.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Opii Sedativa.

*Dose : 5 to 30 minims.*

**Extractum Pareirae Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Pareira.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Pareirae Composita.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Extractum Physostigmatis, B.P.,** Extract of Calabar Bean, has one-fourth the strength of the *Extractum Physostigmatis, B.P., 1885.*

*Preparation, B.P.,* Physostigminae Sulphas.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Rhei, B.P.,** Extract of Rhubarb.

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

**Extractum Sarsæ Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Sarsaparilla.

*Dose : 2 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Extractum Stramonii, B.P.,** Extract of Stramonium.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Strophanthi, B.P.,** Extract of Strophanthus.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Extractum Taraxaci, B.P.,** Extract of Taraxacum.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Extractum Taraxaci Liquidum, B.P.,** Liquid Extract of Taraxacum.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Fel Bovinum Purificatum, B.P.,** Purified Ox Bile.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Ferri Arsenas, B.P.,** Iron Arsenate, is Ferrous Arsenate with Ferric Arsenate and some Iron Oxide.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.*

**Ferri Carbonas Saccharatus, B.P.,** Saccharated Iron Carbonate.

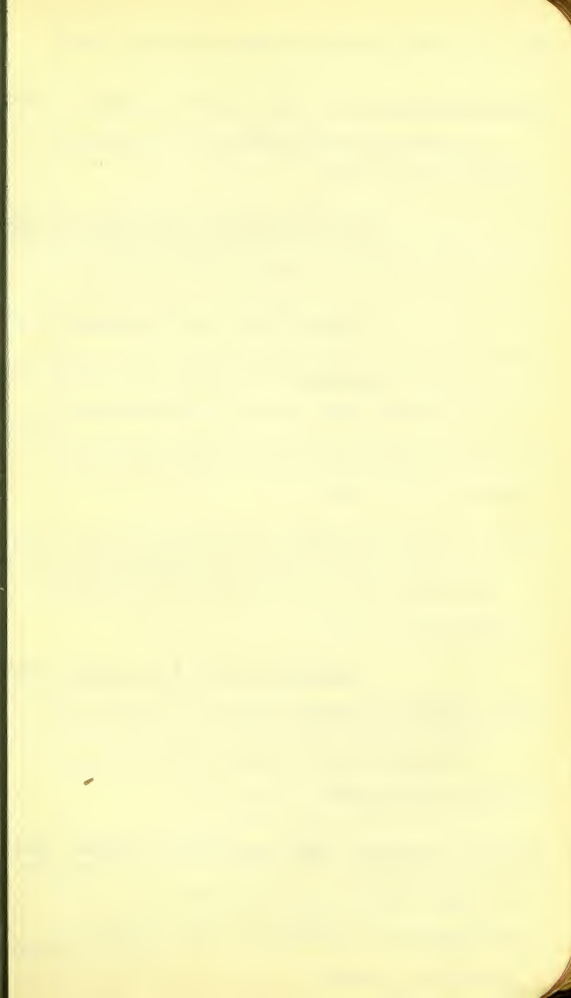
*Dose : 10 to 30 grains.*

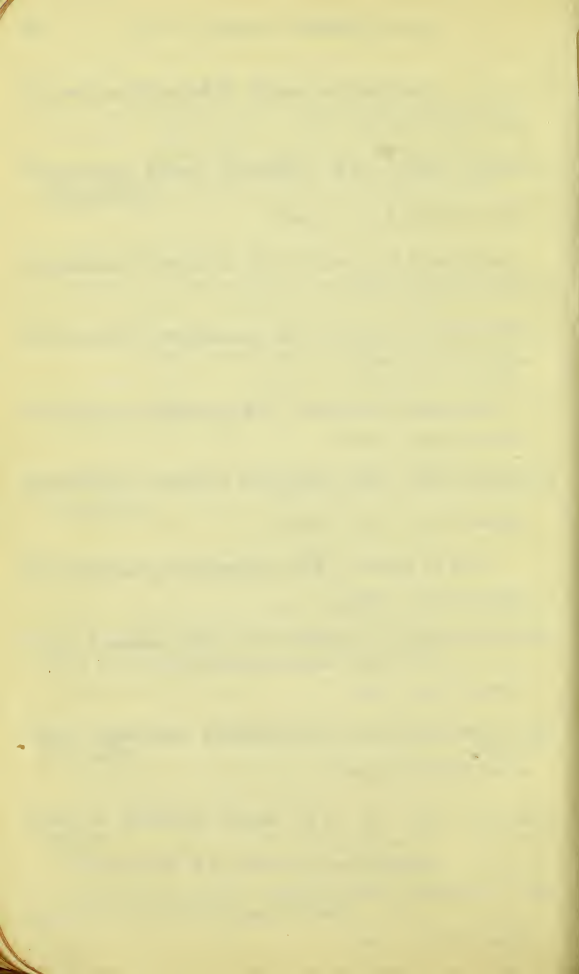
**Ferri et Ammonii Citras, B.P.,** Iron and Ammonium Citrate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Vinum Ferri Citratis.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ferri Arsenicalis, Ferri Salicylatis, Olei Morrhuæ et Ferri.

*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*





**Ferri et Quininæ Citras, B.P., Iron and Quinine Citrate.***Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Ferri et Quininæ.**Dose : 5 to 10 grains.***FERRI PERCHLORIDUM, Ferric Chloride.***Preparation, G.H.P., Glycerinum Ferri Perchloridi.***Ferri Phosphas, B.P., Iron Phosphate.***Preparation, B.P., Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis, Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina.**Preparation, B.P.C., Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.**Preparation, G.H.P., Pilula Trium Phosphatum.**Dose : 5 to 10 grains.***FERRI PYROPHOSPHAS, Pyrophosphate of Iron.***Preparation, G.H.P., Extractum Malti Ferratum.**Dose : 2 to 8 grains.***Ferri Sulphas, B.P., Ferrous Sulphate.***Preparations, B.P., Ferri Sulphas Exsiccatus; Mistura Ferri Composita; Pilula Aloes et Ferri, Ferri.**Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Ferri Cathartica.**Dose : 1 to 5 grains.***Ferri Sulphas Exsiccatus, B.P., Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate.***Preparations, B.P., Pilula Aloes et Ferri, Ferri.**Preparations, G.H.P., Pilula Ferri et Gentianæ, Nucis Vomicae et Ferri.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains.*

**Ferrum, B.P., Iron.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Ferri; Ferri Arsenas, Carbonas Saccharatus; Ferri et Ammonii Citras; Ferri et Quininæ Citras; Ferri Phosphas, Sulphas, Sulphas Exsiccatus; Ferrum Redactum, Tartaratum; Liquor Ferri Acetatis, Ferri Perchloridi, Ferri Perchloridi Fortis, Ferri Pernitratis, Ferri Persulphatis; Mistura Ferri Composita; Pilula Aloes et Ferri, Ferri; Syrupus Ferri Iodidi, Ferri Phosphatis, Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina; Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi; Trochiscus Ferri Redacti; Vinum Ferri, Ferri Citratis.

**Ferrum Redactum, B.P., Reduced Iron.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Trochiscus Ferri Redacti.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ferri Arsenicalis, Ferri Redacti, Ferri Redacti cum Hydrargyro.

*Dose : 1 to 5 grains.*

**Ferrum Tartaratum, B.P., Tartarated Iron.**

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ferri Tartarati.

*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*

**Ficus, B.P. Figs.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Confectio Sennæ.

**Filix Mas, B.P., Male Fern.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Extractum Filicis Liquidum.

**Foeniculi Fructus, B.P., Fennel Fruit.**

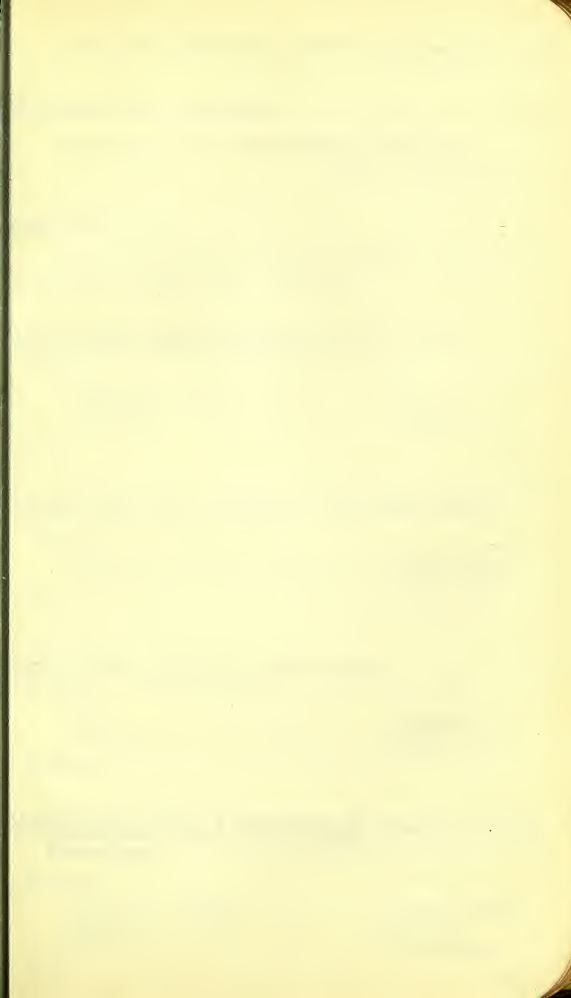
*Preparation, B.P.,* Aqua Foeniculi.

**FOTUS BELLADONNÆ, Belladonna Fomentation.**

Take of

Glycerin of Belladonna	...	10 minims.
Water to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used warm.







**Galbanum, B.P., Galbanum.***Preparation, B.P., Pilula Galbani Composita.**Dose : 5 to 15 grains.***Galla, B.P., Galls.***Preparations, B.P., Acidum Gallicum, Tannicum ;  
Unguentum Gallæ, Gallæ cum Opio.***GARGARISMA ACIDI CARBOLICI, Phenol Gargle.**

Take of

Glycerin of Phenol	...	...	15 minims
Water to...	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

**GARGARISMA ACIDI TANNICI, Tannic Acid Gargle.**

Take of

Glycerin of Tannic Acid	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to ..	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**GARGARISMA ALUMINIS, Alum Gargle.**

Take of

Alum	...	...	...	5 grains
Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**GARGARISMA BORACIS COMPOSITUM, Compound Borax****Mouth-Wash.**

Take of

Glycerin of Borax	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Tincture of Myrrh	...	...	5 minims.
Water to ...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

GARGARISMA CHLORI, Chlorine Gargle.

Take of

Potassium Chlorate	...	...	10 grains
Hydrochloric Acid	...	...	5 minims.

Mix in a dry bottle, and let the gas generated replace the air in the bottle; then put the stopper in the bottle, and let it stand for two minutes; lastly add gradually

Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.
-------	-----	-----	----------------

Just before use add 1 fluid drachm of Syrup to every fluid ounce of the Gargle.

GARGARISMA FORMALDEHYDI, Formalin Gargle.

Take of

Formalin	...	...	1 minim.
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

GARGARISMA HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI, Gargle of Mercuric Chloride.

Take of

Solution of Mercuric Chloride	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid	...	...	10 minims
Glycerin	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

GARGARISMA POTASSII CHLORATIS, Chlorate of Potash Gargle.

Take of

Potassium Chlorate	...	...	10 grains
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

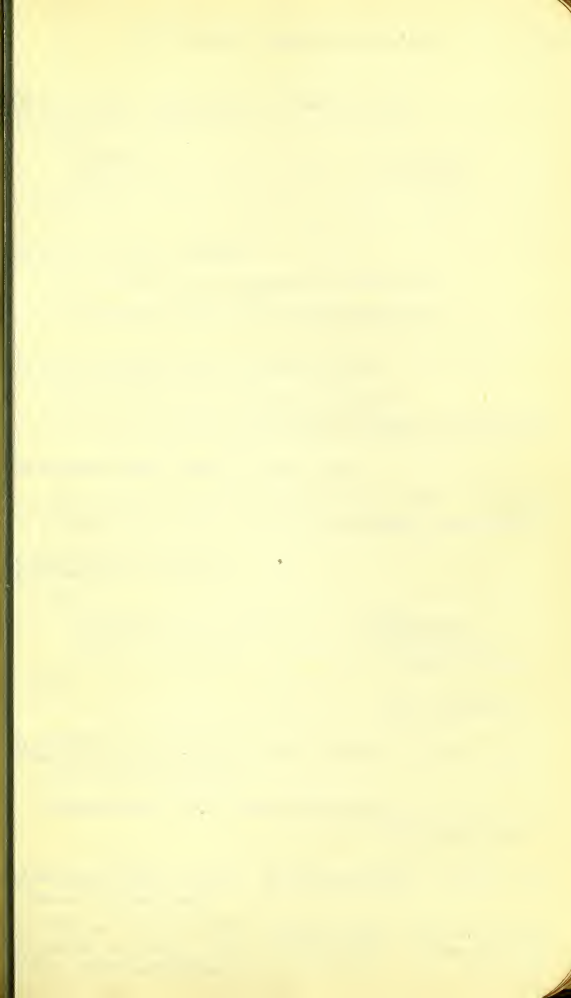
Dissolve.

GARGARISMA POTASSII PERMANGANATIS, Gargle of Permanganate of Potassium.

Take of

Solution of Potassium Permanganate	...	...	10 minims
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.





**GARGARISMA RESORCINI**, Resorcin Gargle.

Take of

Resorcin ... .. 10 grains

Water ... .. 1 ounce.

Dissolve.

**Gelatinum, B.P.**, Gelatin.*Preparation, B.P.*, Suppositoria Glycerini.*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Glycogelatinum Zinci.**Gelsemii Radix, B.P.**, Gelsemium Root.*Preparation, B.P.*, Tinctura Gelsemii.*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Extractum Gelsemii Alcoholicum.**Gentianæ Radix, B.P.**, Gentian Root.*Preparations, B.P.*, Extractum Gentianæ; Infusum Gentianæ Compositum; Tinctura Gentianæ Composita.**GLUCANTHA**, Glucanth.

Take of

Tragacanth in Powder ... 240 grains

Water ... .. 240 minims

Syrup of Glucose ... .. 2 fluid ounces.

Mix.

*Pill Excipient.***GLUCOSUM LIQUIDUM**, Liquid Glucose, is the Liquid Glucose of commerce.*Preparation, B.P.*, Syrupus Glucosi.*Pill Excipient.***Glusidum, B.P.**, Gluside. *Syn.*-Glucosimide. Commonly known as Saccharin.*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Mistura Olei Morrhuæ, Olei Morrhuæ et Ferri; Potus Imperialis; Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ; Tabellæ Glusidi.

**Glycerinum, B.P., Glycerin.**

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Emulsio Iodoformi; Enema Glycerini; Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Glycerinum Belladonnæ, Ferri Perchloridi, Iodi, Resorcini; Glycogelatinum Zinci; Linctus Belladonnæ; Lini-  
mentum Cantharidis; Liquor Boracis; Lotio Calaminæ,  
Sodæ et Acidi Carbolici, Sulphuris; Mistura Ferri  
Salicylatis, Guaiacol, Potassii Chloratis et Ferri.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Glycerinum Acidi Borici, B.P., Glycerin of Boric Acid.**  
Commonly known as Boroglyceride.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Calomelanos cum Morphina.

**Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici, B.P., Glycerin of Phenol,**  
contains of Phenol 1 part, of Glycerin 4 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Acidi Carbolici;  
Pigmentum Hydrargyri Compositum.

**Glycerinum Acidi Tannici, B.P., Glycerin of Tannic Acid,**  
contains of Tannic Acid 1 part, of Glycerin 4 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Acidi Tannici,  
Mistura Bismuthi Astringens.

**Glycerinum Aluminis, B.P., Glycerin of Alum,** contains  
of Alum 1 part, of Glycerin 5 parts.**Glycerinum Amyli, B.P., Glycerin of Starch,** contains  
of Starch 1 part, of Glycerin  $6\frac{1}{2}$  parts, of Distilled  
Water  $1\frac{1}{2}$  parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Glycerini Com-  
positum.

**GLYCERINUM BELLADONNÆ, Glycerin of Belladonna.**

Take of

Green Extract of Belladonna...	1 ounce
Boiling Distilled Water	... 2 drachms
Glycerin to	... 3 fluid ounces.

Rub the Extract with the Distilled Water, and add  
the Glycerin gradually.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Fetus Belladonnæ.







**Glycerinum Boracis, B.P.,** Glycerin of Borax, contains of Borax 1 part, of Glycerin, 6 fluid parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Boracis Compositum.

**GLYCERINUM FERRI PERCHLORIDI,** Glycerin of Perchloride of Iron.

Take of

Ferric Chloride	...	...	...	1 part
Glycerin	...	...	..	4 parts.

Dissolve.

**GLYCERINUM IODI,** Morton's Fluid.

Take of

Iodine	...	...	...	10 grains
Potassium Iodide	...	...	...	30 grains
Glycerin	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Glycerinum Pepsini, B.P.,** Glycerin of Pepsin, represents 5 grains of Pepsin in each fluid drachm.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis, B.P.,** Glycerin of Lead Subacetate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi Subacetatis.

**GLYCERINUM RESORCINI,** Glycerin of Resorcin.

Take of

Resorcin	...	...	...	1 part
Distilled Water	...	...	...	1 part
Glycerin	...	...	...	3 parts.

Dissolve.

**Glycerinum Tragacanthæ, B.P.,** Glycerin of Tragacanth, contains of Tragacanth 1 part, of Glycerin 3 parts, of Distilled Water 1 part.

**GLYCOGELATINUM ZINCI**, Glycogelatin of Zinc.

Take of

Gelatin	...	...	...	3 parts
Water	...	...	...	9 parts
Glycerin	...	...	...	6 parts
Zinc Oxide	...	...	...	2 parts

Soak the Gelatin for some hours in the Water, then warm slowly to dissolve. Rub the Zinc Oxide with the Glycerin, and stir into the Gelatin Solution. Keep stirring until cold.

*To be melted and applied with a brush.*

**Glycyrrhizæ Radix, B.P.**, Liquorice Root.**Gossypium, B.P.**, Cotton. *Syn.*-Cotton Wool.

*Preparation, B.P., for which it is used, Pyroxylin.*

**GOSSYPIUM LIGNEUM**, Wood-Wool, consists of finely comminuted pine-wood rendered antiseptic by Mercuric Chloride.

*Preparation, G.H.P., for which it is used, Cataplasma Refrigerans.*

**Granati Cortex, B.P.**, Pomegranate Bark.

*Preparation, B.P., Decoctum Granati Corticis.*

**Guaiaci Lignum, B.P.**, Guaiacum Wood.

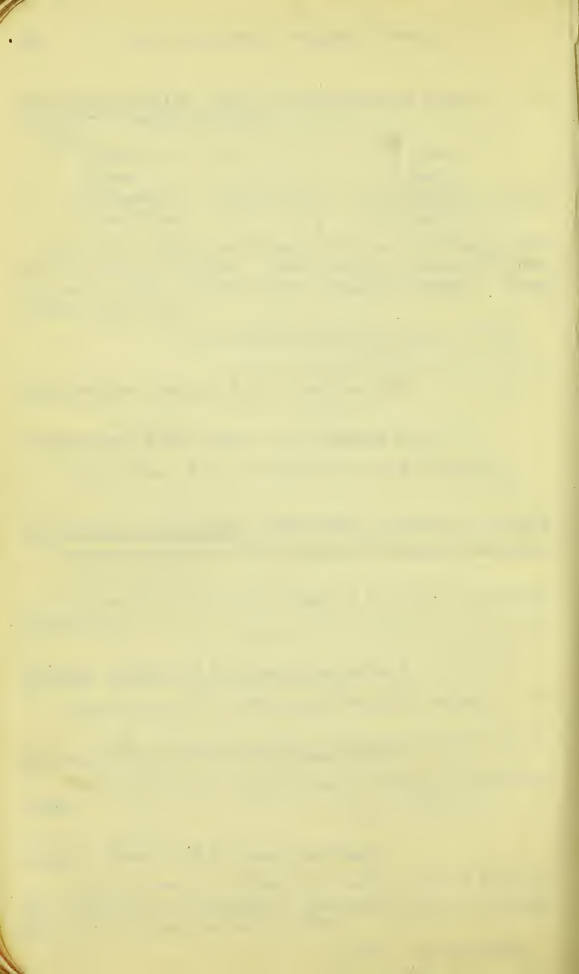
*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Sarsæ Compositus Concentratus.*

**Guaiaci Resina, B.P.**, Guaiacum Resin.

*Preparations, B.P., Mistura Guaiaci; Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita; Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniatæ; Trochiscus Guaiaci Resinæ.*

*Dose: 5 to 15 grains.*





GUAIACOL, Guaiacol.*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Guaiacol.**Dose : 1 to 5 minims.*GUAIACOL CARBONAS, Guaiacol Carbonate.*Dose : 3 to 8 grains.*GUTTÆ ARGENTI NITRATIS, Nitrate of Silver Drops.

Take of

Silver Nitrate	...	...	2 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ ATROPINÆ, Atropine Drops.

Take of

Atropine Sulphate	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Boric Acid	...	...	5 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ ATROPINÆ FORTES, Strong Atropine Drops.

Take of

Atropine Sulphate	...	...	4 grains
Boric Acid	...	...	5 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ COCAINÆ, Cocaine Drops.

Take of

Cocaine Hydrochloride	...	...	8 grains
Boric Acid	...	...	5 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ CUPRI SULPHATIS, Sulphate of Copper Drops.

Take of

Copper Sulphate	...	...	2 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ HOMATROPINÆ, Homatropine Drops.

Take of

Homatropine Hydrobromide	...	4 grains
Distilled Water	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ PHYSOSTIGMINÆ, Eserine Drops.

Take of

Physostigmine Sulphate	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Distilled Water	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ PILOCARPINÆ, Pilocarpine Drops.

Take of

Pilocarpine Nitrate	...	4 grains
Boric Acid	... ..	5 grains
Distilled Water	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

GUTTÆ ZINCI SULPHATIS, Sulphate of Zinc Drops.

Take of

Zinc Sulphate	...	2 grains
Distilled Water	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Hæmatoxyli Lignum, B.P.**, Logwood.*Preparation, B.P., Decoctum Hæmatoxyli.***Hamamelidis Cortex, B.P.**, Hamamelis Bark. *Syn.*-Witch Hazel Bark.*Preparation, B.P., Tinctura Hamamelidis.***Hamamelidis Folia, B.P.**, Hamamelis Leaves. *Syn.*-Witch Hazel Leaves.*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Hamamelidis Liquidum; Liquor Hamamelidis; Unguentum Hamamelidis.*







HAUSTUS CHLORAL, Chloral Draught.

Take of

Chloral Hydrate	...	...	20 grains
Syrup of Balsam of Tolu	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Chloroform Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*HAUSTUS CHLORAL ET BROMIDI, Chloral and Bromide Draught.

Take of

Chloral Hydrate...	...	...	15 grains
Potassium Bromide	...	...	15 grains
Syrup of Balsam of Tolu	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to ...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.**Haustus Chloral Infantum. See Children's Formulæ.*HAUSTUS CHLORALAMIDI, Chloralamide Draught.

Take of

Chloralamide	...	...	30 grains
Mucilage mixture	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*HAUSTUS FILICIS MARIS, Draught of Male Fern.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Male Fern	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Syrup of Ginger	...	...	30 minims
Mucilage Mixture to	...	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*HAUSTUS PARALDEHYDI, Paraldehyde Draught.

Take of

Paraldehyde	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Syrup of Orange	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to ...	...	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**HAUSTUS SULPHONAL**, Sulphonal Draught.

Take of

Sulphonal	...	...	...	20 grains
Mucilage Mixture	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***HAUSTUS TRIONAL**, Trional Draught.

Take of

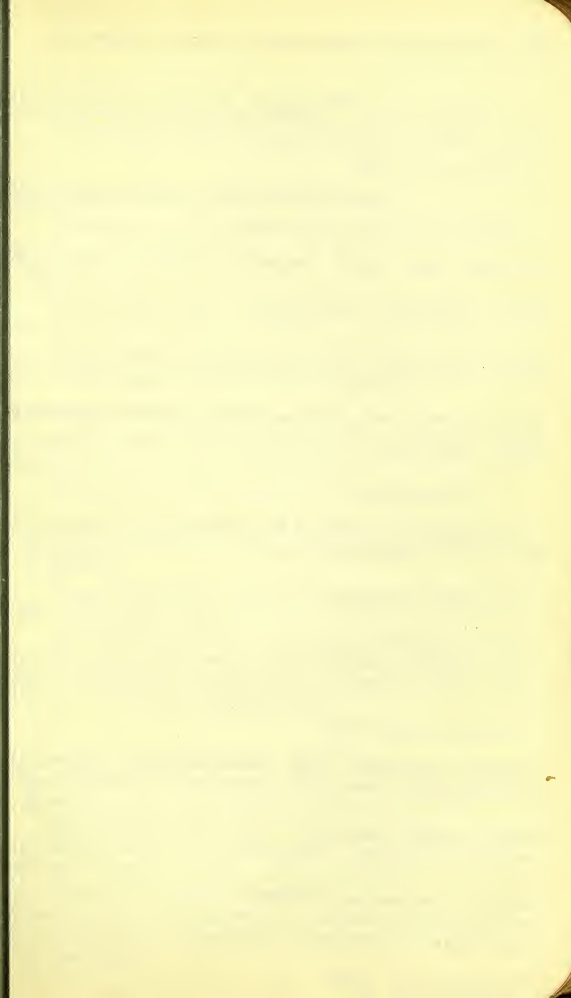
Trional	...	...	...	30 grains
Mucilage Mixture	...	...	...	1 ounce.

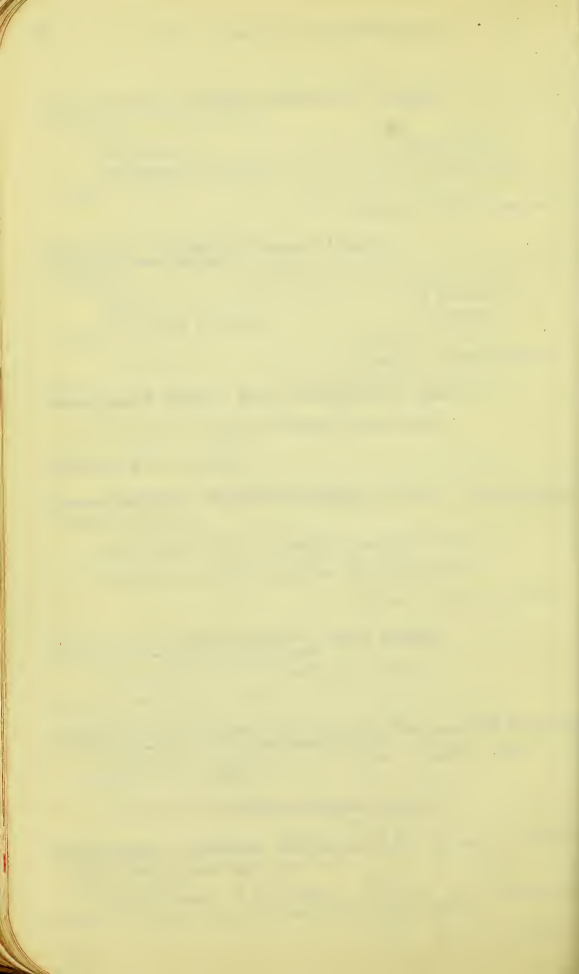
Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***Hemidesmi Radix, B.P.**, Hemidesmus Root.*Preparation, B.P., Syrupus Hemidesmi.***Hirudo, B.P.**, Leeches.**Homatropinæ Hydrobromidum, B.P.**, Homatropine Hydrobromide.*Preparation, B.P., Lamellæ Homatropinæ.**Preparation, G.H.P., Guttæ Homatropinæ.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{80}$  to  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain.***HORDEUM DECORTICATUM**, Pearl Barley.*Preparation, G.H.P., Decoctum Hordei.**Hot Pack. See Appendix, p. 188.***HYDRARGYRI ET ZINCI CYANIDUM**, Mercurio-Zinc Cyanide,

contains 4 molecules of Zinc Cyanide and 1 of Mercuric Cyanide.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Carbasus Cyanidi.***Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum, B.P.**, Mercuric Iodide.*Syn.-Biniodide of Mercury.**Preparations, B.P. Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi ; Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi Rubri.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{32}$  to  $\frac{1}{16}$  grain.*





**HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE**, Mercurous Iodide.*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Hydrargyri Iodidi Viridis.*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 1 grain.**Hydrargyri Oleas, B.P.**, Mercuric Oleate.*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Oleatis.**Hydrargyri Oxidum Flavum, B.P.**, Yellow Mercuric Oxide.*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Vaselineum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi, Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi et Atropinæ.**Hydrargyri Oxidum Rubrum, B.P.**, Red Mercuric Oxide.*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri.*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Insufflatio Calomelanos.**Hydrargyri Perchloridum, B.P.**, Mercuric Chloride. *Syns.*-Bichloride of Mercury; Corrosive Sublimate; Perchloride of Mercury.*Preparations, B.P.,* Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Lotio Hydrargyri Flava.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Lotio Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Mistura Hydrargyri Perchloridi, Hydrargyri et Potassii Iodidi; Pigmentum Hydrargyri Compositum.*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{32}$  to  $\frac{1}{16}$  grain.**Hydrargyri Subchloridum, B.P.**, Mercurous Chloride. *Syns.*-Calomel; Hydrargyri Chloridum; Subchloride of Mercury.*Preparations, B.P.,* Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra; Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita; Unguentum Hydrargyri Subchloridi.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Insufflatio Calomelanos; Pilula colocynthidis cum Calomelane; Pulvis Calomelanos et Linci, Santonini Compositus; Unguentum Calomelanos cum Morphina.*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 grains.

**Hydrargyrum, B.P., Mercury.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro, Hydrargyri; Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum; Hydrargyri Oleas; Hydrargyri Oxidum Flavum; Hydrargyri Oxidum Rubrum; Hydrargyri Perchloridum; Hydrargyri Subchloridum; Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum; Hydrargyrum cum Creta; Linimentum Hydrargyri; Pilula Hydrargyri, Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita; Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi, Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus, Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Lotio Hydrargyri Flava, Hydrargyri Nigra; Unguentum Hydrargyri, Hydrargyri Ammoniaci, Hydrargyri Compositum, Hydrargyri Iodidi Rubri, Nitratis, Nitratis Dilutum, Oleatis, Oxidi Flavi, Oxidi Rubri, Subchloridi.

**Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum, B.P., Ammoniated Mercury.**

*Syns.*-Ammonio-chloride of Mercury; Mercuric-Ammonium Chloride; White Precipitate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniaci.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Carbasus Sal-Alembroth; Unguentum Chrysarobini Piceum.

**Hydrargyrum cum Creta, B.P., Mercury with Chalk**  
(*Syn.*-Grey Powder) contains 1 grain of Mercury in 3 grains of the Powder.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ferri Redacti cum Hydrargyro; Pulvis Scammonii et Hydrargyri cum Creta, Sodæ et Hydrargyri cum Creta.

*Dose : 1 to 5 grains.*

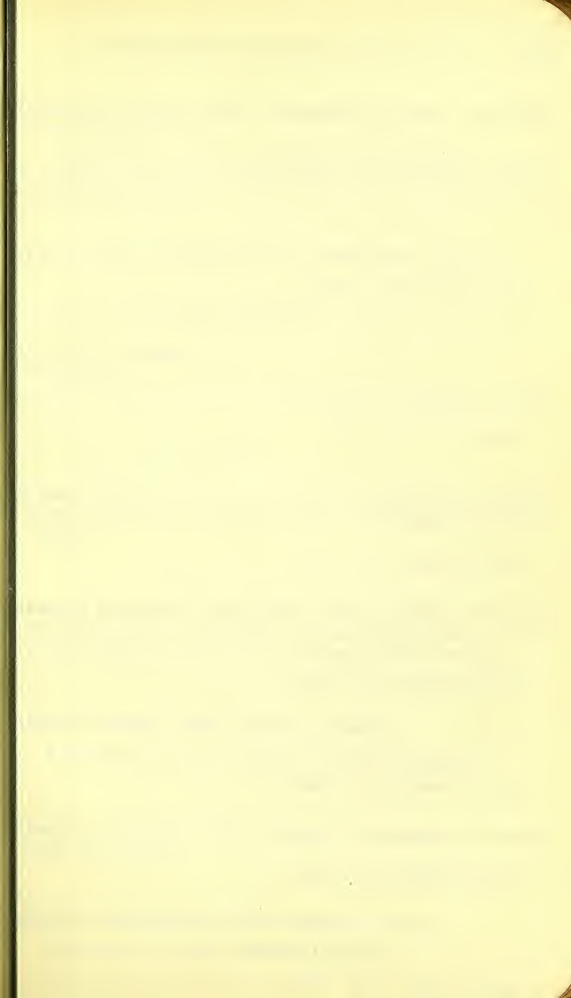
**Hydrastis Rhizoma, B.P., Hydrastis Rhizome.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Hydrastis Liquidum; Tinctura Hydrastis.

**Hyoscinae Hydrobromidum, B.P., Hyoscine Hydrobromide.**  
(*Syns.*-Hydrobromate of Hyoscine; Scopolamine Hydrobromide.)

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lamellæ Hyoscinae,

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{200}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain.*







**Hyoscyami Folia, B.P.,** Hyoscyamus Leaves. *Syn.*-Henbane Leaves.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Hyoscyami Viride; Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami; Succus Hyoscyami; Tinctura Hyoscyami.

**Hyoscyaminæ Sulphas, B.P.,** Hyoscyamine Sulphate.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{200}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain.

*See Poulrice. See Cataplasma Refrigerans.*

**ICHTHYOL, Ichthyol.**

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Ichthyol Compositum.

*Dose :* 3 to 10 grains.

*Imperial Drink. See Potus Imperialis.*

**Infusum Aurantii, B.P.,** Infusion of Orange Peel, is made from Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, and boiling Distilled Water.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Aurantii Compositum, B.P.,** Compound Infusion of Orange Peel, is made from Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, Fresh Lemon Peel, Cloves, boiling Distilled Water.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Buchu, B.P.,** Infusion of Buchu.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Buchu Composita.

*Dose :* 1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Calumbæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Calumba, is made with cold water.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Caryophylli, B.P.,** Infusion of Cloves.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Colchici.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Cascarillæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Cascarilla.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Cascarillæ Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Chiratæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Chiretta.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Cinchonæ Acidum, B.P.,** Acid Infusion of Cinchona, is made from Red Cinchona Bark, Aromatic Sulphuric Acid, boiling Distilled Water.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Cuspariæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Cusparia.

*Dose :* 1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Digitalis, B.P.,** Infusion of Digitalis, is made with 60 grains of the dried Leaves in 1 pint of boiling Distilled Water.

*Dose :* 2 to 4 fluid drachms.

**Infusum Ergotæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Ergot.

*Dose :* 1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Gentianæ Compositum, B.P.,** Compound Infusion of Gentian, is made from Gentian Root, Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, Fresh Lemon Peel, boiling Distilled Water.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Gentianæ Cathartica, Gentianæ et Sodæ, Potassii Iodidi, Sodii Sulphocarboulatis.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

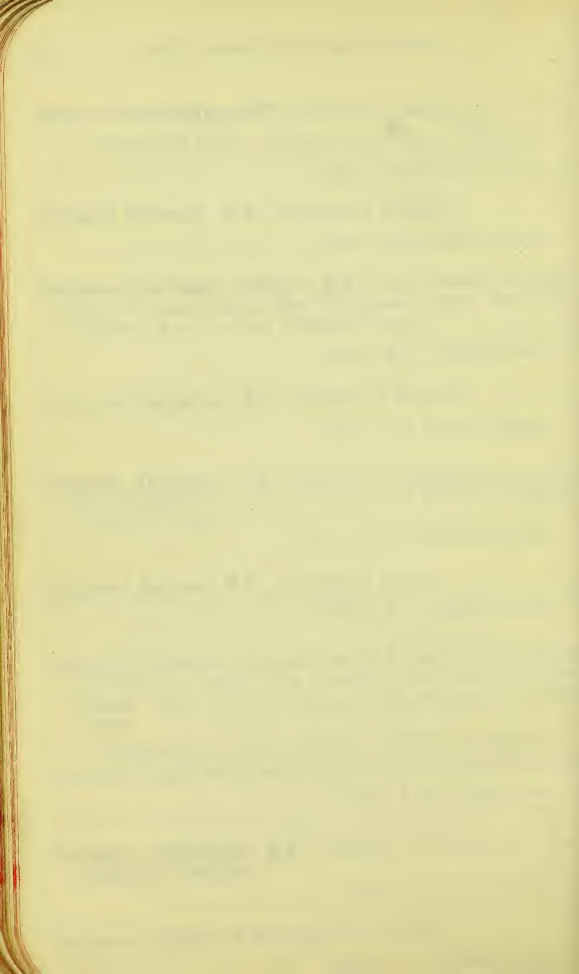
**Infusum Krameriæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Krameria. *Syn.* Infusion of Rhatany.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**Infusum Lupuli, B.P.,** Infusion of Hops.

*Dose :* 1 to 2 fluid ounces.





**Infusum Quassiae, B.P.,** Infusion of Quassia, is made with cold Water.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Arsenicalis, Ferri Arsenicalis, Ferri et Quassiae, Hydrargyri et Potassii Iodidi, Hydrargyri Perchloridi.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Infusum Rhei, B.P.,** Infusion of Rhubarb.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Infusum Rosæ Acidum, B.P.,** Acid Infusion of Roses, is made from Dried Red-Rose Petals, Diluted Sulphuric Acid, boiling Distilled Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rosæ Laxativa.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Infusum Scoparii, B.P.,** Infusion of Broom.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid ounces*

**Infusum Senegæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Senega.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Scillæ Ammoniata.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Infusum Sennæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Senna, is made from Senna, Ginger, boiling Distilled Water.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Mistura Sennæ Composita.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Gentianæ Cathartica.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce ;  
as a draught, 2 fluid ounces.*

**Infusum Serpentariæ, B.P.,** Infusion of Serpentary.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Infusum Uvæ Ursi, B.P.,** Infusion of Bearberry.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammonii Benzoatis Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**INHALATIO ANÆSTHETICA, A.C.E.** Mixture.

Take of

Absolute Alcohol	...	...	1 volume
Chloroform	...	...	2 volumes
Purified Ether	..	...	3 volumes.

Mix.

**Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypodermica, B.P.,** Hypodermic Injection of Apomorphine, 1%, contains 1 grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride in 110 minims of Distilled Water.

*Dose :* 5 to 10 minims.

**INJECTIO ATROPINÆ HYPODERMICA,** Hypodermic Injection of Atropine, 1 %, is the Liquor Atropinæ Sulphatis of the British Pharmacopœia. It contains 1 grain of Atropine Sulphate in 110 minims.

*Dose :* 1 to 3 minims.

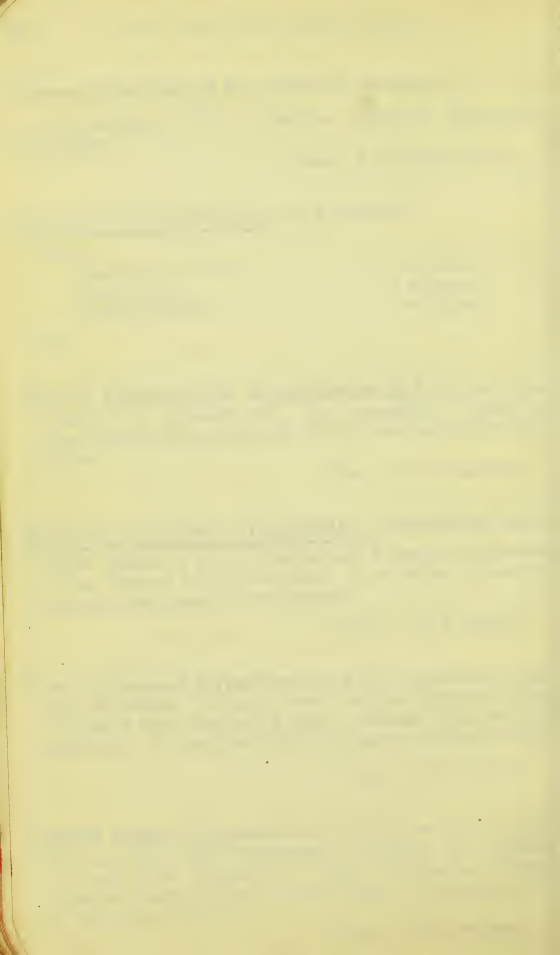
**Injectio Cocainæ Hypodermica, B.P.,** Hypodermic Injection of Cocaine, is made from Cocaine Hydrochloride 33 grains, Salicylic Acid  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain, Distilled Water 6 fluid drachms. It contains 10 % of Cocaine Hydrochloride.

*Dose :* 2 to 5 minims.

**Injectio Ergotæ Hypodermica, B.P.,** Hypodermic Injection of Ergot (*Syn.*-Hypodermic Injection of Ergotin) is made from Extract of Ergot 100 grains, Phenol 3 grains, Distilled Water 220 minims. It contains 33 % of Extract of Ergot.

*Dose :* 3 to 10 minims.







**INJECTIO MORPHINÆ ET ATROPINÆ HYPODERMICA,**

Hypodermic Injection of Morphine and Atropine, contains 1 grain of Morphine Acetate and  $\frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate in 12 minims.

*Dose : 1 to 6 minims.*

**Injectio Morphinæ Hypodermica, B.P.,** Hypodermic Injection of Morphine, 5 %, contains 5 grains of Morphine Tartrate in 110 minims.

*Dose : 2 to 5 minims.*

**INJECTIO PILOCARPINÆ HYPODERMICA,** Hypodermic

Injection of Pilocarpine, contains 1 grain of Pilocarpine Nitrate in 12 minims. See Appendix, p. 188.

*Dose : 1 to 4 minims.*

**INJECTIO STRYCHNINÆ HYPODERMICA,** Hypodermic

Injection of Strychnine, 1 %, is the Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloridi of the British Pharmacopœia. It contains 1 grain of Strychnine Hydrochloride in 110 minims.

*Dose : 1 to 5 minims.*

**INSUFFLATIO ACIDI BORICI ET MORPHINÆ,** Insufflation

of Boric Acid and Morphine.

Take of

Boric Acid	...	...	...	1 grain
Morphine Acetate	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Starch to ...	...	...	...	5 grains.

Mix for an insufflation.

**INSUFFLATIO ARGENTI NITRATIS,** Insufflation of Nitrate

of Silver.

Take of

Silver Nitrate	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{8}$ grain
Starch to ...	...	...	...	5 grains.

Mix for an insufflation.

**INSUFFLATIO CALOMELANOS,** Calomel Insufflation.

Take of

Mercurous Chloride	...	...	$\frac{2}{3}$ grain
Red Mercuric Oxide	...	...	$\frac{1}{3}$ grain
Starch to ...	...	...	5 grains

Mix for an insufflation.

**INSUFFLATIO IODOFORMI COMPOSITA.** Compound Insufflation of Iodoform.

Take of

Iodoform ...	...	...	1 grain
Boric Acid	...	...	1 grain
Starch to ...	...	...	5 grains.

Mix for an insufflation.

**INSUFFLATIO IODOFORMI ET MORPHINÆ COMPOSITA,**

Compound Insufflation of Iodoform and Morphine.

Take of

Iodoform ...	...	...	1 grain
Boric Acid	...	...	1 grain
Morphine Acetate	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Starch to ...	...	...	5 grains.

Mix for an insufflation.

**Iodoformum, B.P.,** Iodoform.*Preparations, B.P.,* Suppositoria Iodoformi; Unguentum Iodoformi.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Carbasus Iodoformi; Collodium Iodoformi; Emulsio Iodoformi; Insufflatio Iodoformi Composita, Iodoformi et Morphinæ Composita; Liquor Iodoformi Æthereus; Pilula Iodoformi; Pulvis Iodoformi et Acidi Borici; Vaselineum Iodoformi.*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains.**Iodum, B.P.,** Iodine.*Preparations, B.P.,* Liquor Iodi Fortis; Tinctura Iodi; Unguentum Iodi.*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Glycerinum Iodi; Pigmentum Iodi Carbolicum.





**Ipecacuanhæ Radix, B.P., Ipecacuanha Root.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acetum Ipecacuanhæ; Extractum Ipecacuanhæ Liquidum; Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla; Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus; Trochiscus Ipecacuanhæ, Morphine et Ipecacuanhæ; Vinum Ipecacuanhæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ipecacuanhæ et Hydrargyri.

*Dose : as an expectorant,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains ;  
as an emetic, 15 to 30 grains.*

**Jaborandi Folia, B.P., Jaborandi Leaves.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Jaborandi Liquidum, Pilocarpine Nitras; Tinctura Jaborandi.

**Jalap, B.P., Jalap.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Jalapæ; Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus, Scammonii Compositus; Resina Jalapæ; Tinctura Jalapæ.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Jalapæ Resina, B.P., Jalap Resin.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Pilula Scammonii Composita.

*Dose : 2 to 5 grains.*

**Kaolinum, B.P., Kaolin.**

*Preparation, B.P., in which it is used,* Pilula Phosphori.

*Preparations, G.H.P., in which it is used,* Pilula Codeinæ, Codeinæ Composita, Potassii Permanganatis.

**Kino, B.P., Kino.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Pulvis Catechu Compositus, Kino Compositus; Tinctura Kino.

*Dose, in powder : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Krameria Radix, B.P.,** Krameria Root. *Syn.*-Rhatany Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Krameria; Infusum Krameria; Liqueur Krameria Concentratus; Pulvis Catechu Compositus; Tinctura Krameria; Trochiscus Krameria, Krameria et Cocaina.

**Lamellæ Atropinae, B.P.,** Discs of Atropine, contain  $\frac{1}{5000}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate in each.

**Lamellæ Cocainæ, B.P.,** Discs of Cocaine, contain  $\frac{1}{50}$  grain of Cocaine Hydrochloride in each.

**LAMELLÆ ERGOTININI,** Discs of Ergotinin, contain  $\frac{1}{200}$  grain of Ergotinin Citrate in each.

**Lamellæ Homatropinae, B.P.,** Discs of Homatropine, contain  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain of Homatropine Hydrobromide in each.

**LAMELLÆ HYOSCINÆ,** Discs of Hyoscine, contain  $\frac{1}{200}$  grain of Hyoscine Hydrobromide in each.

**Lamellæ Physostigminæ, B.P.,** Discs of Physostigmine, contain  $\frac{1}{1000}$  grain of Physostigmine Sulphate in each.

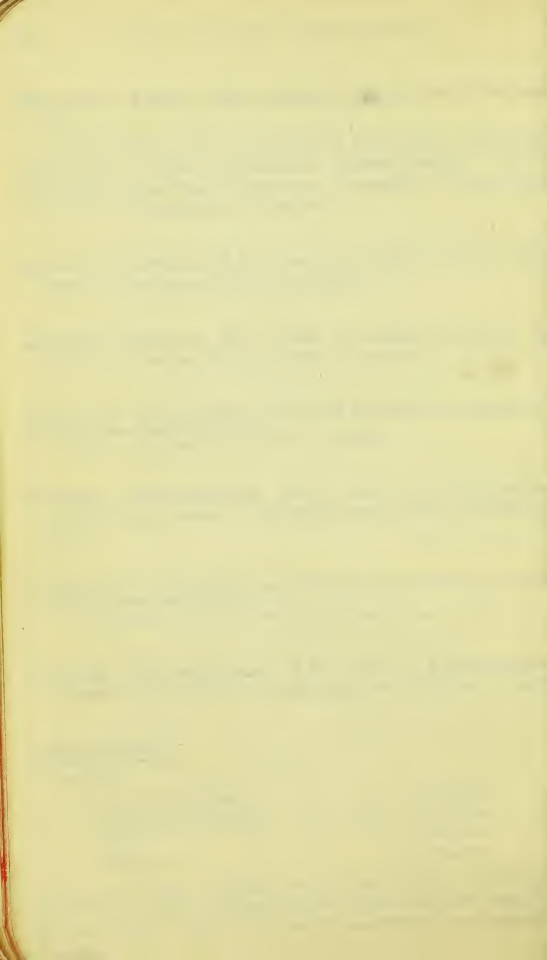
### **LAPIS DIVINUS.**

Take of

Copper Sulphate	...	...	3 ounces
Potassium Nitrate	...	...	3 ounces
Alum	...	...	3 ounces
Camphor	...	...	60 grains.

Rub the Copper, Potash, and Alum, into a powder, and heat them in a crucible till fused; then add the Camphor in fine powder. Cast into moulds, and keep in a stoppered bottle.







**Laurocerasi Folia, B.P.,** Cherry-Laurel Leaves.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Aqua Laurocerasi.

*Lemonade. See Appendix, p. 185.*

**Limonis Cortex, B.P.,** Lemon Peel.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Aurantii Compositum, Gentianæ Compositum; Oleum Limonis; Syrupus Limonis; Tinctura Limonis.

**LINCTUS BELLADONNÆ, Belladonna Linctus.**

Take of

Tincture of Belladonna	...	3 minims
Vinegar of Squill	...	5 minims
Syrup of Balsam of Tolu	...	10 minims
Glycerin	...	10 minims
Water to	...	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**LINCTUS CODEINÆ, Codeine Linctus.**

Take

Syrup of Codeine,  
Syrup of Virginian Prune, of each  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**LINCTUS MORPHINÆ, Morphine Linctus.**

Take of

Ipecacuanha Wine	...	3 minims
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid	...	3 minims
Solution of Morphine Hydrochloride	...	5 minims
Syrup of Red Poppy	...	20 minims
Water to	...	1 fluid drachm.

Mix,

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

Eczema (sore),

Alopecia

**LINIMENTUM CALAMINÆ**, Calamine Liniment.

Take of

Prepared Calamine	...	...	20 grains
Zinc Oxide	...	...	15 grains
Lime Water	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Water	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Olive Oil to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Linimentum Calcis, B.P.**, Liniment of Lime, is made from Solution of Lime, Olive Oil.

**Linimentum Camphoræ, B.P.**, Liniment of Camphor (*Syn.*-Camphorated Oil) is made from Camphor, Olive Oil.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Linimentum Chloroformi, Hydrargyri, Terebinthinæ Aceticum.

**Linimentum Camphoræ Ammoniatum, B.P.**, Ammoniated Liniment of Camphor (*Syn.*-Compound Liniment of Camphor) is made from Camphor, Oil of Lavender, Strong Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (90 %).

**LINIMENTUM CANTHARIDIS**, Cantharides Liniment.

Take of

Vinegar of Cantharides	...	...	3 fluid ounces
Glycerin	...	...	1 fluid ounce
Water to	..	...	1 pint

Mix.

**Linimentum Chloroformi, B.P.**, Liniment of Chloroform, is made from Chloroform, Liniment of Camphor.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Linimentum Aconiti Compositum.

**Linimentum Crotonis, B.P.**, Liniment of Croton Oil, is made from Croton Oil, Oil of Cajuput, Alcohol (90 %).

**Linimentum Hydrargyri, B.P.**, Liniment of Mercury, is made from Mercury Ointment, Strong Solution of Ammonia, Liniment of Camphor.

**Linimentum Opii, B.P.**, Liniment of Opium, is made from Tincture of Opium, Liniment of Soap, of each equal parts.

### LINIMENTUM PLUMBI, Lead Liniment.

Take of

Strong Solution of Lead Sub-

acetate	...	...	...	1 fluid drachm
---------	-----	-----	-----	----------------

Olive Oil to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.
--------------	-----	-----	-----	----------------

Mix.

**Linimentum Potassii Iodidi cum Sapone, B.P.**, Liniment of Potassium Iodide with Soap, is made from Curd Soap, Potassium Iodide, Glycerin, Oil of Lemon, Distilled Water.

**Linimentum Saponis, B.P.**, Liniment of Soap, is made from Soft Soap, Camphor, Oil of Rosemary, Alcohol (90 %), Distilled Water.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Linimentum Opii.

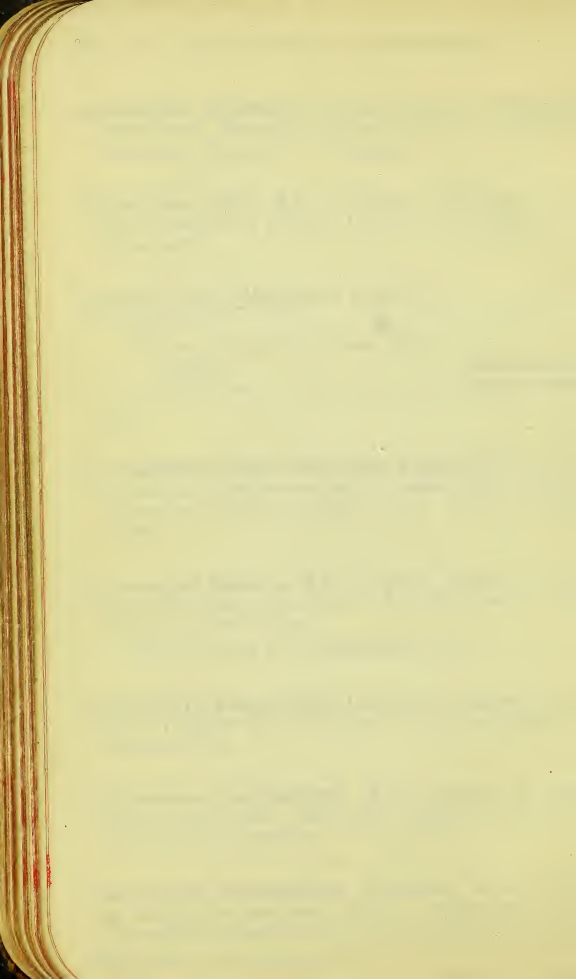
**Linimentum Sinapis, B.P.**, Liniment of Mustard, is made from Volatile Oil of Mustard, Camphor, Castor Oil, Alcohol (90 %).

**Linimentum Terebinthinæ, B.P.**, Liniment of Turpentine, is made from Soft Soap, Distilled Water, Camphor, Oil of Turpentine.

**Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum, B.P.**, Liniment of Turpentine and Acetic Acid, is made from Oil of Turpentine, Glacial Acetic Acid, Liniment of Camphor.

*Linseed Poultice, See Cataplasma Lini.*





**LINTEUM BORICUM**, Boric Lint, is made by passing lint through a hot saturated (1 in 3) solution of Boric Acid. It contains about half its weight of Boric Acid.

**Linum, B.P.**, Linseed.

**Linum Contusum, B.P.**, Crushed Linseed.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Cataplasma Lini.

**Liquor Acidi Chromici, B.P.**, Solution of Chromic Acid, contains the equivalent of 25 % of Chromic Anhydride (Acidum Chromicum, *B.P.*)

**LIQUOR ACIDI PICRICI**, Picric Acid Solution, is a .5 % solution of Picric Acid in Distilled Water (1 in 200).

**Liquor Ammoniae, B.P.**, Solution of Ammonia, is made by mixing 1 part of Strong Solution of Ammonia with 2 parts of Distilled Water. It contains 10 % by weight of Ammonia.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Linimentum Ammoniae, Hydrargyri; Tinctura Ergotae Ammoniata, Opii Ammoniata, Quininae Ammoniata, Valerianae Ammoniata.

**Liquor Ammoniae Fortis, B.P.**, Strong Solution of Ammonia, contains 32.5 % by weight of Ammonia dissolved in Distilled Water.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Linimentum Camphorae Ammoniatum; Liquor Ammoniae; Spiritus Ammoniae Aromaticus, Ammoniae Fetidus; Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata.

**Liquor Ammonii Acetatis, B.P.**, Solution of Ammonium Acetate.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Mistura Ammonii Acetatis Ammonii Acetatis et Ferri.

*Dose* : 2 to 6 fluid drachms.

**Liquor Ammonii Citratis, B.P.,** Solution of Ammonium Citrate.

*Dose : 2 to 6 fluid drachms.*

**Liquor Arsenicalis, B.P.,** Arsenical Solution (*Syns.*-Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis; Fowler's Solution) contains Arsenious Anhydride (1 %), Potassium Carbonate, Compound Tincture of Lavender, Distilled Water.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Arsenicalis, Ferri Arsenicalis.

*Dose : 2 to 8 minims.*

**Liquor Arsenici Hydrochloricus, B.P.,** Hydrochloric Solution of Arsenic, contains 1 % of Arsenious Anhydride.

*Dose : 2 to 8 minims.*

**Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi, B.P.,** Solution of Arsenious and Mercuric Iodides, contains 1 % of Arsenious Iodide and 1 % of Mercuric Iodide.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Liquor Atropinæ Sulphatis, B.P.,** Solution of Atropine Sulphate, contains 1 % of Atropine Sulphate.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Injectio Atropinæ Hypodermica.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 minim.*

**Liquor Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis, B.P.,** Solution of Bismuth and Ammonium Citrate (*Syn.*-Liquor Bismuthi) contains in each fluid drachm the equivalent of 3 grains of Bismuth Oxide.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*







**LIQUOR BORACIS**, Thompson's Fluid.

Take of

Borax	...	...	...	...	1 ounce
Glycerin	...	...	...	...	2 ounces
Water	...	...	...	...	2 ounces.

Dissolve. Half an ounce of the Fluid to be mixed with 4 fluid ounces of warm water before use.

**LIQUOR BROMO-CHLORAL COMPOSITUS**, *B.P.C.*, Com-

pound Bromo-Chloral Solution, is made from Potassium Bromide, Chloral Hydrate, Tincture of Indian Hemp, Tincture of Orange, Juice of Hyoscyamus, Syrup, Liquid Extract of Liquorice, and Distilled Water. It contains 10 grains each of Potassium Bromide and Chloral Hydrate in 1 fluid drachm.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Liquor Calcis**, *B.P.*, Solution of Lime (*Syn.*-Lime Water) contains about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a grain of Lime in 1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation*, *B.P.*, Linimentum Calcis.

*Preparations*, *G.H.P.*, Linimentum Calaminæ; Lotio Calaminæ, Sulphuris; Mistura Olei Morrhuæ; Unguentum Ichthyol Compositum.

*Dose* : 1 to 4 fluid ounces.

**Liquor Calcis Chlorinatæ**, *B.P.*, Solution of Chlorinated Lime, should yield, when fresh, about 3 % of available Chlorine.

**Liquor Calcis Saccharatus**, *B.P.*, Saccharated Solution of Lime, contains about 8 grains of Lime in 1 fluid ounce.

*Dose* : 20 to 60 minims.

**Liquor Calumbæ Concentratus**, *B.P.*, Concentrated Solution of Calumba.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Liquor Caoutchouc, B.P.,** Solution of India-rubber, consists of India-rubber dissolved in Benzol and Carbon Bisulphide.

**Liquor Chiratae Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Chiretta.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Liquor Cuspariæ Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Cusparia.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Liquor Epispasticus, B.P.,** Blistering Liquid, is made from Cantharides and Acetic Ether.

*Preparation, B.P., Collodium Vesicans.*

**Liquor Ethyl Nitritis, B.P.,** Solution of Ethyl Nitrite, contains 2·5 to 3%, by weight, of Ethyl Nitrite.

*Dose : 20 to 60 minims.*

**Liquor Ferri Acetatis, B.P.,** Solution of Ferric Acetate.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Ammonii Acetatis et Ferri.*

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**LIQUOR FERRI DIALYSATUS,** Solution of Dialysed Iron.

*(B.P., 1885).*

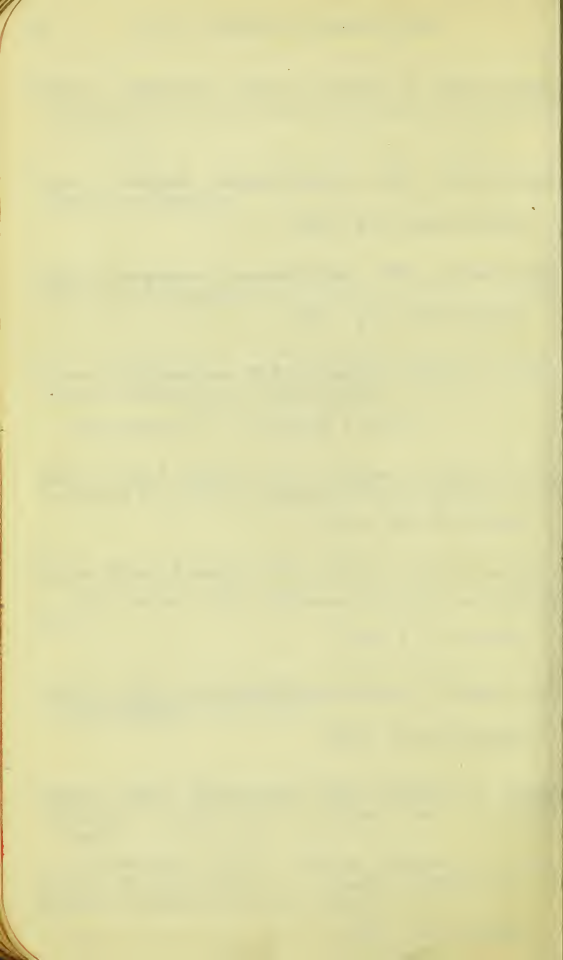
*Dose : 10 to 30 minims.*

**Liquor Ferri Perchloridi, B.P.,** Solution of Ferric Chloride, contains 25 % of Liquor Ferri Perchloridi Fortis.

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Digitalis et Ferri, Ergotæ et Ferri, Ferri et Potassii Citratis, Ferri et Quassiæ, Potassii Chloratis et Ferri.*

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*





**Liquor Ferri Perchloridi Fortis, B.P.**, Strong Solution of Ferric Chloride, contains  $22\frac{1}{2}$  grains of Iron in 110 minims.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Liquor Ferri Perchloridi; Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi.

**Liquor Ferri Pernitratis, B.P.**, Solution of Ferric Nitrate, contains  $3\frac{1}{2}$  grains of Iron in 110 minims.

*Dose*: 5 to 15 minims.

**Liquor Ferri Persulphatis, B.P.**, Solution of Ferric Sulphate.

**LIQUOR FORMALDEHYDI**, Formalin, is an aqueous solution containing 35–40 % of Formic Aldehyde.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Gargarisma Formaldehydi; Lotio Formaldehydi; Pigmentum Hydrargyri Compositum.

**LIQUOR GUTTA PERCHA**, Solution of Gutta Percha (*B.P.*, 1885), is a solution of Gutta Percha in Chloroform (1 in 8).

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Pigmentum Chrysarobini.

**Liquor Hamamelidis, B.P.**, Solution of Hamamelis.

**Liquor Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus, B.P.**, Acid Solution of Mercuric Nitrate.

**Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi, B.P.**, Solution of Mercuric Chloride, contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Mercuric Chloride in 1 fluid ounce.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Lotio Hydrargyri Perchloridi; Mistura Hydrargyri et Potassii Iodidi, Hydrargyri Perchloridi.

*Dose*:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Liquor Hydrogenii Peroxidi, B.P.,** Solution of Hydrogen Peroxide.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Liquor Iodi Fortis, B.P.,** Strong Solution of Iodine (Liment of Iodine, *B.P.*, 1885) contains free Iodine ( $11\frac{2}{3}\%$ ) with Potassium Iodide (7%) in Distilled Water and Rectified Spirit.

**LIQUOR IODOFORMI ÆTHEREUS,** Etherial Solution of Iodoform, is a saturated solution of Iodoform in Ether. Each fluid ounce contains about 50 grains of Iodoform.

**Liquor Krameriae Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Krameria.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis, B.P.,** Solution of Magnesium Carbonate (*Syn.*-Fluid Magnesia) contains nearly 10 grains of the official Magnesium Carbonate in 1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rhei et Magnesiae.

*Dose: 1 to 2 fluid ounces.*

**Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis, B.P.,** Solution of Morphine Acetate, contains 1 % of Morphine Acetate.

*Dose: 10 to 60 minims.*

**Liquor Morphinæ Hydrochloridi, B.P.,** Solution of Morphine Hydrochloride (*Syn.*-Solution of Hydrochlorate of Morphine) contains 1 % of Morphine Hydrochloride.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Linctus Morphinæ; Mistura Bismuthi et Morphinæ.

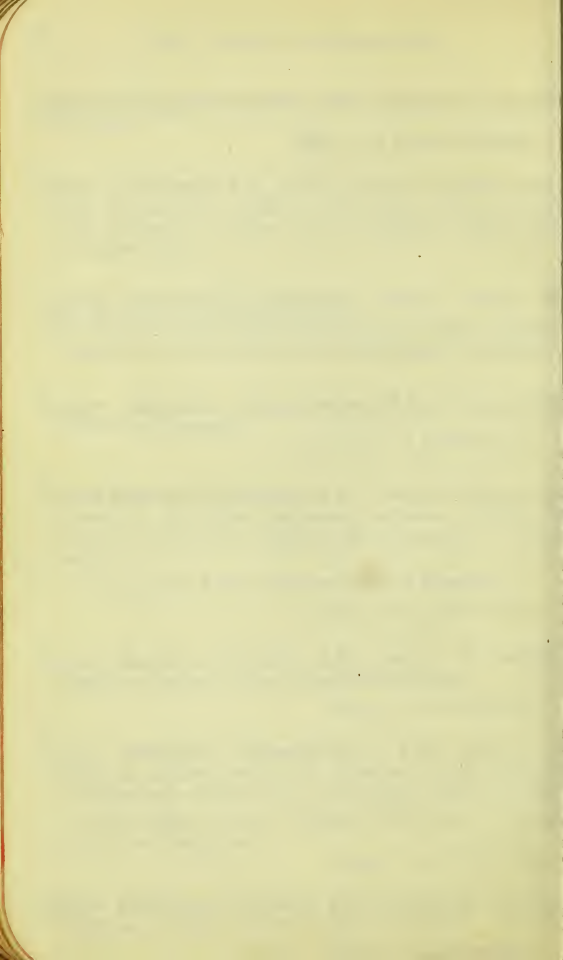
*Dose: 10 to 60 minims.*

**Liquor Morphinæ Tartratis, B.P.,** Solution of Morphine Tartrate, contains 1 % of Morphine Tartrate.

*Dose: 10 to 60 minims.*







**Liquor Pancreatis, B.P.,** Pancreatic Solution.

**Liquor Picis Carbonis, B.P.,** Solution of Coal Tar.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Liquor Picis Carbonis cum Plumbo; Unguentum Chrysarobini Piceum, Picis Carbonis.

**LIQUOR PICIS CARBONIS CUM PLUMBO,** Tar and Lead Solution.

Take of

Strong Solution of Lead Sub-

acetate ... .. 80 minims.

Solution of Coal Tar to ... 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be diluted for use; one fluid drachm or more to a pint of water.

**Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Dilutus, B.P.,** Diluted Solution of Lead Subacetate (*Syns.*-Goulard's Lotion; Goulard Water) contains 1 fluid ounce of Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Fortis in 80 fluid ounces.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Lotio Plumbi cum Opio, Plumbi Evaporans.

**Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Fortis, B.P.,** Strong Solution of Lead Subacetate. *Syn.*-Goulard's Extract.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Dilutus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Linimentum Plumbi; Liquor Picis Carbonis cum Plumbo.

**Liquor Potassæ, B.P.,** Solution of Potash, contains 27 grains of Potassium Hydroxide in 1 fluid ounce.

*Dose : 10 to 30 minims, freely diluted.*

**Liquor Potassii Permanganatis, B.P.,** Solution of Potassium Permanganate, contains 1 % of Potassium Permanganate.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Potassii Permanganatis; Lotio Potassii Permanganatis.

*Dose : 2 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Liquor Quassiae Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Quassia.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rhei Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Liquor Rhei Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Rhubarb.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rhei Composita.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**LIQUOR SALINUS,** Saline Solution, is a solution of 1 drachm of Sodium Chloride in 1 pint of boiling Water. It should be cooled for use to 100° F.

**Liquor Sarsæ Compositus Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Compound Solution of Sarsaparilla, is made from Sarsaparilla, Sassafras Root, Guaiacum Wood, Dried Liquorice Root, Mezereon Bark, Alcohol (90 %), Distilled Water.

*Dose :* 2 to 8 fluid drachms.

**Liquor Senegæ Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Senega.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Senegæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Liquor Sennæ Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Senna, is made from Senna, Tincture of Ginger, Alcohol (90 %), Distilled Water.

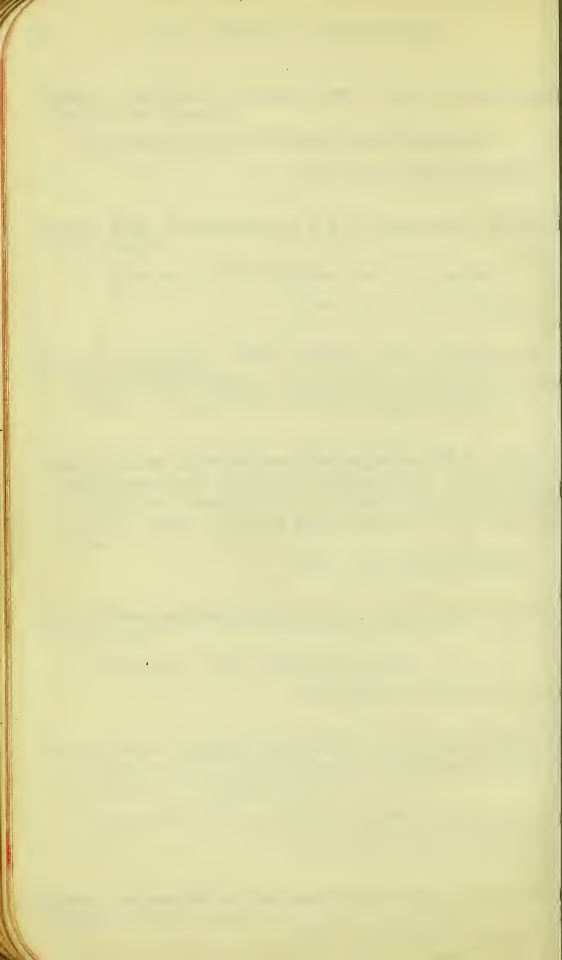
*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Gentianæ Cathartica.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Liquor Serpentariæ Concentratus, B.P.,** Concentrated Solution of Serpentary.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.





**Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ, B.P.,** Solution of Chlorinated Soda, contains about  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of available Chlorine.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Sodæ Chlorinatæ.

*Dose : 10 to 20 minims.*

**Liquor Sodii Arsenatis, B.P.,** Solution of Sodium Arsenate, contains 1 % of anhydrous Sodium Arsenate.

*Dose : 2 to 8 minims.*

**Liquor Sodii Ethylatis, B.P.,** Solution of Sodium Ethylate.

**Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloridi, B.P.,** Solution of Strychnine Hydrochloride, contains 1 % of Strychnine Hydrochloride.

*Dose : 2 to 8 minims.*

**Liquor Thyroidei, B.P.,** Thyroid Solution. One hundred minims represent one entire thyroid gland of a sheep.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Liquor Trinitrini, B.P.,** Solution of Trinitrin (*Syn.*-Solution of Nitroglycerin) contains 1 % of Trinitroglycerin.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 minims.*

**Liquor Zinci Chloridi, B.P.,** Solution of Zinc Chloride.

**Lithii Carbonas, B.P.,** Lithium Carbonate.

*Dose : 2 to 5 grains.*

**Lithii Citras, B.P.,** Lithium Citrate.

*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*

**Lithii Citras Effervescens, B.P.,** Effervescent Lithium Citrate.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**Lobelia, B.P., Lobelia.***Preparation, B.P., Tinctura Lobeliæ Aetherea.**Preparation, G.H.P., Pulvis Lobeliæ Compositus.*

**LOTIO ACIDI BORICI**, Boric Acid Lotion, is a saturated solution of Boric Acid in cold water. It is made by dissolving 1 part of Boric Acid in 20 parts of hot water, and, when cold, pouring off the clear solution. It contains about 16 grains of Boric Acid in the fluid ounce.

**LOTIO ACIDI CARBOLICI, 5 %, Carbolie Lotion.**

Take of

Phenol	...	...	..	...	1 part
Water	...	...	.	...	19 parts.

Dissolve. The Lotion contains about 22 grains of Phenol in the fluid ounce. It is coloured red.

**LOTIO ACIDI HYDROCYANICI**, Hydrocyanic Acid Lotion.

Take of

Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid	...	...	...	10 minims
Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**LOTIO ALKALINA**, Alkaline Lotion.

Take of

Sodium Bicarbonate	...	...	...	7 grains
Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**LOTIO ALUMINIS**, Alum Lotion.

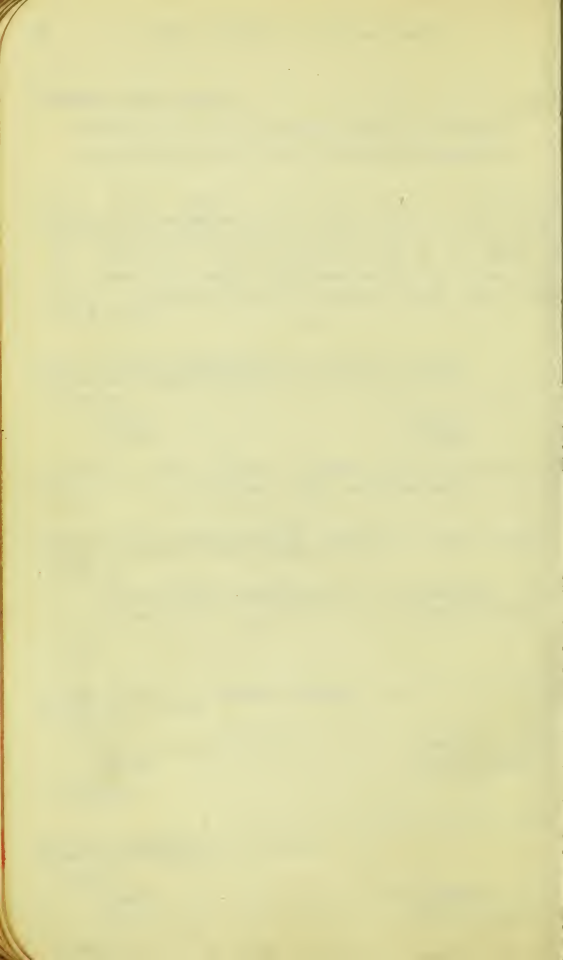
Take of

Alum	...	...	...	10 grains
Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.







LOTIO ALUMINIS ET ZINCI SULPHATIS, Alum and Zinc

Lotion.

Take of

Alum	...	...	...	10 grains
Zinc Sulphate	...	..	...	10 grains
Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO ARGENTI NITRATIS, Nitrate of Silver Lotion.

Take of

Silver Nitrate	...	...	...	5 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO BORACIS ALKALINA, Alkaline Borax Lotion.

Take of

Sodium Bicarbonate	...	...	7 grains
Borax	...	...	7 grains
Sodium Chloride	...	...	7 grains
Refined Sugar	...	...	15 grains

Mix for 1 powder. The powder is to be dissolved in 2 fluid ounces of warm water.

LOTIO CALAMINÆ, Calamine Lotion.

Take of

Prepared Calamine	...	...	15 grains
Zinc Oxide	...	...	15 grains
Solution of Lime	...	...	80 minims
Glycerin	...	...	20 minims
Water	...	..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

LOTIO CHINOSOL, Chinosol Lotion, .25 %, is a solution of Chinosol in sterilized Water (1 in 400).

LOTIO FORMALDEHYDI, Formalin Lotion, .2 %, is a solution of Formalin in sterilized Water (1 in 500).

**Lotio Hydrargyri Flava, B.P.,** Yellow Mercurial Lotion (*Syn.*-Yellow Wash) contains 40 grains of Mercuric Chloride in 1 pint of Solution of Lime.

**Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra, B.P.,** Black Mercurial Lotion (*Syn.*-Black Wash) is made from Mercurous Chloride 1 drachm, Glycerin 1 fluid ounce, Mucilage of Tragacanth  $2\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounces, and Solution of Lime to make 1 pint.

**LOTIO HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI,** Corrosive Sublimate

Lotion, 1 in 1000 approximately, is a solution in distilled water of the same strength as the Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi of the British Pharmacopœia. It is coloured blue.

**LOTIO LYSOL,** Lysol Lotion, 2%, is a solution of Lysol in Distilled Water (1 in 50). It is coloured yellow.

**LOTIO OPII,** Opium Lotion.

Take of

Extract of Opium	...	...	5 grains
Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Plumbi cum Opio.

**LOTIO PLUMBI,** Lead Lotion, is the Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Dilutus of the British Pharmacopœia.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Lotio Plumbi cum Opio, Plumbi Evaporans.

**LOTIO PLUMBI CUM OPIO,** Lead and Opium Lotion.

Take

Lead Lotion

Opium Lotion, of each equal parts.

Mix.

My dear mother  
I have just received  
your letter of the 10th  
and was very glad to hear  
from you. I am well and  
hope this finds you the same.

I am writing you now  
from the city of New York.  
I have just returned from  
a short trip to the country.  
I am very glad to hear  
from you and hope you are  
all well.

I am writing you now  
from the city of New York.  
I have just returned from  
a short trip to the country.  
I am very glad to hear  
from you and hope you are  
all well.

Lotio Rubra.

Zinc Sulphate gr.  $\text{ii}$

Acid. Borici gr.  $\text{x}$

Tinct. Lavend.

Sf. Rosmarini aa. mxx

Aqua. ad  $\text{℥i}$ .

Tincta virucolor.

LOTIO PLUMBI EVAPORANS, Evaporating Lead Lotion.

Take

Lead Lotion

Spirit Lotion, of each equal parts.

Mix.

LOTIO POTASSII PERMANGANATIS, Lotion of Permanganate of Potassium.

Take of

Solution of Potassium Perman-

ganate ... .. 1 fluid drachm

Water to ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

LOTIO SODÆ CHLORINATÆ, Lotion of Chlorinated Soda.

Take of

Solution of Chlorinated Soda ... 1 fluid drachm

Water to ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

LOTIO SODÆ ET ACIDI CARBOLICI, Detergent Mouth-Wash.

Take of

Phenol ... .. 1 grain

Sodium Bicarbonate ... .. 10 grains

Glycerin ... .. 30 minims

Water ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO SODII THIOSULPHATIS, Lotion of Hyposulphite of Sodium.

Take of

Sodium Thiosulphate ... .. 1 drachm

Water ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO SPIRITUS, Spirit Lotion.

Take of

Methylated Spirit	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Lotio Plumbi Evaporans.*LOTIO SULPHURIS, Sulphur Lotion.

Take of

Precipitated Sulphur	...	...	20 grains
Alcohol (90 %)	...	...	15 minims
Glycerin	...	...	8 minims
Lime Water	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

LOTIO ZINCI SULPHATIS, Red Lotion.

Take of

Zinc Sulphate	...	...	2 grains
Compound Tincture of Lavender	...	...	10 minims
Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO ZINCI SULPHATIS ET ACIDI CARBOLICI, Zinc and Carbolic Lotion.

Take of

Zinc Sulphate	...	...	2 grains
Phenol	...	...	10 grains
Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

LOTIO ZINCI SULPHOCARBOLATIS, Lotion of Sulphocarbonate of Zinc.

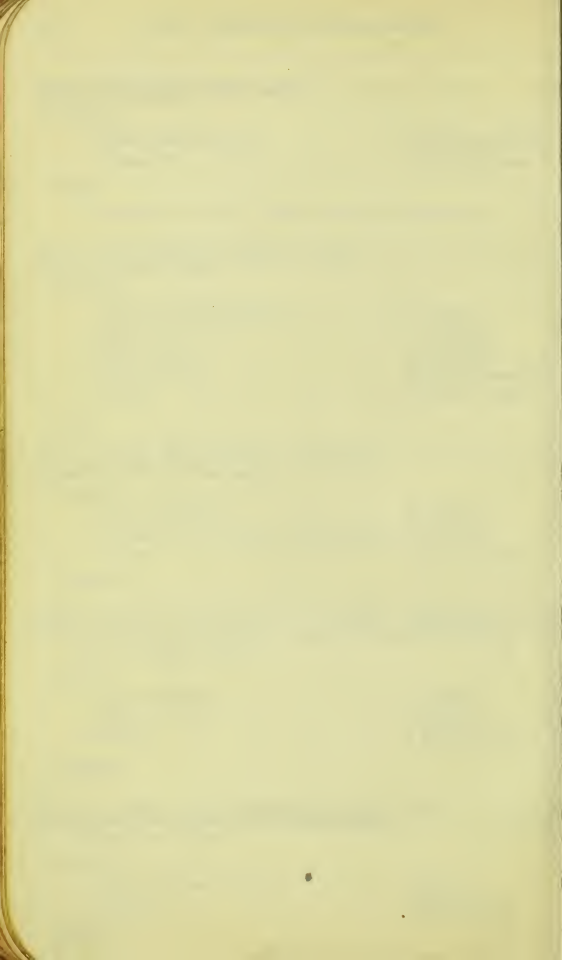
Take of

Zinc Sulphocarbonate	...	...	3 grains
Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.







**Lupulinum, B.P.,** Lupulin.

*Dose : 2 to 5 grains.*

**Lupulus, B.P.,** Hops. *Syn.*-Humulus.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Lupuli ; Tinctura Lupuli.

**LYSOL,** Lysol, is an alkaline solution obtained by the saponification of cresols.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Lysol.

**Magnesia Levis, B.P.,** Light Magnesia. *Syns.*-Light Calcined Magnesia ; Light Magnesium Oxide.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Pulvis Rhei Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains, for repeated administration ;  
30 to 60 grains, for a single administration.*

**Magnesia Ponderosa, B.P.,** Heavy Magnesia. *Syns.*-Heavy Calcined Magnesia ; Heavy Magnesium Oxide.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Pulvis Rhei Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains, for repeated administration ;  
30 to 60 grains, for a single administration.*

**Magnesium Carbonas Levis, B.P.,** Light Magnesium Carbonate.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Dentifricium Magnesiæ Compositum ; Mistura Colchici Cathartica, Magnesiæ, Magnesiæ cum Magnesi Sulphate ; Pulvis Bismuthi Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains, for repeated administration ;  
30 to 60 grains, for a single administration.*

**Magnesium Carbonas Ponderosus, B.P.,** Heavy Magnesium Carbonate.

*Preparation, B.P., containing it,* Trochiscus Bismuthi Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains, for repeated administration ;  
30 to 60 grains, for a single administration.*

**MAGNESII HYPOPHOSPHIS**, Magnesium Hypophosphite

*Preparation, B.P.C., Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.*

**Magnesii Sulphas, B.P.,** Magnesium Sulphate. *Syn.* Epsom Salt.

*Preparations, B.P., Magnesii Sulphas Effervescens*  
*Mistura Sennæ Composita.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Colchici Cathartica*  
*Ferri Cathartica, Magnesiae cum Magnesii Sulphate*  
*Rosæ Laxativa; Pulvis Salium.*

*Dose: 30 to 120 grains, for repeated administration;*  
 *$\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce, for a single administration.*

**Magnesii Sulphas Effervescens, B.P.,** Effervescing  
Magnesium Sulphate, is made from Magnesium Sulphate  
Sodium Bicarbonate, Tartaric Acid, Citric Acid  
Refined Sugar.

*Dose: 60 to 240 grains, for repeated administration;*  
 *$\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce, for a single administration.*

**MAGNESIUM**, Magnesium.

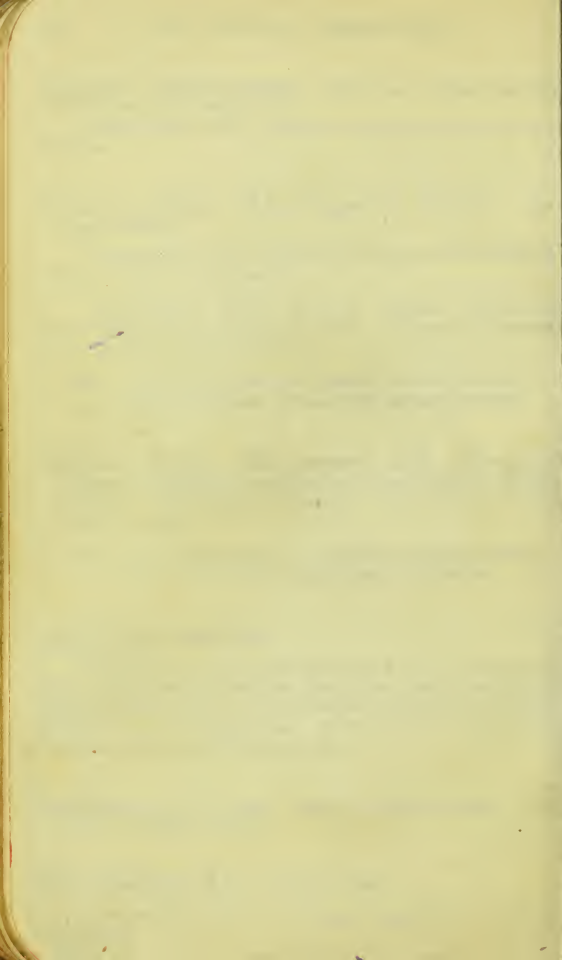
*Preparations, B.P., of Magnesium and its Compounds.*  
*Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis; Magnesia Levis, Ponderosa;*  
*Magnesii Carbonas Levis, Carbonas Ponderosus, Sulphas;*  
*Mistura Sennæ Composita; Pulvis Rhei Compositus;*  
*Trochiscus Bismuthi Compositus.*

**Mel Boracis, B.P.,** Borax Honey, contains Borax, Glycerin, Clarified Honey.

**Mel Depuratum, B.P.,** Clarified Honey.

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura-Ammoniae, Balsami*  
*Peruviani.*





**Menthol, B.P., Menthol.***Preparation, B.P., Emplastrum Menthol.**Preparation, G.H.P., Pigmentum Menthol.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.***METHYLACETANILIDUM, Methylacetanilide. Commonly known as Exalgin.***Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.***Mezerei Cortex, B.P., Mezereon Bark.***Preparation, B.P., Liquor Sarsæ Compositus Concentratus.***MICA PANIS, Bread Crumb.***Preparation, G.H.P., Cataplasma Panis.***MISTURA ACIDI COMPOSITA, Compound Acid Mixture.**

Take of

Liquid Extract of Nux Vomica	1 minim
Tincture of Gentian with Glycerin	... .. 1 fluid drachm
Diluted Nitro-hydrochloric Acid	10 minims
Water to	... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MISTURA ACIDI NITRO-HYDROCHLORICI, Nitro-hydrochloric Acid Mixture.**

Take of

Diluted Nitro-hydrochloric Acid	10 minims
Syrup	... .. 1 fluid drachm
Water to	... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Aluminis Composita, See Children's Formulæ.*

**Mistura Ammoniæ, B.P.,** Ammoniacum Mixture, contains Ammoniacum, Syrup of Balsam of Tolu, Distilled Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**MISTURA AMMONIÆ, Ammonia Mixture.**

Take of

Ammonium Carbonate ...	...	4 grains
Clarified Honey ...	...	20 minims
Compound Tincture of Lavender	20 minims	
Peppermint Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Honey in the Peppermint Water, then add the Ammonium Carbonate and the Tincture.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**MISTURA AMMONIÆ EFFERVESCENS, Effervescing Ammonia Mixture.**

Take of

Ammonium Carbonate ...	...	20 grains
Water ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

Syrup of Lemon ...	...	1 fluid drachm
Citric Acid ...	...	15 grains
Water to ...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce of the former and  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of the latter to be given in an effervescing state.*

**MISTURA AMMONIÆ ET ÆTHERIS, Ammonia and Ether Mixture.**

Take of

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia ...	...	30 minims
Spirit of Ether ..	...	30 minims
Camphor Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix,

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*







MISTURA AMMONII ACETATIS, Mixture of Acetate of Ammonium.

Take of

Solution of Ammonium Acetate	4 fluid drachms
Water to ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA AMMONII ACETATIS ET FERRI, Mixture of Acetate of Ammonium and Iron.

Take of

Solution of Ammonium Acetate	3 fluid drachms
Solution of Ferric Acetate	... 10 minims
Chloroform Water to ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA AMMONII BENZOATIS COMPOSITA, Compound Mixture of Ammonium Benzoate.

Take of

Ammonium Benzoate	... ..	15 grains
Tincture of Hyoscyamus	...	30 minims
Spirit of Chloroform	...	10 minims
Infusion of Bearberry to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA AMMONII CHLORIDI, Ammonium Chloride Mixture.

Take of

Ammonium Chloride	... ..	20 grains
Liquid Extract of Liquorice	...	1 fluid drachm
Chloroform Water to ... ..	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Amygdalæ, B.P.**, Almond Mixture, contains Compound Powder of Almonds, Distilled Water.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.

**MISTURA ANODYNA**, Anodyne Mixture.

Take of

Spirit of Camphor	...	...	15 minims
Tincture of Hyoscyamus	...	...	30 minims
Mucilage of Tragacanth	...	...	30 minims
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose* : 1 fluid ounce.

**MISTURA APOMORPHINÆ ET TERE BENI**, Mixture of Apomorphine and Terebene.

Take of

Apomorphine Hydrochloride			$\frac{1}{10}$ grain
Terebene	...	...	15 minims
Balsam of Peru	...	...	10 minims
Mucilage Mixture to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose* : 1 fluid ounce.

**MISTURA ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITA**, Compound Horseradish Mixture.

Take of

Compound Spirit of Horseradish			1 fluid drachm
Compound Tincture of Lavender			15 minims
Liquid Extract of Nux Vomica			1 minim
Cinnamon Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose* : 1 fluid ounce.

**MISTURA ARSENICALIS**, Arsenical Mixture.

Take of

Arsenical Solution	...	...	5 minims
Infusion of Quassia to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose* : 1 fluid ounce.





MISTURA ARSENII ET HYDRARGYRI IODIDI, Donovan's

Mixture.

Take of

Solution of Arsenious and Mer-

curic Iodides ... .. 15 minims

Camphor Water to ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

MISTURA ASAFETIDÆ EFFERVESCENS, Effervescing

Mixture of Asafetida.

Take of

Tincture of Asafetida ... .. 30 minims

Mucilage of Acacia ... .. 30 minims

Ammoniated Tincture of

Valerian . . . . . 30 minims

Ammonium Carbonate ... .. 20 grains

Water to ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Citric Acid ... .. 15 grains

Water ... ..  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce of the former and  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce  
of the latter to be given in an effervescing state.*

MISTURA BALSAMI PERUVIANI, Mixture of Balsam of  
Peru.

Take of

Balsam of Peru ... .. 25 minims

Clarified Honey ... .. 90 grains

Water to ... .. 1 fluid ounce.

Rub the Balsam of Peru with the Honey ; when well  
mixed, gradually add the Water.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

*Mistura Belladonnæ Composita. See Children's Formulæ.*

MISTURA BISMUTHI, Bismuth Mixture.

Take of

Bismuth Oxycarbonate	...	10 grains
Compound Powder of Tragacanth	10 grains	
Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Bismuthi Astringens. See Children's Formulæ.*MISTURA BISMUTHI ET AMMONII CITRATIS, Mixture of Citrate of Bismuth and Ammonium.

Take of

Solution of Bismuth and Ammonium Citrate	...	1 fluid drachm
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	30 minims
Chloroform Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA BISMUTHI ET MORPHINÆ, Bismuth and Morphine Mixture.

Take of

Bismuth Oxycarbonate	...	10 grains
Sodium Bicarbonate	...	10 grains
Solution of Morphine Hydrochloride	...	10 minims
Compound Powder of Tragacanth	10 grains	
Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA BUCHU COMPOSITA, Compound Buchu Mixture.

Take of

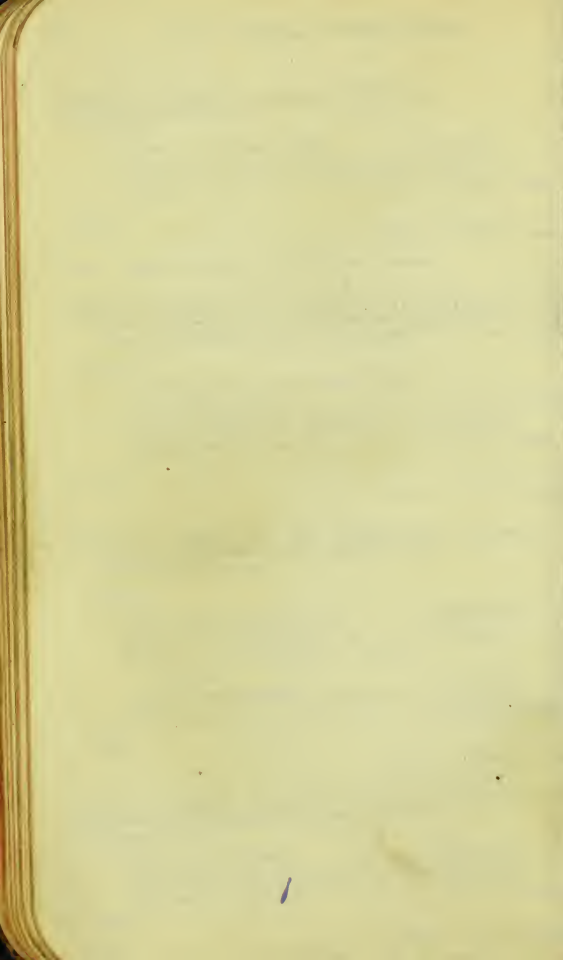
Potassium Citrate	...	30 grains
Tincture of Hyoscyamus	...	30 minims
Infusion of Buchu to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*



Manhoca



MISTURA CANNABIS INDICÆ, Mixture of Indian Hemp.

Take of

Tincture of Indian Hemp	...	10 minims
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	...	1 fluid drachm
Chloroform Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Carminativa. See Children's Formulæ.*MISTURA CASCARÆ SAGRADÆ, Mixture of Cascara  
Sagrada.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Cascara Sa-					
grada	...	...	...	...	40 minims
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...				20 minims
Liquid Extract of Liquorice	...				30 minims
Chloroform Water to	...			...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA CASCARILLÆ COMPOSITA, Compound Cascarilla  
Mixture.

Take of

Tincture of Squill	...	...	10 minims
Compound Tincture of Camphor			45 minims
Infusion of Cascarilla to	...		1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA COLCHICI, Colchicum Mixture.

Take of

Colchicum Wine	...	...	15 minims
Potassium Bicarbonate	...		12 grains
Infusion of Cloves to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**MISTURA COLCHICI CATHARTICA**, Cathartic Colchicum

Mixture.

Take of

Tincture of Colchicum Seeds .. 10 minims

Light Magnesium Carbonate ... 10 grains

Magnesium Sulphate ... 30 grains

Peppermint Water to ... 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MISTURA COPAIBÆ**, Copaiba Mixture.

Take of

Copaiba ... 30 minims

Mucilage Mixture to ... 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MISTURA COPAIBÆ RESINÆ**, Resin of Copaiba Mixture.

Take of

Resin of Copaiba ... 15 grains

Alcohol (90 %) ... 20 minims

Compound Powder of Tragacanth 15 grains

Syrup of Ginger... 1 fluid drachm

Water to ... 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Warm the resin with the alcohol until a thick liquid is obtained, and pour this into a mortar, in which is the Compound Tragacanth Powder previously rubbed into a thick cream with a little of the water. Stir, adding the rest of the water, and finally the Syrup of Ginger.

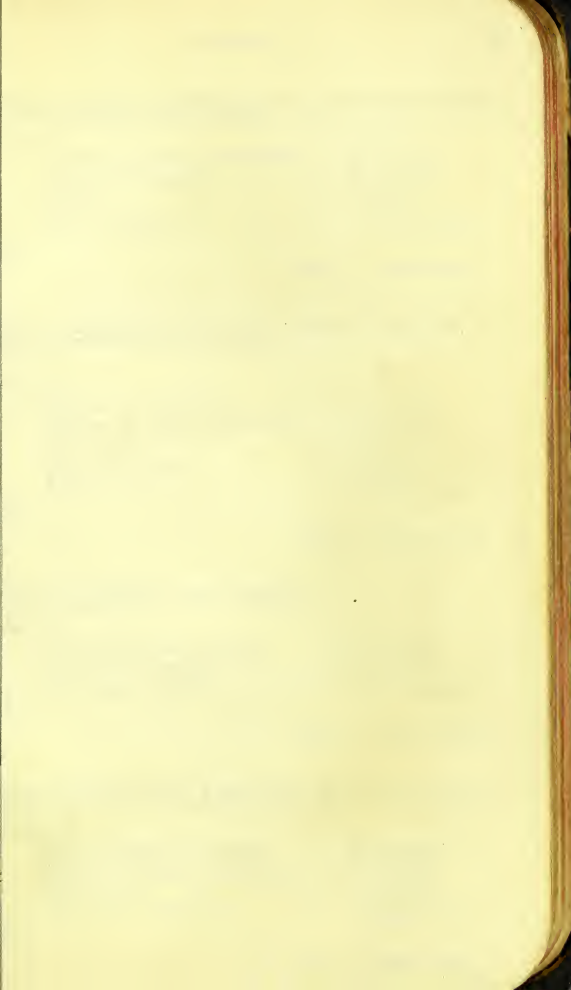
*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

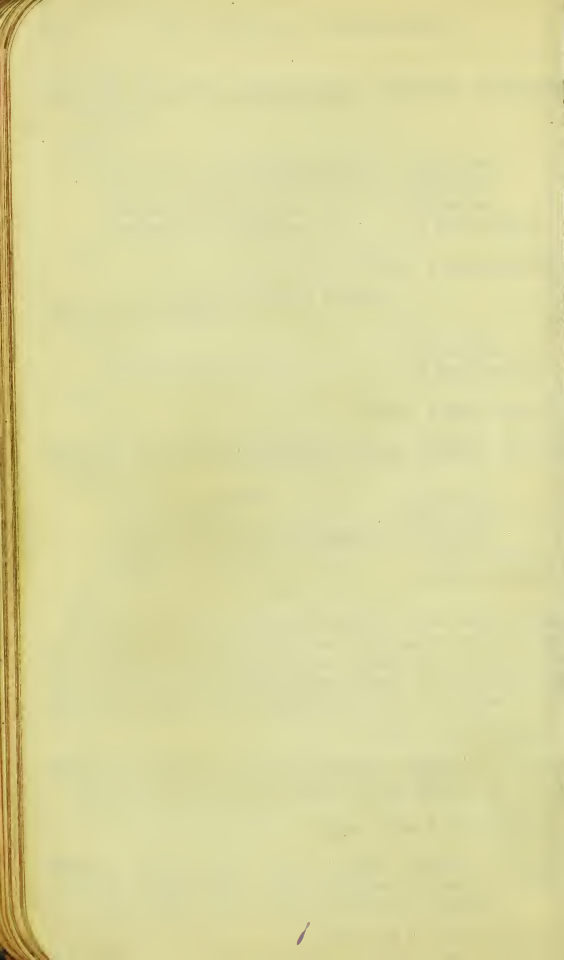
**Mistura Creosoti, B.P.**, Creosote Mixture, contains Creosote (1 minim in 1 fluid ounce), Spirit of Juniper, Syrup, Distilled Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Cretæ, B.P.**, Chalk Mixture, contains Prepared Chalk, Tragacanth, Refined Sugar, Cinnamon Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Cretæ Composita.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*





MISTURA CRETÆ COMPOSITA, Compound Chalk Mixture.

Take of

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	20 minims
Tincture of Catechu	... ..	30 minims
Gluside	... ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Chalk Mixture to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA DIGITALIS ET FERRI, Mixture of Digitalis and Iron.

Take of

Tincture of Digitalis	... ..	10 minims
Solution of Ferric Chloride	... ..	15 minims
Citric Acid	... ..	5 grains
Syrup of Lemon	... ..	30 minims
Water to	... ..	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA ERGOTÆ, Ergot Mixture.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Ergot	... ..	30 minims
Tincture of Orange	... ..	30 minims
Chloroform Water to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA ERGOTÆ ET FERRI, Mixture of Ergot and Iron.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Ergot	... ..	30 minims
Solution of Ferric Chloride	... ..	15 minims
Citric Acid	... ..	5 grains
Chloroform Water to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA ERGOTÆ ET POTASSII BROMIDI, Ergot and Bromide Mixture.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Ergot	...	30 minims
Potassium Bromide	...	15 grains
Tincture of Orange	...	30 minims
Chloroform Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA FERRI ARSENICALIS, Mixture of Iron and Arsenic.

Take of

Arsenical Solution	...	5 minims
Iron and Ammonium Citrate	...	6 grains
Infusion of Quassia to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA FERRI CATHARTICA, Cathartic Iron Mixture.

Take of

Ferrous Sulphate	...	4 grains
Magnesium Sulphate	...	40 grains
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	...	10 minims
Chloroform Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Ferri Composita, B.P.**, Compound Mixture of Iron, is made from Ferrous Sulphate, Potassium Carbonate, Myrrh, Refined Sugar, Spirit of Nutmeg, Rose Water. It contains Carbonate of Iron.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA FERRI ET POTASSII CITRATIS, Mixture of Iron and Potassium Citrate.

Take of

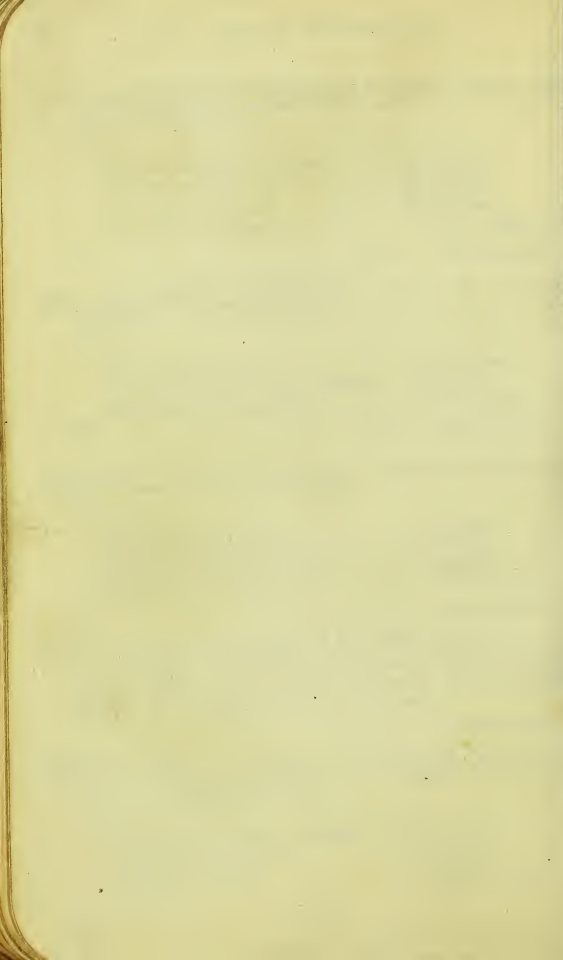
Solution of Ferric Chloride	...	10 minims
Potassium Citrate	...	10 grains
Syrup of Lemon	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm
Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose: 1 fluid ounce.*







MISTURA FERRI ET QUASSIÆ, Iron and Quassia Mixture.

Take of

Solution of Ferric Chloride	...	15 minims
Infusion of Quassia to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA FERRI ET QUININÆ, Iron and Quinine Mixture.

Take of

Iron and Quinine Citrate	...	5 grains
Water	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA FERRI SALICYLATIS, Mixture of Salicylate of Iron.

Take of

Iron and Ammonium Citrate	...	5 grains
Sodium Salicylate	...	15 grains
Glycerin	...	30 minims
Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA FERRI TARTARATI, Mixture of Tartarated Iron.

Take of

Tartarated Iron	...	10 grains
Alcohol (90 %)	...	30 minims
Syrup	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA GENTIANÆ CATHARTICA, Cathartic Gentian Mixture.

Take of

Compound Tincture of Cardamoms	... ..	30 minims
Concentrated Solution of Senna		1 fluid drachm
Compound Infusion of Gentian		
to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA GENTIANÆ ET SODÆ, Gentian and Soda Mixture.

Take of

Sodium Bicarbonate	... ..	15 grains
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	... ..	30 minims
Compound Infusion of Gentian		
to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA GRINDELIAÆ, Grindelia Mixture.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Grindelia	... ..	30 minims
Liquid Extract of Liquorice	... ..	1 fluid drachm
Spirit of Chloroform	... ..	5 minims
Mucilage Mixture to	... ..	1 fluid ounce.

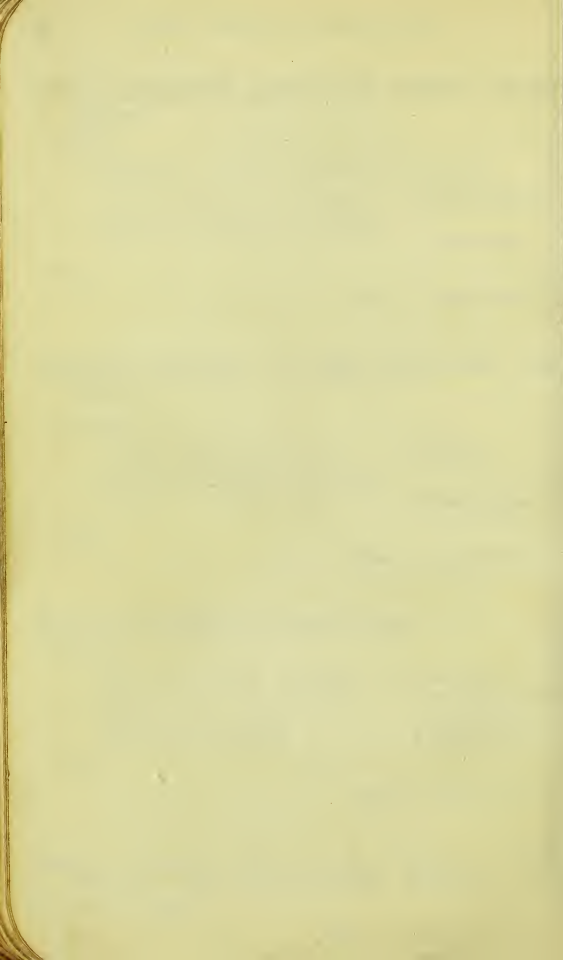
Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Guaiaci, B.P.**, Guaiacum Mixture, contains Guaiacum Resin, Refined Sugar, Tragacanth, Cinnamon Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*





MISTURA GUAIACOL, Guaiacol Mixture.

Take of

Guaiacol ...	...	...	4 minims
Alcohol (90 %) ...	...	...	40 minims
Glycerin ...	...	...	30 minims
Oil of Cinnamon...	...	...	1 minim
Water to ...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA HÆMATOXYLI COMPOSITA, Compound Logwood Mixture.

Take of

Prepared Chalk ...	...	15 grains
Tragacanth in Powder ...	...	2 grains
Refined Sugar ...	...	30 grains
Tincture of Opium ...	...	5 minims
Ipecacuanha Wine ...	...	10 minims
Decoction of Logwood to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA HYDRARGYRI ET POTASSII IODIDI, Mixture of Mercury and Potassium Iodide.

Take of

Potassium Iodide ...	...	5 grains
Mixture of Mercuric Chloride...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI, Mixture of Mercuric Chloride.

Take of

Solution of Mercuric Chloride	1 fluid drachm
Infusion of Quassia to ...	... 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ipecacuanhæ Composita. See Children's Formulæ.*

MISTURA MAGNESIÆ, Magnesia Mixture.

Take of

Light Magnesium Carbonate ...	15 grains
Water ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix well in a mortar.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA MAGNESIÆ CUM MAGNESII SULPHATE, White Mixture.

Take of

Light Magnesium Carbonate ...	10 grains
Magnesium Sulphate ... ..	1 drachm
Peppermint Water ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Magnesium Sulphate in the Peppermint Water, and rub down with the Carbonate in a mortar.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA MUCILAGINOSA, Mucilage Mixture.

Take of

Mucilage of Gum Acacia ...	2 fluid drachms
Syrup ... ..	30 minims
Water to ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA OLEI MORRHUÆ, Cod Liver Oil Mixture.

Take of

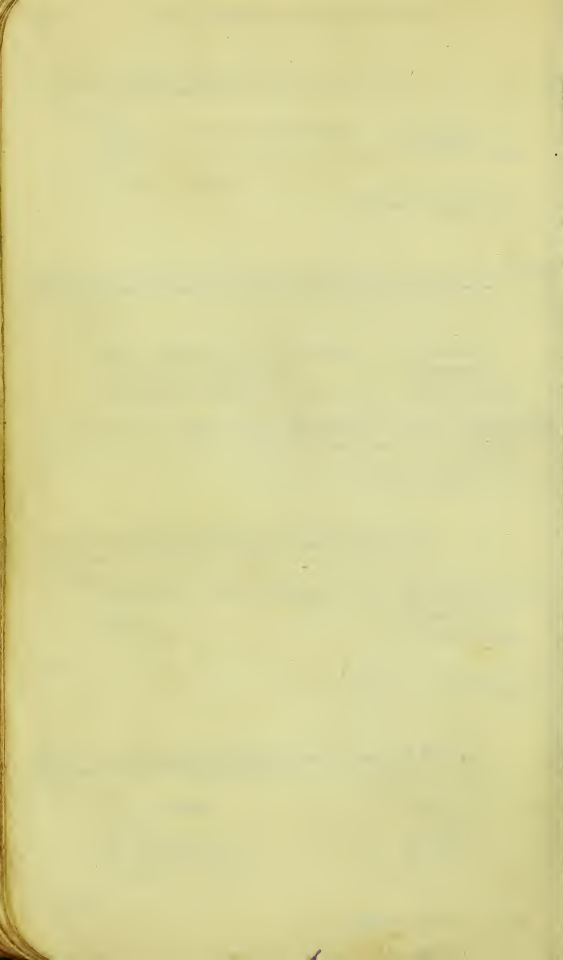
Cod Liver Oil ... ..	4 fluid drachms
Gluside ... ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Oil of Caraway ... ..	$\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Solution of Lime to ... ..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*







# MISTURA OLEI MORRHUÆ ET FERRI, Cod Liver Oil and Iron Mixture.

Take of

Cod Liver Oil	...	...	...	4 fluid drachms
Iron and Ammonium Citrate	...	...	...	5 grains
Potassium Carbonate	...	...	...	3 grains
Gluside	..	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Oil of Caraway	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

# MISTURA OLEI MORRHUÆ ET HYPOPHOSPHITUM,

Mixture of Cod Liver Oil and Hypophosphites.

Take of

Sodium Hypophosphite	...	...	...	5 grains
Calcium Hypophosphite	...	...	...	5 grains
Cod Liver Oil	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Oil of Cinnamon	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Gluside	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Mucilage Mixture to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Olei Ricini, B.P.**, Castor Oil Mixture, is made from Castor Oil, Mucilage of Gum Acacia, Orange-flower Water, Cinnamon Water. There are 3 fluid drachms of Castor Oil in 1 fluid ounce of the mixture.

*Dose, as a draught : 1 to 2 fluid ounces.*

# MISTURA OPII ACIDA, Acid Mixture of Opium.

Take of

Tincture of Opium	...	...	...	5 minims
Aromatic Sulphuric Acid	...	...	...	10 minims
Syrup of Balsam of Tolu	...	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA OPII SEDATIVA, Sedative Mixture.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Opium	...	5 minims
Spirit of Chloroform	...	10 minims
Syrup of Orange	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA OXYMELLIS, Oxymel Mixture.

Take of

Oxymel	...	2 fluid drachms
Potassium Nitrate	...	10 grains
Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Oxymellis Composita.**Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA OXYMELLIS COMPOSITA, Compound Oxymel Mixture.

Take of

Vinegar of Ipecacuanha	...	15 minims
Compound Tincture of Camphor	...	30 minims
Oxymel Mixture to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA PAREIRÆ COMPOSITA, Compound Pareira Mixture.

Take of

Potassium Citrate	...	30 grains
Tincture of Hyoscyamus	...	30 minims
Liquid Extract of Pareira	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to ...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 to 1½ fluid ounces.*



Gastric criss

MISTURA PHENAZONI, Phenazone Mixture.

Take of

Phenazone	...	...	...	10 grains
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	...	...	20 minims
Peppermint Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA POTASSÆ EFFERVESCENS, Effervescing Potash Mixture.

Take of

Potassium Bicarbonate	...	...	...	20 grains
Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

Syrup of Lemon...	...	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Citric Acid	..	...	...	15 grains
Water to	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce of the former and  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of the latter to be given in an effervescing state.*MISTURA POTASSII ACETATIS COMPOSITA, Diuretic Mixture.

Take of

Potassium Acetate	...	...	...	20 grains
Tincture of Squill	...	...	...	10 minims
Spirit of Nitrous Ether	...	...	...	30 minims
Juice of Broom	...	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*MISTURA POTASSII BROMIDI, Bromide Mixture.

Take of

Potassium Bromide	...	...	...	15 grains
Chloroform Water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA POTASSII CHLORATIS, Mixture of Chlorate of Potash.

Take of

Potassium Chlorate	...	...	10 grains
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid	...	...	10 minims
Syrup	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA POTASSII CHLORATIS ET FERRI, Mixture of Chlorate of Potash and Iron.

Take of

Potassium Chlorate	...	...	10 grains
Solution of Ferric Chloride	...	...	15 minims
Glycerin	...	...	30 minims
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA POTASSII CITRATIS, Saline Mixture.

Take of

Potassium Citrate	...	...	20 grains
Peppermint Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

MISTURA POTASSII IODIDI, Mixture of Potassium Iodide.

Take of

Potassium Iodide	...	...	5 grains
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	...	20 minims
Compound Infusion of Gentian	...	...	4 fluid drachms
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*





Quinine & A.M. good for itching of joints

### MISTURA POTASSII NITRATIS, Mixture of Nitrate of Potash.

Take of

Potassium Nitrate	...	...	15 grains
Spirit of Nitrous Ether	...	...	30 minims
Syrup of Lemon...	...	...	30 minims
Peppermint Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

### MISTURA QUININÆ, Quinine Mixture.

Take of

Quinine Sulphate	...	...	2 grains
Diluted Hydrobromic Acid	...	...	15 minims
Syrup of Orange	...	...	30 minims
Water to ... ..	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

### MISTURA RHEI COMPOSITA, Compound Rhubarb Mixture.

Take of

Sodium Bicarbonate	...	...	10 grains
Concentrated Solution of Rhubarb	...	...	30 minims
Concentrated Solution of Quassia	...	...	30 minims
Chloroform Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Rhei et Magnesiae. See Children's Formulæ.*

### MISTURA ROSÆ LAXATIVA, Laxative Rose Mixture.

Take of

Magnesium Sulphate	...	...	40 grains
Pimento Water	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Acid Infusion of Roses to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**MISTURA SALOL**, Salol Mixture.

Take of

Salol	...	...	...	8 grains
Mucilage Mixture	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MISTURA SCILLÆ AMMONIATA**, Ammoniated Mixture

Squill.

Take of

Tincture of Squill	...	...	10 minims
Compound Tincture of Camphor	...	...	40 minims
Ammonium Carbonate	...	...	5 grains
Infusion of Senega to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MISTURA SENEGÆ**, Senega Mixture.

Take of

Ammonium Carbonate	...	5 grains
Concentrated Solution of Senega	...	30 minims
Peppermint Water to	..	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

**Mistura Sennæ Composita, B.P.**, Compound Mixture of Senna (*Syn.*-Black Draught) contains Magnesium Sulphate, Liquid Extract of Liquorice, Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, Infusion of Senna.

*Dose, as a draught : 1 to 2 fluid ounces.***MISTURA SODII SALICYLATIS**, Mixture of Salicylate of

Sodium.

Take of

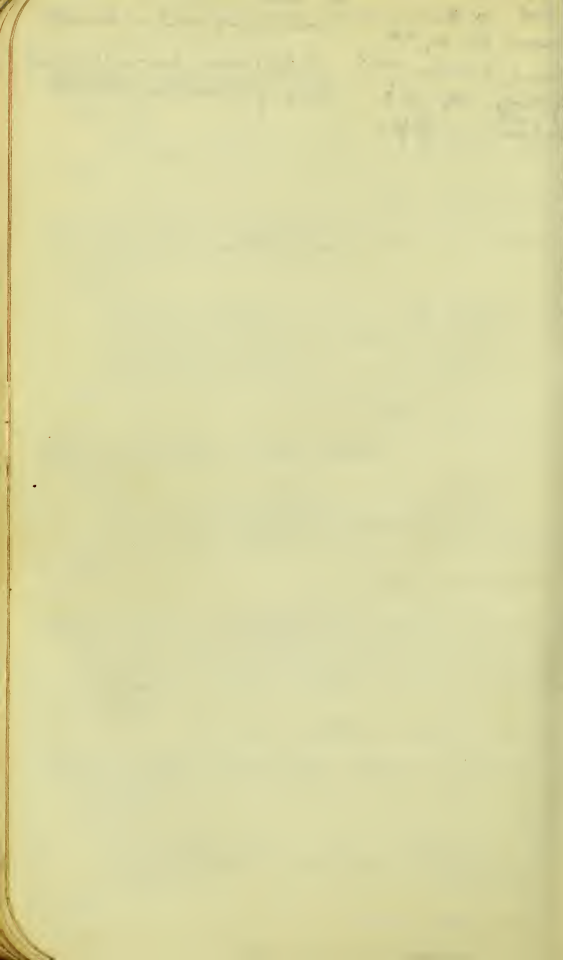
Sodium Salicylate	...	...	20 grains
Liquid Extract of Liquorice	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Water to	...	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.*

salol gr x  
lemon oil m xx  
cocoa powder gr x  
syrup m xx  
water 3p.

In intestinal salol  
= salicylic acid + phenol  
Follicular disinfecant  
Also of urinary tract.



**MISTURA SODII SULPHOCARBOLATIS**, Mixture of Sulphocarbonate of Sodium.

Take of

Sodium Sulphocarbonate	...	10 grains
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	30 minims
Compound Infusion of Gentian		
to	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici, B.P.**, Mixture of Brandy, contains Brandy, Cinnamon Water, Yolk of Egg, Refined Sugar.*Dose, as a draught : 1 to 2 fluid ounces.***MISTURA TEREBINTHINÆ**, Turpentine Mixture.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine	..	10 minims
Mucilage Mixture to	...	1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid ounce.***MORPHINA**, Morphine.*Preparations, G.H.P., Unguentum Calomelanos cum Morphina; Vaselinum Morphinae.***Morphinae Acetas, B.P.**, Morphine Acetate.*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Morphinae Acetatis.**Preparations, G.H.P., Injectio Morphinae et Atropinae Hypodermica; Insufflatio Acidi Borici et Morphinae, Iodoformi et Morphinae Composita; Suppositoria Belladonnae cum Morphina.**Dose :  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.*

**Morphinæ Hydrochloridum, B.P.,** Morphine Hydrochloride (Hydrochlorate, *B.P.*, 1885).

*Preparations, B.P.,* Liquor Morphinæ Hydrochloridi; Suppositoria Morphinæ; Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ Composita; Trochiscus Morphinæ, Morphinæ et Ipecacuanhæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

**Morphinæ Tartras, B.P.,** Morphine Tartrate.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Injectio Morphinæ Hypodermica; Liquor Morphinæ Tartratis.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

**Moschus, B.P.,** Musk.

*Dose :* 5 to 10 grains.

**Mucilago Acaciæ, B.P.,** Mucilage of Gum Acacia.

*Preparation G.H.P.,* Mistura Mucilaginis.

**MUCILAGO AMYLI,** Mucilage of Starch.

Take of

Starch	...	...	...	...	120 grains
Water	...	...	...	...	10 fluid ounces.

Triturate the Starch with the Water, gradually added, then boil for a few minutes, constantly stirring.

*Preparations, G.H.P., in which it is used,* Enema Opii, Terebinthinæ.

**Mucilago Tragacanthæ, B.P.,** Mucilage of Tragacanth.

**Myristica, B.P.,** Nutmeg.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Oleum Myristicæ; Spiritus Myristicæ.

**Myrrha, B.P.,** Myrrh.

**Naphthol, B.P.,** Beta-Naphthol.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Naphthol.

*Dose :* 3 to 10 grains.







**NEBULA ACIDI CARBOLICI**, Carbolic Spray, consists of  
Carbolic Lotion, 1 in 20, used in a Steam Spray.

*Nutrient Enemata. See Appendix, p. 187.*

**Nux Vomica, B.P., Nux Vomica.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Nucis Vomicae, Nucis Vomicae Liquidum; Strychnina; Strychninae Hydrochloridum; Tinctura Nucis Vomicae.

*Dose, in powder : 1 to 4 grains.*

**OLEUM ACIDI CARBOLICI, 5 %, Carbolic Oil.**

Take of

Phenol	...	...	...	1 part
Rape Oil	...	...	...	19 parts.

Dissolve.

**Oleum Amygdalæ, B.P., Almond Oil.**

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Olei Theobromatis.

**Oleum Anethi, B.P., Oil of Dill.**

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Anisi, B.P., Oil of Anise.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Spiritus Anisi.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Carminativa.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Anthemidis, B.P., Oil of Chamomile.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Extractum Anthemidis.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Cadinum, B.P., Oil of Cade. Syn.-Juniper Tar Oil.**

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Olei Cadini.

**Oleum Cajuputi, B.P., Oil of Cajuput.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Linimentum Crotonis; Spiritus Cajuputi.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Carui, B.P., Oil of Caraway.**

*Preparation, B.P.C., Tinctura Carminativa.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Olei Morrhuæ, Olei Morrhuæ et Ferri.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Caryophylli, B.P., Oil of Cloves.**

*Preparation, B.P.C., Tinctura Carminativa.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Cinnamomi, B.P., Oil of Cinnamon.**

*Preparation, B.P., Spiritus Cinnamomi.*

*Preparation, B.P.C., Tinctura Carminativa.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Dentifricium Cretæ Compositum; Mistura Guaiacol, Olei Morrhuæ et Hypophosphitum.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Copaibæ, B.P., Oil of Copaiba.**

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Oleum Coriandri, B.P., Oil of Coriander.**

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Crotonis, B.P., Croton Oil.**

*Preparation, B.P., Linimentum Crotonis.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 minim.*

**Oleum Cubebæ, B.P., Oil of Cubebs.**

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

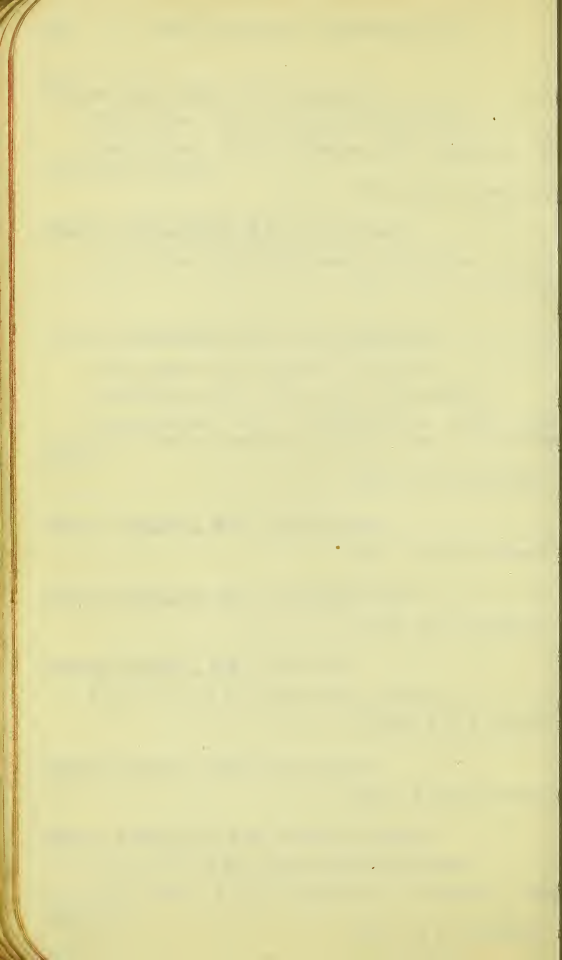
**Oleum Eucalypti, B.P., Oil of Eucalyptus.**

*Preparation, B.P., Unguentum Eucalypti.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Dentifricium Magnesiae Compositum.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*





**Oleum Juniperi, B.P.,** Oil of Juniper.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Spiritus Juniperi.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Lavandulæ, B.P.,** Oil of Lavender.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Spiritus Lavandulæ ; Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Limonis, B.P.,** Oil of Lemon.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Potus Imperialis.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Lini, B.P.,** Linseed Oil.

**Oleum Menthæ Piperitæ, B.P.,** Oil of Peppermint.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ ; Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Menthæ Viridis, B.P.,** Oil of Spearmint.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Aqua Menthæ Viridis.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Morrhuæ, B.P.,** Cod-liver Oil.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Extractum Malti cum Oleo Morrhuæ ; Mistura Olei Morrhuæ, Olei Morrhuæ et Ferri, Olei Morrhuæ et Hypophosphitum.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Oleum Myristicæ, B.P.,** Oil of Nutmeg.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Spiritus Myristicæ.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Olivæ, B.P.,** Olive Oil.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Enema Olei, Olei Ricini ; Lini-mentum Calaminæ, Plumbi ; Pigmentum Menthol.

**Oleum Phosphoratum, B.P.**, Phosphorated Oil, contains 1 % of Phosphorus.

*Dose : 1 to 5 minims.*

**Oleum Pimentæ, B.P.**, Oil of Pimento.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Pini, B.P.**, Oil of Pine.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vapor Olei Pini.*

**OLEUM RAPI**, Rape Oil.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Oleum Acidi Carbolici.*

**Oleum Ricini, B.P.**, Castor Oil.

*Preparations, B.P., Mistura Olei Ricini ; Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Enema Olei Ricini.*

*Dose : 1 to 8 fluid drachms.*

**Oleum Rosæ, B.P.**, Oil of Rose. *Syn.*-Otto of Rose.

*Preparations, B.P., Aqua Rosæ ; Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ.*

**Oleum Rosmarini, B.P.**, Oil of Rosemary.

*Preparation, B.P., Spiritus Rosmarini.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Olei Theobromatis.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 minims.*

**Oleum Santali, B.P.**, Oil of Sandal Wood. *Syn.*-Oil of Santal Wood.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Capsulæ Olei Santali.*

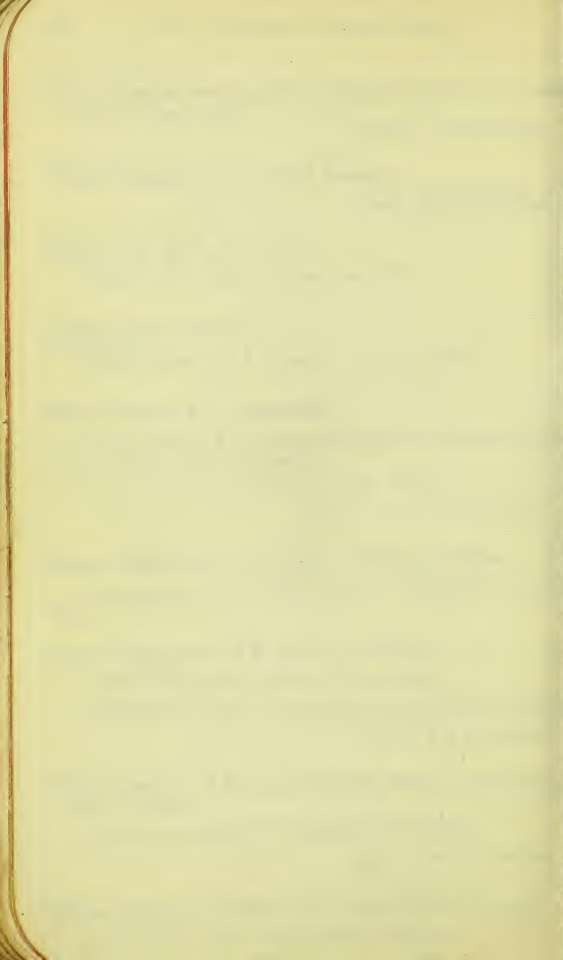
*Dose : 5 to 30 minims.*

**Oleum Sinapis Volatile, B.P.**, Volatile Oil of Mustard.

*Preparation, B.P., Linimentum Sinapis.*







**Oleum Terebinthinæ, B.P.,** Oil of Turpentine.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Linimentum Terebinthinæ, Terebinthinæ Aceticum.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Enema Terebinthinæ; Mistura Terebinthinæ.

*Dose: 2 to 10 minims; as an anthelmintic,  
3 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Oleum Theobromatis, B.P.,** Oil of Theobroma. *Syn.*—Cacao Butter.

*Preparations, B.P.* Used as a basis for all suppositories except that of Glycerin.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Suppositoria Belladonnæ cum Morphina; Unguentum Olei Theobromatis.

**Opium, B.P.,** Opium, should contain about 10 % of anhydrous Morphine in the dry powdered Opium.

*Preparations, B.P., of Opium and its alkaloids,* Codeina, Codeinæ Phosphas; Emplastrum Opii; Extractum Opii, Opii Liquidum; Injectio Morphinæ Hypodermica; Linimentum Opii; Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis, Hydrochloridi, Tartratis; Morphinæ Acetas, Hydrochloridum, Tartras; Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla, Plumbi cum Opio, Saponis Composita; Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio, Ipecacuanhæ Compositus, Kino Compositus, Opii Compositus; Suppositoria Morphinæ, Plumbi Composita; Syrupus Codeinæ Phosphatis; Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, Chloroformi et Morphinæ Composita, Opii, Opii Ammoniata; Trochiscus Morphinæ, Morphinæ et Ipecacuanhæ; Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Cupri Sulphatis cum Opio, Ergotini cum Opio, Hydrargyri cum Opio; Unguentum Opii.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*

**Oxymel, B.P.,** Oxymel.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Oxymellis, Oxymellis Composita.

*Dose: 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Oxymel Scillæ, B.P., Oxymel of Squill.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Linctus Opiatus.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

*Packs. See Appendix, p. 188.*

**Papaveris Capsulæ, B.P., Poppy Capsules.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Decoctum Papaveris.*

**Paraffinum Durum, B.P., Hard Paraffin.****Paraffinum Liquidum, B.P., Liquid Paraffin.****Paraffinum Molle, B.P. Soft Paraffin.****Paraldehydum, B.P., Paraldehyde.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Haustus Paraldehydi.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Pareiræ Radix, B.P., Pareira Root.**

*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Pareiræ, Pareiræ Liquidum.*

**Pepsinum, B.P., Pepsin.**

*Preparation, B.P., Glycerinum Pepsini.*

*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*

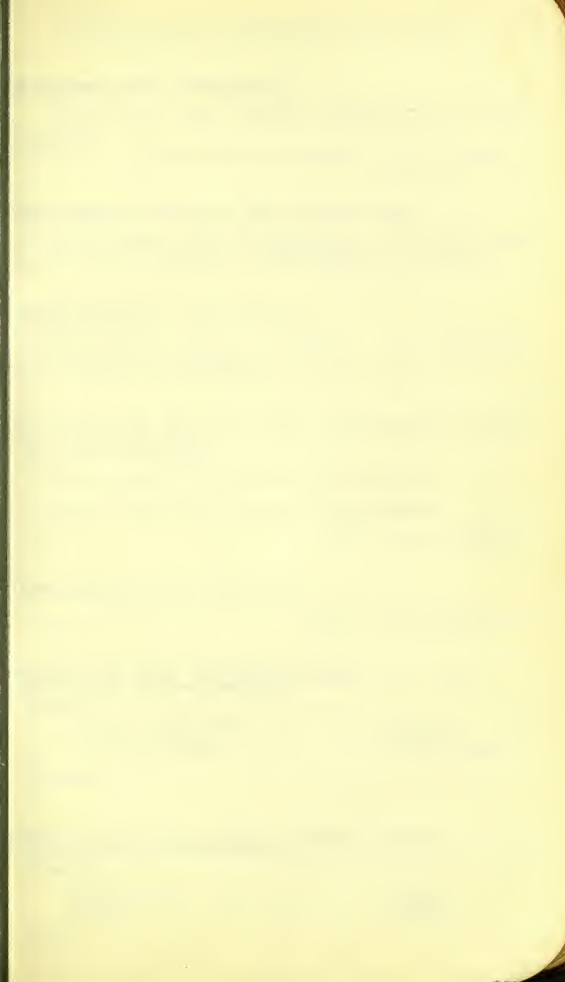
**Phenacetinum, B.P., Phenacetin.**

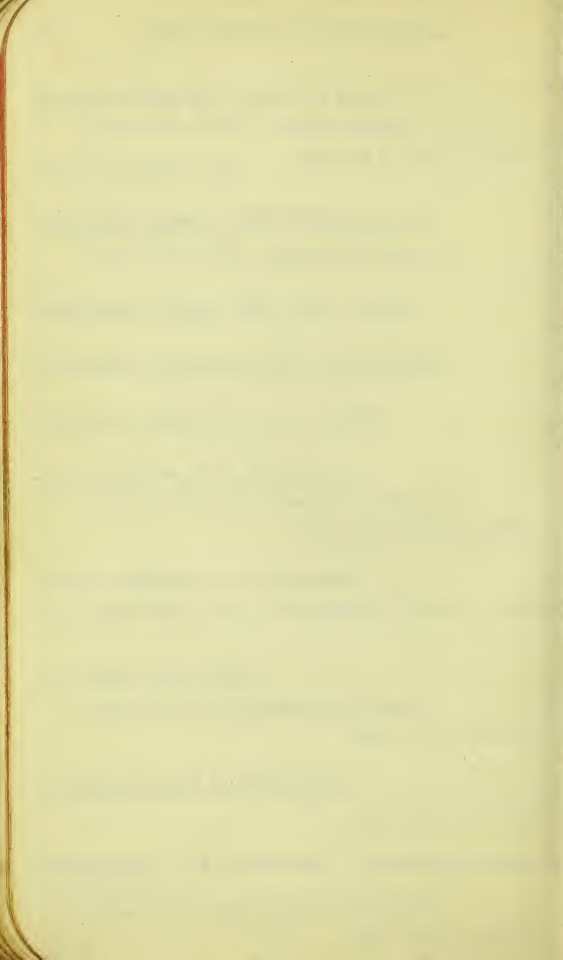
*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*

**Phenazonum, B.P., Phenazone. Commonly known as Antipyrine.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Phenazoni.*

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*





**Phosphorus, B.P., Phosphorus.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Oleum Phosphoratum ; Pilula Phosphori.

*Dose in pill or solution :*  $\frac{1}{100}$  to  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain.

**Physostigmatis Semina, B.P., Calabar Bean.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Physostigmatis ; Lamellæ Physostigminæ ; Physostigminæ Sulphas.

**PHYSOSTIGMINA, Physostigmine.**

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Vaselineum Physostigminæ, Physostigminæ et Morphinæ.

**Physostigminæ Sulphas, B.P., Physostigmine Sulphate.**  
*Syn.-Eserine Sulphate.*

*Preparation, B.P.,* Lamellæ Physostigminæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Physostigminæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain.

**Picrotoxinum, B.P., Picrotoxin.**

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{100}$  to  $\frac{1}{25}$  grain.

**PIGMENTUM ACIDI CHROMICI, Chromic Acid Paint.**

Take of

Chromic Anhydride	...	...	40 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**PIGMENTUM ACIDI LACTICI, Lactic Acid Paint.**

Take of

Lactic Acid	...	...	1 part
Water	...	...	1 part.

Mix.

PIGMENTUM ACIDI SULPHUROSI, Sulphurous Acid Paint

Take of

Sulphurous Acid	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Glycerin to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

PIGMENTUM ARGENTI NITRATIS, Nitrate of Silver Paint

Take of

Silver Nitrate	...	...	10 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

PIGMENTUM CHRYSAROBINI, Chrysarobin Paint.

Take of

Chrysarobin	...	...	1 part
Solution of Gutta Percha	...	...	9 parts.

Dissolve.

PIGMENTUM HYDRARGYRI COMPOSITUM, Compound Mercurial Paint.

Take of

Mercuric Chloride	...	...	5 grains.
Formalin	...	...	4 fluid drachms
Glycerin of Phenol to	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

PIGMENTUM IODI CARBOLICUM, Carbolic Iodine Paint.

Take of

Iodine	...	...	1 part
Liquefied Phenol	...	...	4 parts

Dissolve.

PIGMENTUM MENTHOL, Menthol Paint.

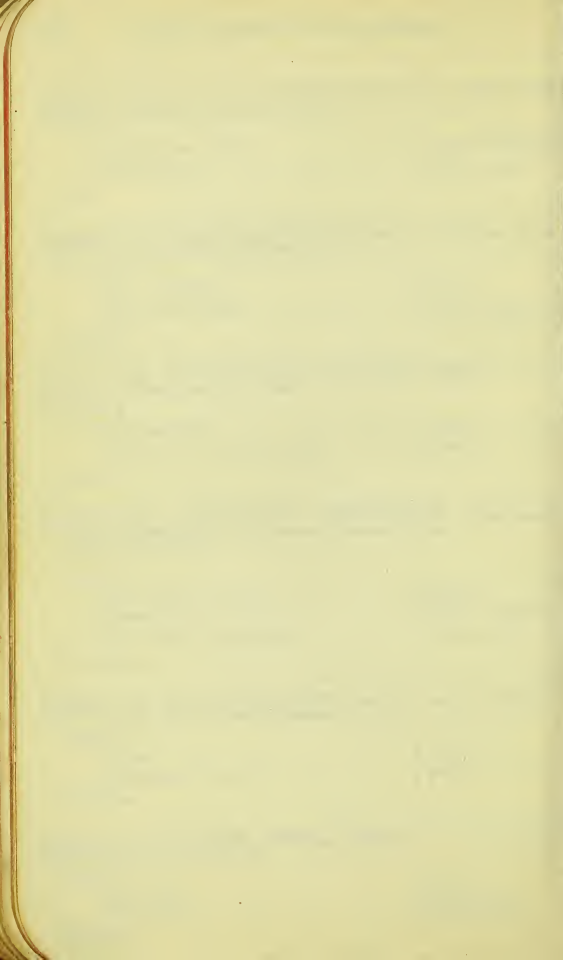
Take of

Menthol	...	...	1 part
Olive Oil	...	...	4 fluid parts.

Dissolve.







**Pilocarpinæ Nitras, B.P.,** Pilocarpine Nitrate.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Guttæ Pilocarpinæ; Injectio Pilocarpinæ Hypodermica.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{20}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

**PILULA ACIDI CARBOLICI, Phenol Pill.**

Take of

Phenol	...	...	...	1 grain
Hard Soap	...	...	...	1 grain
Liquorice Powder	..	...	...	2 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose :* 4 to 8 grains.

**Pilula Aloes Barbadosensis, B.P.,** Pill of Barbados Aloes, is made from Barbados Aloes (1 grain in 2 grains of pill), Hard Soap, Oil of Caraway, Confection of Roses.

*Dose :* 4 to 8 grains.

**Pilula Aloes et Asafetidæ, B.P.,** Pill of Aloes and Asafetida, is made from Socotrine Aloes, Asafetida, Hard Soap, Confection of Roses. It contains 1 grain of Socotrine Aloes and 1 grain of Asafetida in 4.

*Dose :* 4 to 8 grains.

**Pilula Aloes et Ferri, B.P.,** Pill of Aloes and Iron, is made from Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate, Barbados Aloes, Compound Powder of Cinnamon, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 1 grain of Barbados Aloes, and a  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate in  $4\frac{1}{2}$ .

*Dose :* 4 to 8 grains

**Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ, B.P.,** Pill of Aloes and Myrrh, is made from Socotrine Aloes, Myrrh, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 1 grain of Socotrine Aloes in  $2\frac{1}{4}$ .

*Dose :* 4 to 8 grains.

**Pilula Aloes Socotrinæ, B.P.,** Pill of Socotrine Aloes, is made from Socotrine Aloes, Hard Soap, Oil of Nutmeg, Confection of Roses. It contains 1 grain of Socotrine Aloes in 2 nearly.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA BUTYL-CHLORAL CUM GELSEMIO,** Pill of Butyl-Chloral with Gelsemium.

Take of

Butyl-Chloral Hydrate...	...	3 grains
Alcoholic Extract of Gelsemium		1 grain

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA CALCIS SULPHURATÆ,** Pill of Sulphurated Lime.

Take of

Sulphurated Lime	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Liquorice Powder	...	...	2 grains
Liquid Glucose to	...	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Cambogiæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Pill of Gamboge, is made from Gamboge, Barbados Aloes, Compound Powder of Cinnamon, Hard Soap, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 1 grain of Gamboge and 1 grain of Barbados Aloes in 6.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

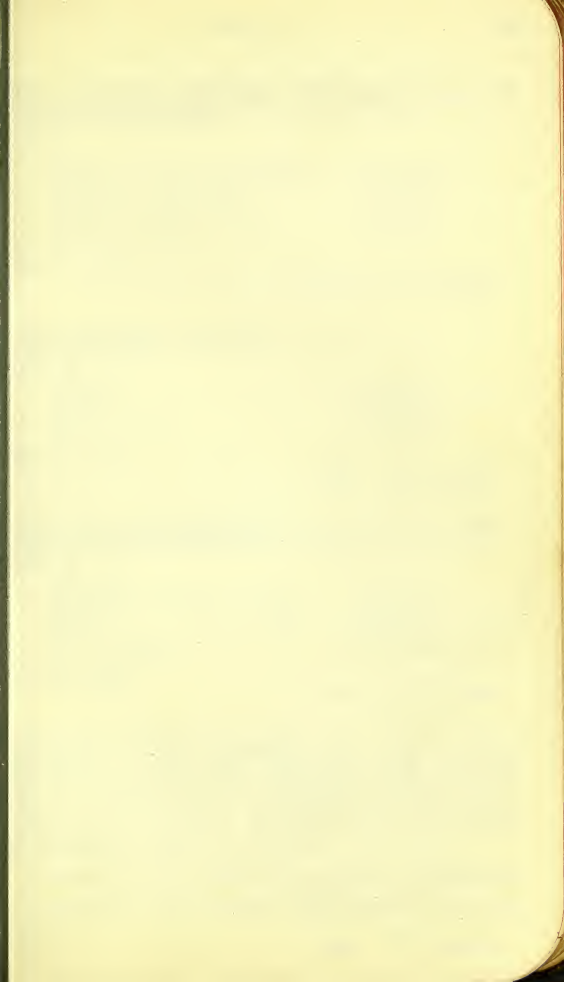
**PILULA CANNABIS INDICÆ,** Pill of Indian Hemp.

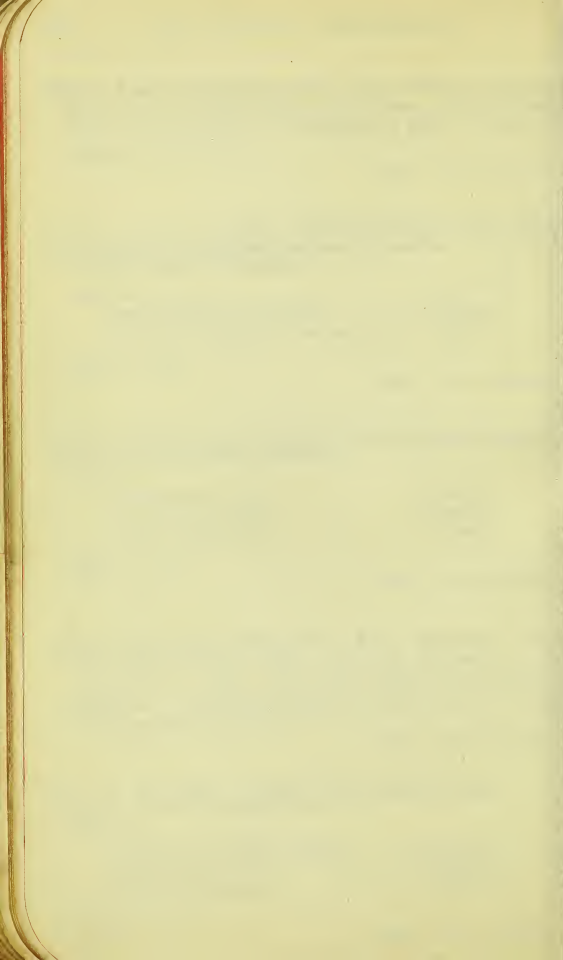
Take of

Extract of Indian Hemp	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Liquorice Powder	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$ grains
Liquid Glucose to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*





**PILULA CASCARÆ SAGRADÆ COMPOSITA**, Compound**Cascara Sagrada Pill.**

Take of

Extract of Cascara Sagrada	...	2½ grains
Capsicum in powder	...	¼ grain
Extract of Nux Vomica	...	⅓ grain
Liquid Glucose to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.***PILULA CODEINÆ**, Codeine Pill.

Take of

Codeine	...	½ grain
Kaolin	...	2½ grains
Hard Soap to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.***PILULA CODEINÆ COMPOSITA**, Compound Codeine Pill.

Take of

Codeine	...	½ grain
Extract of Cascara Sagrada	...	2 grains
Kaolin	...	½ grain
Hard Soap to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Colocynthis Composita, B.P.**, Compound Pill of Colocynth, is made from Colocynth Pulp, Barbados Aloes, Scammony Resin, Potassium Sulphate, Oil of Cloves, Distilled Water. It contains 1 grain of Colocynth Pulp, 2 grains of Barbados Aloes, and 2 grains of Scammony Resin in 6 nearly.

*Preparation, B.P., Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami.**Preparation, G.H.P., Pilula Colocynthis cum Calomelane.**Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS CUM CALOMELANE**, Colocynth and Calomel Pill.

Take of

Compound Colocynth Pill ... 3 grains

Calomel ... 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS ET HYDRARGYRI**, Colocynth and Mercury Pill.

Take of

Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus ...

... 3 grains

Mercury Pill ... 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Colocynthidis et Hyoscyami, B.P.**, Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus, is made from Compound Pill of Colocynth, Green Extract of Hyoscyamus. It contains 2 grains of Compound Pill of Colocynth, and 1 grain of Extract of Hyoscyamus, in 3.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Pilula Colocynthidis et Hydrargyri.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA CREOSOTI**, Creosote Pill.

Take of

Creosote ... 1 minim

Hard Soap ... 3 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA CUPRI SULPHATIS CUM OPIO**, Pill of Sulphate of Copper with Opium.

Take of

Copper Sulphate ...  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain

Opium ...  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain

Liquorice Powder ... 2 grains

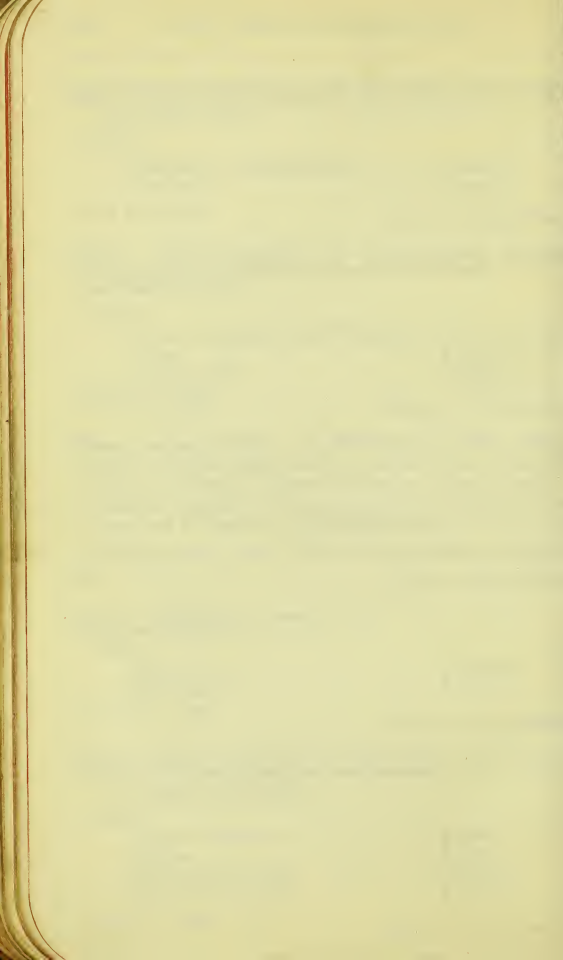
Liquid Glucose to ... 4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*







PILULA ERGOTINI, Ergotin Pill.

Take of

Extract of Ergot	...	...	3 grains
Liquorice Powder to	...	...	4 grains

Mix for one pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*PILULA ERGOTINI CUM OPIO, Pill of Ergotin with Opium.

Take of

Extract of Ergot	...	...	3 grains
Opium	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Liquorice Powder to	...	...	4 grains.

Mix for one pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*PILULA EUONYMI, Euonymus Pill.

Take of

Dry Extract of Euonymus	...	2 grains
Green Extract of Hyoscyamus		2 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*PILULA EUONYMI ET HYDRARGYRI, Euonymus and Mercury Pill.

Take of

Dry Extract of Euonymus	..	$1\frac{1}{2}$ grains
Mercurial Pill	... ..	$1\frac{1}{2}$ grains
Green Extract of Hyoscyamus		1 grain

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Ferri, B.P.**, Iron Pill, is made from Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate, Exsiccated Sodium Carbonate, Gum Acacia, Tragacanth, Syrup, Glycerin, Distilled Water. It contains about 1 grain of Ferrous Carbonate in 5.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

PILULA FERRI ARSENICALIS, Arsenical Iron Pill.

Take of

Arsenious Acid	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{30}$ grain
Reduced Iron	...	...	...	3 grains
Liquid Glucose to	...	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Galbani Co., B.P.,** Compound Pill of Galbanum (*Syn.*-Compound Pill of Asafetida) contains Asafetida, Galbanum, Myrrh, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 1 grain each of Galbanum, Asafetida, and Myrrh, in  $3\frac{1}{2}$ .

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*PILULA FERRI ET GENTIANÆ, Iron and Gentian Pill.

Take of

Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate	...	...	...	2 grains
Extract of Gentian to	...	...	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 12 grains.*PILULA FERRI REDACTI, Reduced Iron Pill.

Take of

Reduced Iron	...	...	...	3 grains
Liquid Glucose to	...	...	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 12 grains.*PILULA FERRI REDACTI CUM HYDRARGYRO, Reduced Iron and Mercury Pill.

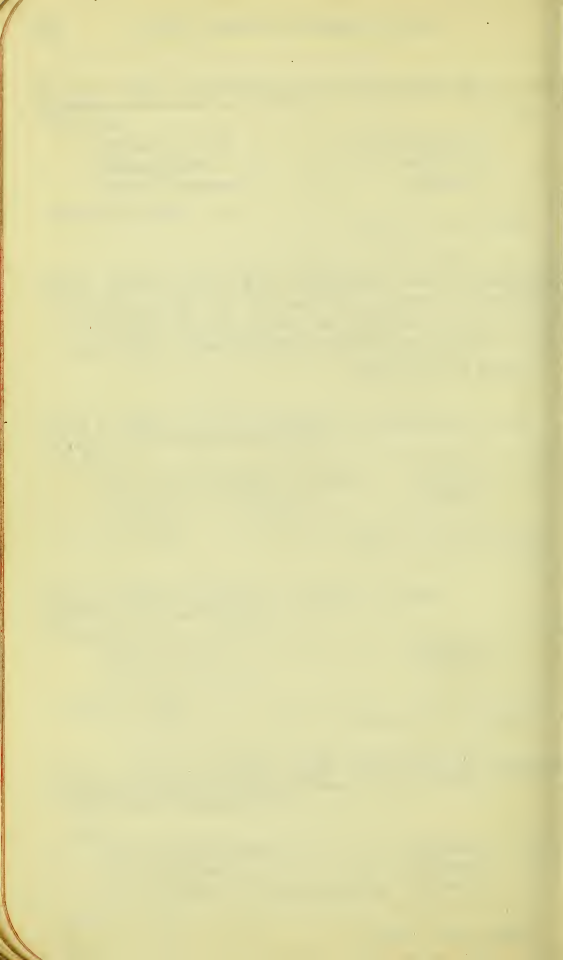
Take of

Mercury with Chalk	...	...	...	1 grain
Reduced Iron	...	...	...	2 grains
Green Extract of Hyoscyamus	...	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*





**Pilula Hydrargyri, B.P., Mercury Pill (Syn.-Blue Pill)**  
is made from Mercury, Confection of Roses, Liquorice Root. It contains 1 grain of Mercury in 3.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Colocynthis et Hydrargyri, Euonymi et Hydrargyri, Hydrargyri cum Opio, Hydrargyri Diuretica, Hydrargyri et Rhei, Ipecacuanhæ et Hydrargyri, Podophylli et Hydrargyri.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA HYDRARGYRI DIURETICA, Diuretic Mercury Pill.**

Take of

Mercurial Pill	...	...	...	1 grain
Squill in powder	...	...	...	1 grain
Digitalis Leaf in powder	...	...	...	1 grain
Green Extract of Hyoscyamus to				4 grains.

Mix for one pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA HYDRARGYRI CUM OPIO, Mercury and Opium Pill.**

Take of

Opium	...	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Mercurial Pill to	...	...	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA HYDRARGYRI ET RHEI, Mercury and Rhubarb Pill.**

Take of

Mercurial Pill	...	...	...	1 grain
Compound Rhubarb Pill to	...	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA HYDRARGYRI IODIDI VIRIDIS, Green Iodide of Mercury Pill.**

Take of

Mercurous Iodide	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Milk Sugar	...	...	...	$2\frac{3}{4}$ grains
Glucanth to	...	...	...	4 grains

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita, B.P.,** Compound Pill of Mercurous Chloride (*Syns.*-Compound Calomel Pill; Plummer's Pill) is made from Calomel, Sulphurated Antimony, Guaiacum Resin, Castor Oil, and Alcohol (90%). It contains 1 grain of Calomel, 1 grain of Sulphurated Antimony, and 2 grains of Guaiacum Resin in 4½.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA IODOFORMI,** Iodoform Pill.

Take of

Iodoform ...	...	...	2 grains
Milk Sugar ...	...	...	1 grain
Liquid Glucose to	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITA,** Dover's Pill, contains 4 grains of Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus in the form of a pill made up with Syrup of Glucose.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla, B.P.,** Pill of Ipecacuanha with Squill, is made from Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha, Squill, Ammoniacum, Syrup of Glucose. The proportion of Opium is 5%. It contains 1 grain of Opium and 1 grain of Ipecacuanha in 20.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA IPECACUANHÆ ET HYDRARGYRI,** Pill of Ipecacuanha and Mercury.

Take of

Powdered Ipecacuanha	...	¼ grain
Mercurial Pill ...	...	1 grain
Compound Rhubarb Pill to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*







PILULA NUCIS VOMICÆ, Pill of Nux Vomica.

Take of

Extract of Nux Vomica	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Powdered Capsicum	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Compound Rhubarb Pill	...	2 grains
Liquorice Powder to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*PILULA NUCIS VOMICÆ ET FERRI, Pill of Nux Vomica and Iron.

Take of

Extract of Nux Vomica	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Exsiccated Ferrous Sulphate	...	1 grain
Extract of Barbados Aloes	...	1 grain
Liquorice Powder	...	1 grain
Liquid Glucose to	...	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Phosphori, B.P.**, Phosphorus Pill, is made from Phosphorus, Balsam of Tolu, Yellow Wax, Curd Soap, White Beeswax, Lard, Kaolin, Carbon Bisulphide. When dispensed, every 3 grains of the mixture is to be incorporated with one grain of Gum Acacia in powder; and the resulting pills should be varnished. Phosphorus Pill, including the Gum Acacia, contains 2 % of Phosphorus.

*Dose: 1 to 2 grains.*

**Pilula Plumbi cum Opio, B.P.**, Pill of Lead with Opium, contains Lead Acetate, Opium (1 part in 8), Syrup of Glucose.

*Dose: 2 to 4 grains.*PILULA PODOPHYLLI ET HYDRARGYRI, Podophyllin and Mercury Pill.

Take of

Podophyllum Resin	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Mercury Pill	...	1 grain
Green Extract of Hyoscyamus		2 grains
Liquorice Powder to	...	1 grain

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose: 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA PODOPHYLLI ET RHEI**, Podophyllin and Rhubarb Pill.

Take of

Podophyllum Resin	...	...	$\frac{1}{6}$ grain
Extract of Nux Vomica	...	...	$\frac{1}{3}$ grain
Compound Rhubarb Pill to	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**PILULA POTASSII PERMANGANATIS**, Pill of Permanganate of Potassium.

Take of

Potassium Permanganate	...	...	1 grain
Kaolin	...	...	2 grains
Wool Fat to	...	...	4 grains

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Quininæ Sulphatis, B.P.**, Pill of Quinine Sulphate is made from Quinine Sulphate, Tartaric Acid, Glycerin, Tragacanth. It contains 5 grains of Quinine Sulphate in 6.

*Dose : 2 to 8 grains.*

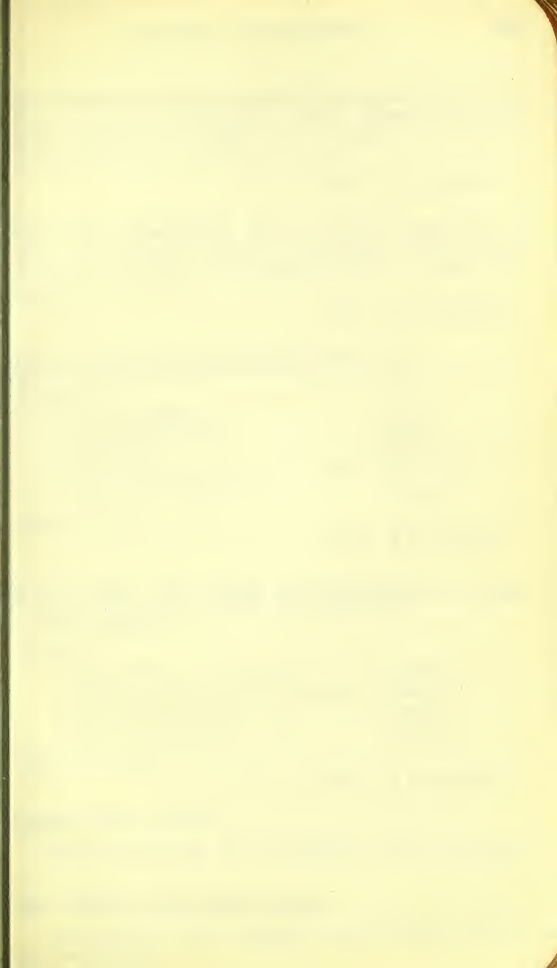
**Pilula Rhei Composita, B.P.**, Compound Rhubarb Pill, is made from Rhubarb Root, Socotrine Aloes, Myrrh, Hard Soap, Oil of Peppermint, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 2 grains of Rhubarb, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Socotrine Aloes in 8.

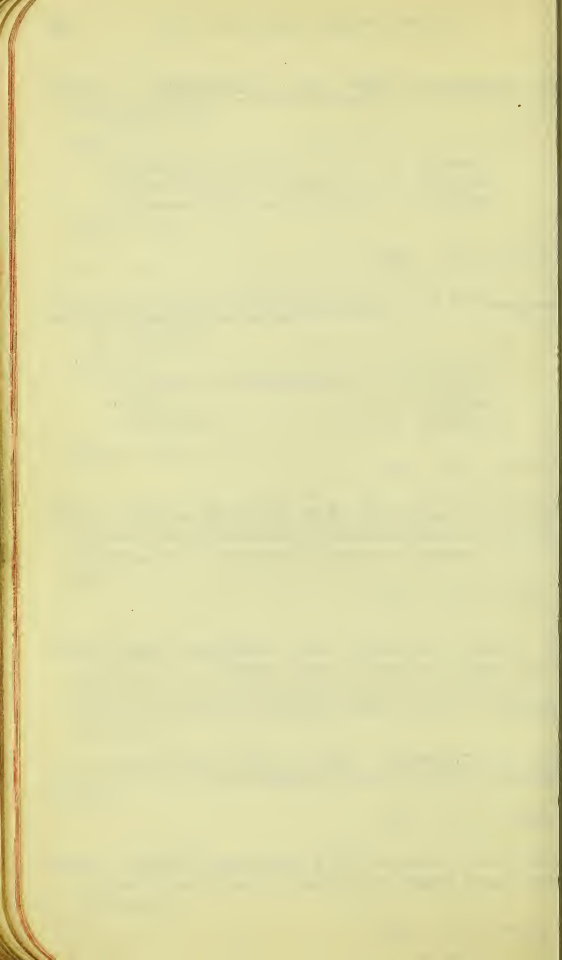
*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Pilula Hydrargyri et Rhei, Ipecacuanhæ et Hydrargyri, Nucis Vomicae, Podophylli et Rhei.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Saponis Composita, B.P.**, Compound Pill of Soap, is made from Opium (1 part in 5), Hard Soap, Syrup of Glucose.

*Dose : 2 to 4 grains*





**Pilula Scammonii Composita, B.P.,** Compound Scammony Pill, is made from Scammony Resin, Jalap Resin, Curd Soap, Tincture of Ginger. It contains 30 % each of Scammony Resin and Jalap Resin.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

**Pilula Scillæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Squill Pill, is made from Squill, Ginger, Ammoniacum, Hard Soap, Syrup of Glucose. It contains 1 grain of Squill in 4 nearly.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

### PILULA TRIUM PHOSPHATUM, Easton's Pill.

Take of

Iron Phosphate ... ..	1 grain
Quinine Sulphate ... ..	1 grain
Strychnine ... ..	$\frac{1}{32}$ grain
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid	$1\frac{1}{2}$ minims
Liquorice Powder to ... ..	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

### PILULA ZINCI OXIDI CUM BELLADONNA, Pill of Zinc and Belladonna.

Take of

Zinc Oxide ... ..	2 grains
Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Liquorice Powder ... ..	1 grain
Liquid Glucose to ... ..	4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose : 4 to 8 grains.*

### **imenta, B.P.,** Pimento.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Aqua Pimentæ ; Oleum Pimentæ.

### **Piper Nigrum, B.P.,** Black Pepper.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Confectio Opii, Piperis ; Pulvis pii Compositus.

**Pix Burgundica, B.P.,** Burgundy Pitch.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Ferri, Picis.

**Pix Carbonis Præparata, B.P.,** Prepared Coal Tar.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Picis Carbonis.

**Pix Liquida, P.B.,** Tar.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Picis Liquidæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Camphoræ Compositum.

**Plumbi Acetas, B.P.,** Lead Acetate.

*Preparations, B.P., in which it is used,* Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis; Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis; Pilula Plumbi cum Opio; Suppositoria Plumbi Composita; Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis.

*Dose : 1 to 5 grains.*

**Plumbi Carbonas, B.P.,** Lead Carbonate.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis.

**Plumbi Iodidum, B.P.,** Lead Iodide.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Plumbi Iodidi; Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi.

**Plumbi Oxidum, B.P.,** Lead Oxide. *Syn.-*Litharge.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Emplastrum Plumbi.

**Podophylli Resina, B.P.,** Podophyllum Resin.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Podophylli.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pilula Podophylli et Hydrargyri, Podophylli et Rhei.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*

**Podophylli Rhizoma, B.P.,** Podophyllum Rhizome. *Syn.-* Podophyllum Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Podophylli Resina.







**Potassa Caustica, B.P.,** Potassium Hydroxide. *Syn.*-Caustic Potash, Potassium Hydrate.

*Preparation, B.P., containing it,* Liquor Potassæ.

**Potassa Sulphurata, B.P.,** Sulphurated Potash. *Syn.*-Liver of Sulphur.

**Potassii Acetas, B.P.,** Potassium Acetate.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Potassii Acetatis Composita.

*Dose : 10 to 60 grains.*

**Potassii Bicarbonas, B.P.,** Potassium Bicarbonate. *Syn.*-Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Colchici, Potassæ Effervescens.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains.*

**Potassii Bichromas, B.P.,** Potassium Bichromate. *Syn.*-Potassium Dichromate ; Red Chromate of Potassium.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{10}$  to  $\frac{1}{5}$  grain.*

**Potassii Bromidum, B.P.,** Potassium Bromide.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Liquor Bromo-Chloral Compositus.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Haustus Chloral et Bromidi, Chloral Infantum ; Mistura Ergotæ et Potassii Bromidi, Potassii Bromidi.

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains.*

**Potassii Carbonas, B.P.,** Potassium Carbonate. *Syn.*-Salt of Tartar.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Olei Morrhuæ et Ferri

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Potassii Chloras, B.P., Potassium Chlorate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Trochiscus Potassii Chloratis.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Dentifricium Cretæ Compositum; Gargarisma Chlorig, Potassii Chloratis; Mistura Potassii Chloratis, Potassii Chloratis et Ferri.*

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Potassii Citras, B.P., Potassium Citrate.**

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Buchu Composita, Ferri et Potassii Citratis, Ipecacuanhæ Composita, Pareiræ Composita, Potassii Citratis.*

*Dose : 10 to 40 grains.*

**POTASSII HYPOPHOSPHIS, Potassium Hypophosphite.**

*Preparation, B.P.C., Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.*

*Dose : 1 to 6 grains.*

**Potassii Iodidum, B.P., Potassium Iodide.**

*Preparations, B.P., containing it, Linimentum Potassii Iodidi cum Sapone; Liquor Iodi Fortis; Tinctura Iodi; Unguentum Iodi, Potassii Iodidi.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Glycerinum Iodi; Mistura Hydrargyri et Potassii Iodidi, Potassii Iodidi.*

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Potassii Nitras, B.P., Potassium Nitrate. Syns.-Nitro; Saltpetre.**

*Preparations, G.H.P., Lapis Divinus; Mistura Oxymellis, Oxymellis Composita, Potassii Nitratis; Pulvis Lobeliæ Compositus.*

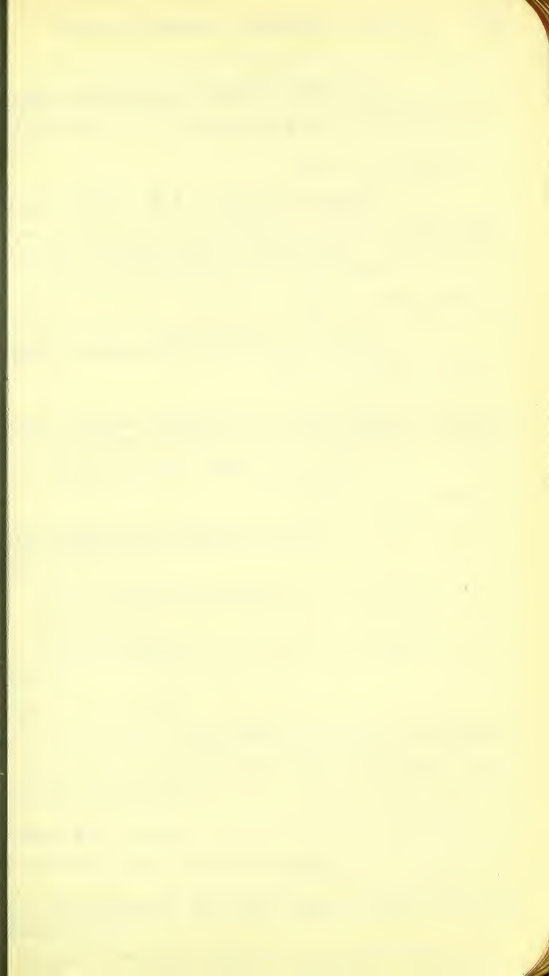
*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Potassii Permanganas, B.P., Potassium Permanganate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Potassii Permanganatis.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Pilula Potassii Permanganatis Tabellæ Potassii Permanganatis.*

*Dose : 1 to 3 grains.*





**POTASSII PHOSPHAS**, Potassium Phosphate.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.

*Dose*: 1 to 10 grains.

**Potassii Sulphas, B.P.**, Potassium Sulphate.

*Preparations, B.P., containing it*, Pilula Colocynthis Composita, Colocynthis et Hyoscyami, Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla; Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.

*Dose*: 10 to 40 grains.

**Potassii Tartras, B.P.**, Potassium Tartrate.

*Dose*: 30 to 240 grains.

**Potassii Tartras Acidus, B.P.**, Acid Potassium Tartrate.

*Syns.*-Bitartrate of Potassium; Purified Cream of Tartar.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Potus Imperialis.

*Dose*: 20 to 60 grains.

**POTUS IMPERIALIS**, Imperial Drink.

Take of

Acid Potassium Tartrate	...	1 drachm
Gluside	... ..	1 grain
Oil of Lemon	... ..	3 minims
Boiling Water	... ..	1 pint.

Dissolve.

*Poultices. See Cataplasmata.*

**Pruni Virginianæ Cortex, B.P.**, Virginian Prune Bark.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Syrupus Pruni Virginianæ; Tinctura Pruni Virginianæ.

**Prunum, B.P.**, Prunes.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Confectio Sennæ.

**Pterocarpi Lignum, B.P.**, Red Sanders Wood. *Syn.*-Red Sandal-Wood.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

**PULVIS ACIDI BORICI COMPOSITUS**, Compound Boric

Acid Powder.

Take of

Boric Acid	...	...	...	1 part
Zinc Oxide	...	...	...	3 parts
Starch	...	...	...	6 parts.

Mix.

*For external application.***PULVIS ACIDI TANNICI COMPOSITUS**, Compound Tannic

Acid Powder.

Take

Tannic Acid  
Zinc Oxide, of each equal parts.

Mix.

*For external application.*

**Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus, B.P.**, Compound Powder  
of Almonds, contains Sweet Almonds, Refined Sugar,  
Gum Acacia.

*Preparation, B.P., Mistura Amygdalæ.*

**Pulvis Antimonialis, B.P.**, Antimonial Powder, contains  
Antimonious Oxide, 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  %, Calcium Phosphate.

*Dose : 3 to 6 grains.**Pulvis Bismuthi Astringens. See Children's Formulæ.**Pulvis Bismuthi Compositus. See Children's Formulæ.***PULVIS CALOMELANOS ET ZINCI**, Powder of Calomel

and Zinc.

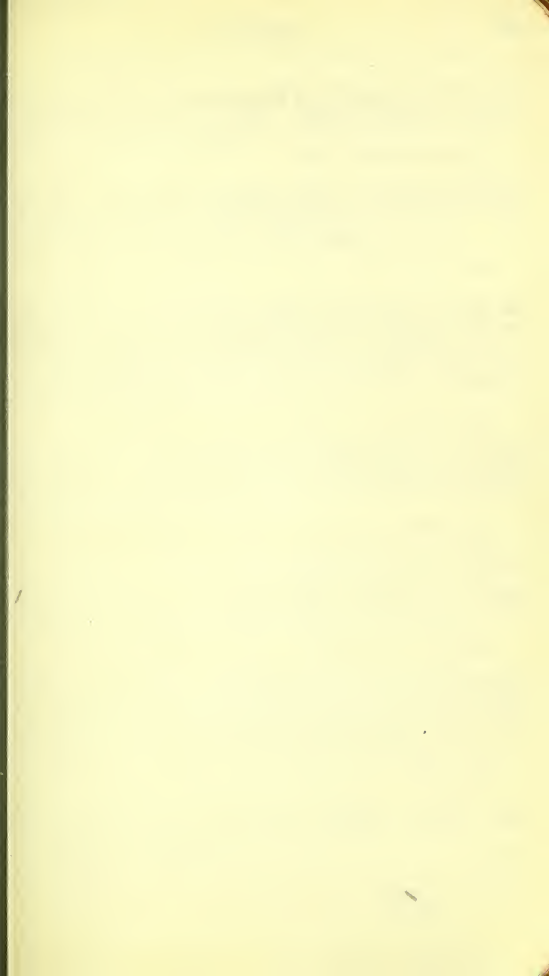
Take of

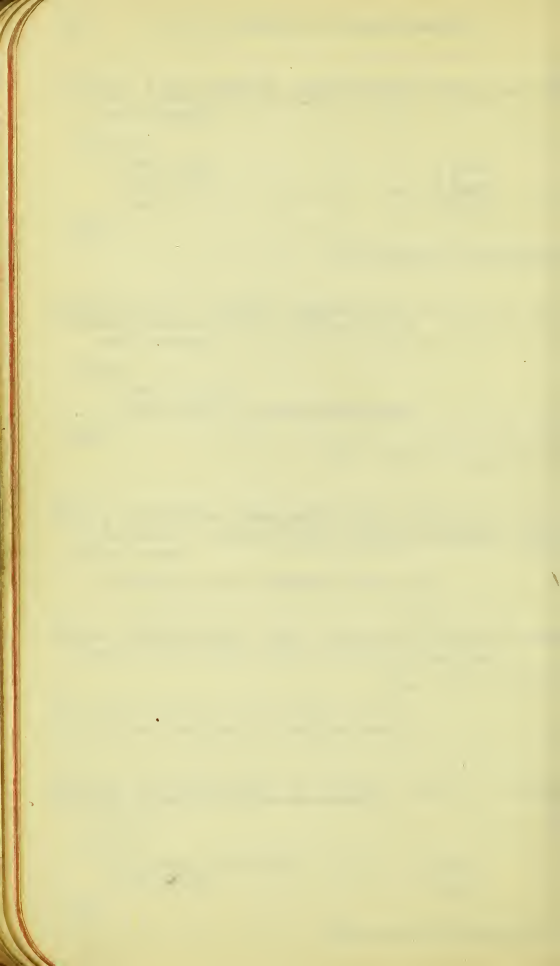
Mercurous Chloride	...	...	1 part
Zinc Oxide	...	...	4 parts.

Mix.

*For external application.*







**Pulvis Catechu Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Catechu, contains Catechu, Kino, Krameria Root, Cinnamon Bark, Nutmeg.

*Dose : 10 to 40 grains.*

**Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Cinnamon (*Syn.*-Pulvis Aromaticus) contains Cinnamon Bark, Cardamom Seeds, Ginger.

*Dose : 10 to 40 grains.*

**Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus, B.P.,** Aromatic Powder of Chalk, contains Cinnamon Bark, Nutmeg, Cloves, Cardamom Seeds, Refined Sugar, Prepared Chalk.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Pulvis Bismuthi Astringens, Bismuthi Compositus.

*Dose : 10 to 60 grains.*

**Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio, B.P.,** Aromatic Powder of Chalk with Opium, contains Aromatic Powder of Chalk, Opium ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  %).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Bismuthi Astringens.

*Dose : 10 to 40 grains.*

**Pulvis Elaterini Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Elaterin, contains Elaterin ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  %), Milk Sugar.

*Dose : 1 to 4 grains.*

**Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Liquorice, contains Senna, Liquorice Root, Fennel Fruit, Sublimed Sulphur, Refined Sugar. There are 10 grains of Senna in 60 grains of the Powder.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**PULVIS IODOFORMI ET ACIDI BORICI,** Iodoform and Boric Acid Powder.

Take of

Iodoform ...	...	...	...	1 part
Boric Acid ...	...	..	..	3 parts.

Mix.

*For external application.*

**Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha (*Syn.*-Dover's Powder) contains of Ipecacuanha Root 1 part, Opium 1 part, Potassium Sulphate 8 parts. It contains 10 % of Opium and 10 % of Ipecacuanha.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Jalap, contains of Jalap 5 parts, Acid Potassium Tartrate 9 parts, Ginger 1 part. It contains 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  % of Jalap.

*Dose : 20 to 60 grains.*

**Pulvis Kino Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Kino, contains Kino (75 %), Opium (5 %), Cinnamon Bark.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**PULVIS LOBELIÆ COMPOSITUS,** Compound Powder of Lobelia.

Take

Potassium Nitrate,

Lobelia in powder,

Stramonium Leaves in powder,

Anise Fruit in powder, of each 1 ounce.

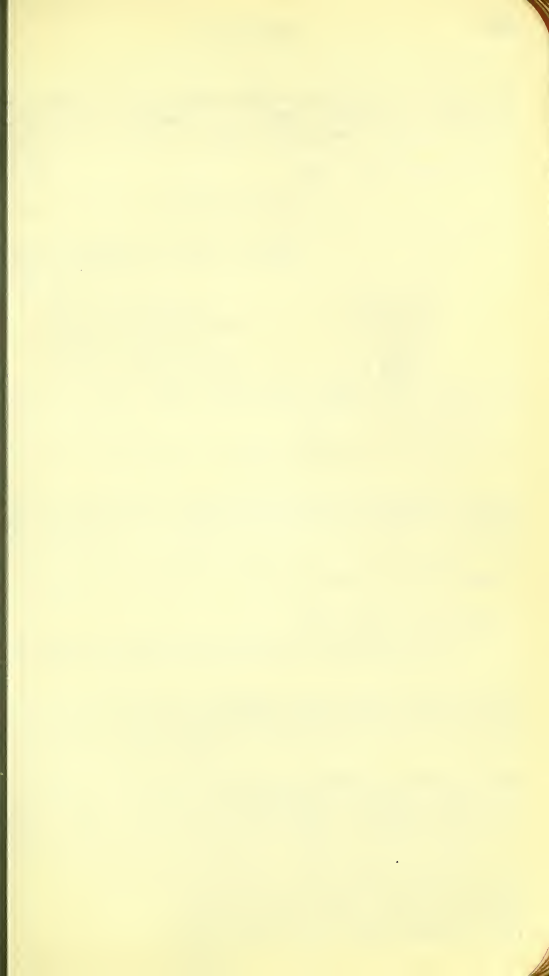
Dissolve the Potassium Nitrate in 1 fluid ounce of water; mix thoroughly with the powder and dry.

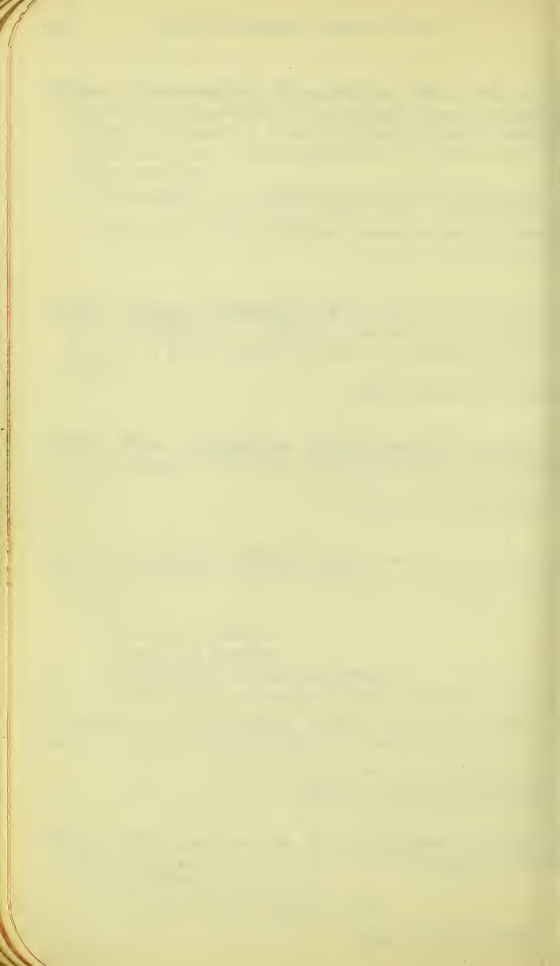
*Dose : The fumes of 1 drachm of the burnt powder by inhalation.*

**Pulvis Opii Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Opium, contains Opium (10 %), Black Pepper, Ginger, Caraway Fruit, Tragacanth.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Confectio Opii.

*Dose : 2 to 10 grains.*





**Pulvis Rhei Compositus, B.P.**, Compound Powder of Rhubarb (*Syn.-Gregory's Powder*) contains of Rhubarb Root 22%, Light or Heavy Magnesia  $66\frac{1}{2}$  % nearly, Ginger.

*Dose : 20 to 60 grains.*

*Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ. See Children's Formulæ.*

## **PULVIS SALIUM, Powder of Salts.**

Take of

Sodium Sulphate	...	...	30 grains
Magnesium Sulphate	...	...	30 grains
Sodium Chloride	...	...	1 grain
Sodium Bicarbonate	...	...	1 grain.

Dry the salts; mix, and add enough Milk Sugar to make 1 drachm.

*Dose : 1 to 4 drachms.*

*Pulvis Santonini Compositus. See Children's Formulæ.*

**Pulvis Scammonii Compositus, B.P.**, Compound Powder of Scammony, contains of Scammony Resin (50 %), Jalap ( $37\frac{1}{2}$  %), Ginger ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  %).

*Preparation, G.H.P., Pulvis Scammonii et Hydrargyri cum Creta.*

*Dose : 10 to 20 grains.*

*Pulvis Scammonii et Hydrargyri cum Creta. See Children's Formulæ.*

*Pulvis Sodæ et Hydrargyri cum Creta. See Children's Formulæ.*

**Pulvis Sodæ Tartaratæ Effervescens, B.P.**, Effervescent Tartarated Soda Powder, commonly known as Seidlitz Powder, is thus made:—

Take of Sodium Potassium Tartrate in dry powder 120 grains; of Sodium Bicarbonate in dry powder 40 grains. Mix, and wrap in blue paper. Take of Tartaric Acid in dry powder 38 grains. Wrap in white paper.

*Dose for a draught : The alkaline powder (in blue paper) dissolved in nearly half a pint of cold or warm water, and the acid powder (in white paper) then added.*

**Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Powder of Tragacanth, contains Tragacanth, Gum Acacia, Starch, Refined Sugar.

*Dose : 20 to 60 grains.*

**PULVIS ZINCI ET AMYLI, Zinc and Starch Powder.**

Take of

Zinc Oxide	...	...	...	1 part
Starch	...	...	...	2 parts.

Mix.

*For external application.*

**Pyrethri Radix, B.P.,** Pyrethrum Root.

*Preparation, B.P., Tinctura Pyrethri.*

**Pyroxylinum, B.P.,** Pyroxylin.

*Preparations, B.P., Collodium ; Collodium Vesicans.*

**Quassia Lignum, B.P.,** Quassia Wood.

*Preparations, B.P., Extractum Quassiaë ; Infusum Quassiaë ; Tinctura Quassiaë.*

**Quillaia Cortex, B.P.,** Quillaia Bark. *Syn.-Panama Bark.*

**QUININA, Quinine.**

*Preparation, B.P.C., Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.*

**Quininæ Hydrochloridum, B.P.,** Quinine Hydrochloride (Hydrochlorate, B.P., 1885).

*Preparations, B.P., Tinctura Quininæ ; Vinum Quininæ.*

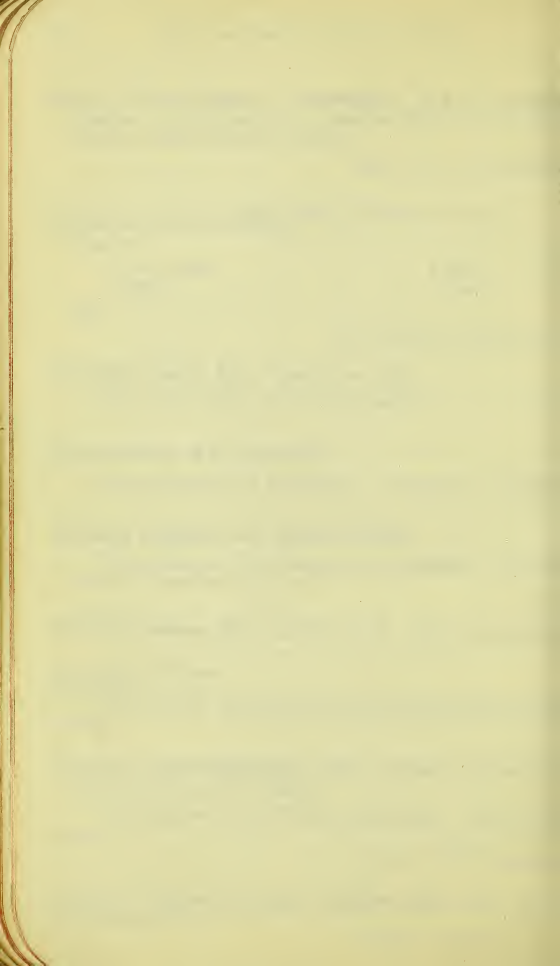
*Dose : 1 to 10 grains.*

**Quininæ Hydrochloridum Acidum, B.P.,** Acid Quinine Hydrochloride.

*Dose : 1 to 10 grains.*







**Quininæ Sulphas, B.P., Quinine Sulphate.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Ferri et Quininæ Citras; Pilula Quininæ Sulphatis; Tinctura Quininæ Ammoniata; Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Quininæ; Pilula Trium Phosphatum.

*Dose : 1 to 10 grains.*

*Raw Meat Pulp. See Appendix. p. 187.*

**Resina, B.P., Resin.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Emplastrum Resinæ; Unguentum Resinæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Carbasus Acidi Carbolici.

**RESORCINUM, Resorcin.**

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Resorcini; Glycerinum Resorcini.

*Dose : 3 to 8 grains.*

**Rhei Radix, B.P., Rhubarb Root.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Rhei; Infusum Rhei; Liquor Rhei Concentratus; Pilula Rhei Composita; Pulvis Rhei Compositus; Syrupus Rhei; Tinctura Rhei Composita.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ.

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains, for repeated administration;  
15 to 30 grains, for a single administration.*

**Rhœados Petala, B.P., Red-Poppy Petals.**

*Preparation, B.P.,* Syrupus Rhœados.

**Rosæ Gallicæ Petala, B.P., Red-Rose Petals.**

*Preparations, B.P.,* Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ; Infusum Rosæ Acidum; Syrupus Rosæ.

**Saccharum Lactis, B.P., Milk Sugar. Syn.-Lactose.**

**Saccharum Purificatum, B.P.,** Refined Sugar. *Syn.* Sucrose.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Boracis Alkalina; Mistura Hæmatoxyli Composita.

**Salicinum, B.P.,** Salicin.

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Salol, B.P.,** Salol.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Salol.

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*

**Sambuci Flores, B.P.,** Elder Flowers.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Aqua Sambuci.

**Santoninum, B.P.,** Santonin.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Troschiscus Santonini.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pulvis Santonini Compositus.

*Dose : 2 to 5 grains.*

**Sapo Animalis, B.P.,** Curd Soap.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Adipis Lanæ Compositum.

**Sapo Durus, B.P.,** Hard Soap.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Dentifricium Cretæ Compositum.

**Sapo Mollis, B.P.,** Soft Soap.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Enema Saponis.

**Sarsæ Radix, B.P.,** Sarsaparilla.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Sarsæ Liquidum  
Liquor Sarsæ Compositus Concentratus.

**Sassafras Radix, B.P.,** Sassafras Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Sarsæ Compositus Concentratus.



Chronic bronchitis with scanty secretion  
Not in Acute bronchitis (too irritating)  
Not in Phthisis (for fear of dyspnoea)  
Not in Acute Bright's (irritating to kidney)

**Scammoniae Radix, B.P.,** Scammony Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Scammonium; Scammoniae Resina.

**Scammoniae Resina, B.P.,** Scammony Resin.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Colocynthis Compositum; Pilula Colocynthis Composita, Scammonii Composita; Pulvis Scammonii Compositus.

*Dose : 3 to 8 grains.*

**Scammonium, B.P.,** Scammony.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pulvis Santonini Compositus.

*Dose : 5 to 10 grains.*

**Scilla, B.P.,** Squill.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Acetum Scillæ; Oxymel Scillæ; Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla, Scillæ Composita; Syrupus Scillæ; Tinctura Scillæ.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Pilula Hydrargyri Diuretica.

*Dose : 1 to 3 grains.*

**Scoparii Cacumina, B.P.,** Broom Tops.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Scoparii; Succus Scoparii.

**Senegæ Radix, B.P.,** Senega Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Infusum Senegæ; Liquor Senegæ Concentratus; Tinctura Senegæ

**Senna Alexandrina, B.P.,** Alexandrian Senna, may be used when Senna is ordered in the British Pharmacopœia.

**Senna Indica, B.P.,** East Indian Senna (*Syn.*-Tinnivelly Senna) may be used when Senna is ordered in the British Pharmacopœia.

*Preparations, B.P., of either kind, Confectio Sennæ; Infusum Sennæ; Liquor Sennæ Concentratus; Mistura Sennæ Composita; Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus; Syrupus Sennæ; Tinctura Sennæ Composita.*

**Serpentariæ Rhizoma, B.P.,** Serpentry Rhizome.

*Preparations, B.P., Infusum Serpentariæ; Liquor Serpentariæ Concentratus; Tinctura Serpentariæ.*

**Sevum Præparatum, B.P.,** Prepared Suet.

**Sinapis, B.P.,** Mustard.

*Preparations, B.P., Charta Sinapis; Oleum Sinapis Volatile (from black seeds).*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Balneum Sinapis; Cataplasma Sinapis.*

**Sinapis Albæ Semina, B.P.,** White Mustard Seed.

*Preparation, B.P., Sinapis.*

**Sinapis Nigræ Semina, B.P.,** Black Mustard Seed.

*Preparations, B.P., Sinapis; Oleum Sinapis Volatile.*

**Soda Tartarata, B.P.,** Sodium Potassium Tartrate. *Syns.*-Tartarated Soda; Tartrate of Potassium and Sodium; Rochelle Salt.

*Preparation, B.P., Pulvis Sodæ Tartaratæ Effervescens.*

*Dose: 120 to 240 grains.*

**Sodii Arsenas, B.P.,** Sodium Arsenate.

*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Sodii Arsenatis.*

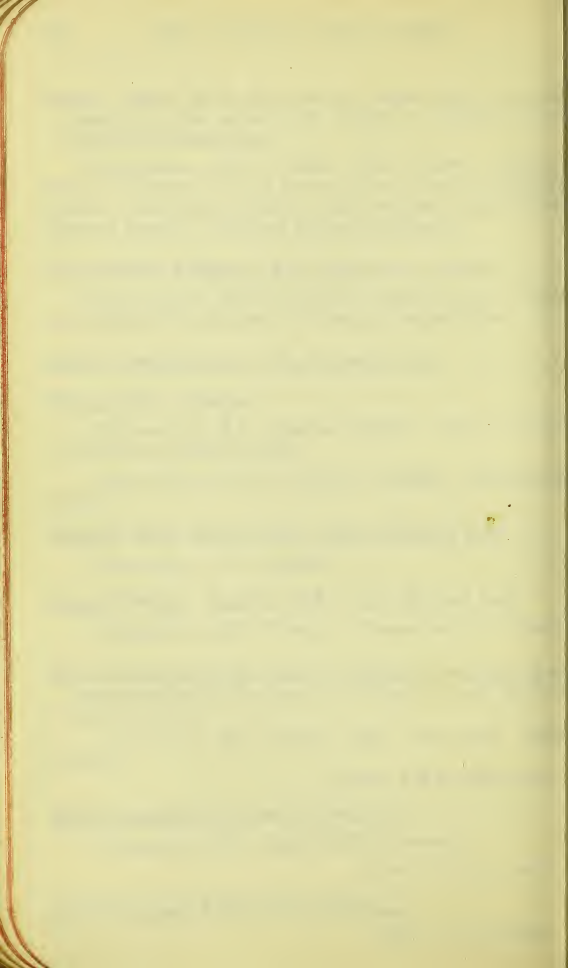
*Dose:  $\frac{1}{40}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain.*

**Sodii Benzoas, B.P.,** Sodium Benzoate.

*Dose: 5 to 30 grains.*







**Sodii Bicarbonas, B.P., Sodium Bicarbonate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Trochiscus Sodii Bicarbonatis.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Lotio Alkalina, Boracis Alkalina, Sodæ et Acidi Carbolici; Mistura Belladonnæ Composita, Bismuthi et Morphinæ, Gentianæ et Sodæ, Rhei Composita; Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ, Salium, Sodæ et Hydrargyri cum Creta.*

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains.*

**Sodii Bromidum, B.P., Sodium Bromide.**

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains.*

**Sodii Carbonas, B.P., Sodium Carbonate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Sodii Carbonas Exsiccatus.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Balneum Alkalinum.*

*Dose : 5 to 30 grains.*

**Sodii Carbonas Exsiccatus, B.P., Exsiccated Sodium Carbonate.**

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains.*

**Sodii Chloridum, B.P., Sodium Chloride.**

*Preparations, G.H.P., Liquor Salinus; Lotio Boracis Composita; Pulvis Salium.*

**Sodii Citro-tartras Effervescens, B.P., Effervescent Sodium Citro-tartrate.**

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains.*

**Sodii Hypophosphis, B.P., Sodium Hypophosphite.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Olei Morrhuæ et Hypophosphitum.*

*Dose : 3 to 16 grains.*

**Sodii Iodidum, B.P., Sodium Iodide.**

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Sodii Nitris, B.P., Sodium Nitrite.**

*Dose : 1 to 2 grains.*

**Sodii Phosphas, B.P., Sodium Phosphate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Sodii Phosphas Effervescens.*

*Preparations, B.P., for which it is used, Ferri Phosphas ; Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis.*

*Preparation, B.P.C., Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.*

*Dose : 30 to 120 grains, for repeated administration ;  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce, for a single administration.*

**Sodii Phosphas Effervescens, B.P., Effervescent Sodium Phosphate,** is made from Sodium Phosphate, Sodium Bicarbonate, Tartaric Acid, Citric Acid.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains, for repeated administration ;  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce, for a single administration.*

**Sodii Salicylas, B.P., Sodium Salicylate.**

*Preparations, G.H.P., Mistura Ferri Salicylatis, Sodii Salicylatis.*

*Dose : 10 to 30 grains.*

**Sodii Sulphas, B.P., Sodium Sulphate.**

*Preparation, B.P., Sodii Sulphas Effervescens.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Pulvis Salium.*

*Dose : 30 to 120 grains, for repeated administration ;  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce, for a single administration.*

**Sodii Sulphas Effervescens, B.P., Effervescent Sodium Sulphate,** is made from Sodium Sulphate, Sodium Bicarbonate, Tartaric Acid, Citric Acid.

*Dose : 60 to 120 grains, for repeated administration ;  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce, for a single administration.*

**Sodii Sulphis, B.P., Sodium Sulphite.**

*Dose : 5 to 20 grains.*

**Sodii Sulphocarbolas, B.P., Sodium Sulphocarbolate.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Sodii Sulphocarbolatis.*

*Dose : 5 to 15 grains.*





**Sodii Thiosulphas, B.P.,** Sodium Thiosulphate (*Syn.*-Sodium Hyposulphite).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Lotio Sodii Thiosulphatis.

*Dose : 10 to 60 grains.*

**Sodium, B.P.,** Sodium.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Liquor Sodii Ethylatis.

**Spiritus Ætheris, B.P.,** Spirit of Ether, contains 1 part of Ether and 2 parts of Alcohol (90 %).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammoniæ et Ætheris.

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims, for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Ætheris Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Spirit of Ether. *Syn.*-Hoffmann's Anodyne.

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims, for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi, B.P.,** Spirit of Nitrous Ether. *Syn.*-Sweet Spirit of Nitre.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Potassii Acetatis Composita, Potassii Nitratis.

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims, for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Ammoniæ Aromaticus, B.P.,** Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia (*Syns.*-Spiritus Ammoniæ Compositus; Spirit of Sal Volatile) is made from Ammonium Carbonate, Strong Solution of Ammonia, Oil of Nutmeg, Oil of Lemon, Alcohol (90 %), Distilled Water. It contains 2·17 % of Ammonia (gas).

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammoniæ et Ætheris, Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis, Carminativa, Cascaræ Sagradæ, Cretæ Composita, Gentianæ et Sodæ, Phenazoni, Potassii Iodidi, Sodii Sulphocarbolicis.

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims, for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Ammoniae Fetidus, B.P.,** Fetid Spirit of Ammonia, contains 2·88 % of Ammonia (gas).

*Dose : 20 to 40 minims, for repeated administration ;  
60 to 90 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Anisi, B.P.,** Spirit of Anise, contains half the Oil of Anise in Essentia Anisi, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Spiritus Armoraciae Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Spirit of Horseradish, is made from Horseradish Root, dried Bitter-Orange Peel, Nutmeg, Alcohol (90 %), Distilled Water.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Armoraciae Composita.

*Dose : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Spiritus Cajuputi, B.P.,** Spirit of Cajuput, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Cajuput present in Spiritus Cajuputi, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Spiritus Camphoræ, B.P.,** Spirit of Camphor.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Anodyna.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Spiritus Chloroformi, B.P.,** Spirit of Chloroform (*Syns.* Chloric Ether; Spirit of Chloric Ether) contains 5 minims of Chloroform in 100 minims of Alcohol (90%)

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Opii Sedativa.

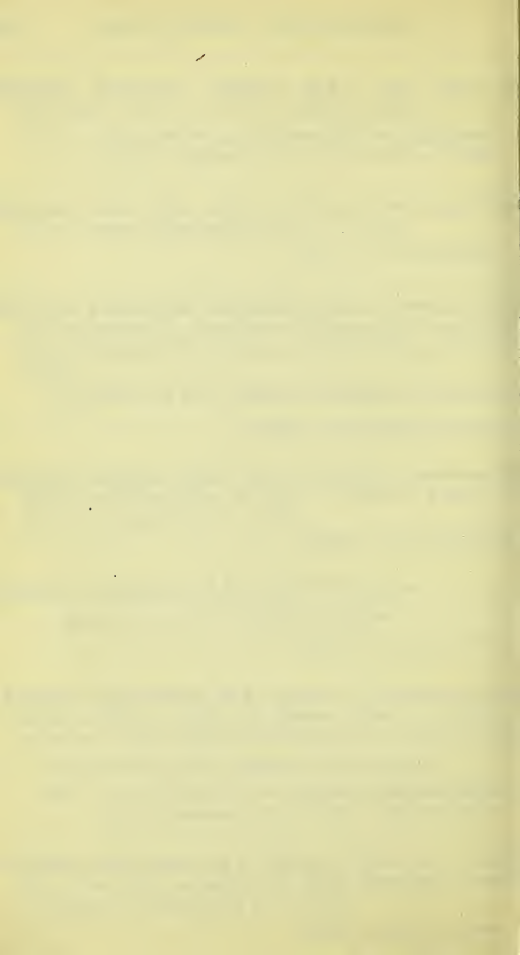
*Dose : 5 to 20 minims, for repeated administration ;  
30 to 40 minims, for a single administration.*

**Spiritus Cinnamomi, B.P.,** Spirit of Cinnamon, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Cinnamon present in Spiritus Cinnamomi, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*







**Spiritus Juniperi, B.P.**, Spirit of Juniper, contains two and a half times the proportion of Oil of Juniper present in Spiritus Juniperi, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 20 to 60 minims.*

**Spiritus Lavandulæ, B.P.**, Spirit of Lavender, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Lavender present in Spiritus Lavandulæ, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ, B.P.**, Spirit of Peppermint, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Peppermint present in Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ, *B.P.*, 1885, and half the proportion of Oil present in Essentia Menthæ Piperitæ, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**SPIRITUS METHYLATUS**, Methylated Spirit.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Linimentum Acidi Tannici; Lotio Plumbi Evaporans, Spiritus.

**Spiritus Myristicæ, B.P.**, Spirit of Nutmeg, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Nutmeg present in Spiritus Myristicæ, *B.P.*, 1885.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Spiritus Rectificatus, B.P.**, Alcohol (90 %), Sp. G. 0·8340, (*Syn.*-Rectified Spirit) is Ethyl Hydroxide with 10 % by volume of water.

The four official liquids obtained by diluting Alcohol (90 %) with Distilled Water are :—

Alcohol (70 % by volume) = 100 fluid ounce Alcohol (90 %) + 31·05 fluid ounce Distilled Water.

Alcohol (60 % by volume) = 100 fluid ounce Alcohol (90 %) + 53·65 fluid ounce Distilled Water.

Alcohol (45 % by volume) = 100 fluid ounce Alcohol (90 %) + 105·34 fluid ounce Distilled Water.

Alcohol (20 % by volume) = 100 fluid ounce Alcohol (90 %) + 355·8 fluid ounce Distilled Water.

**Spiritus Rosmarini, B.P.**, Spirit of Rosemary, contains five times the proportion of Oil of Rosemary present in Spiritus Rosmarini, *B.P.*, 1885.

**Spiritus Vini Gallici, B.P.**, Brandy, contains not less than 36·5 % by weight, or 43·5 % by volume, of Ethyl Hydroxide.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici.

**Staphisagriæ Semina, B.P.**, Stavesacre Seeds.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Unguentum Staphisagriæ.

**Stramonii Folia, B.P.**, Stramonium Leaves.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Tinctura Strammonii.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Pulvis Lobeliæ Compositus.

**Stramonii Semina, B.P.**, Stramonium Seeds.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Extractum Stramonii.

**Strophanthi Semina, B.P.**, Strophanthus Seeds.

*Preparations, B.P.*, Extractum Strophanthi; Tinctura Strophanthi.

**Strychnina, B.P.**, Strychnine.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.

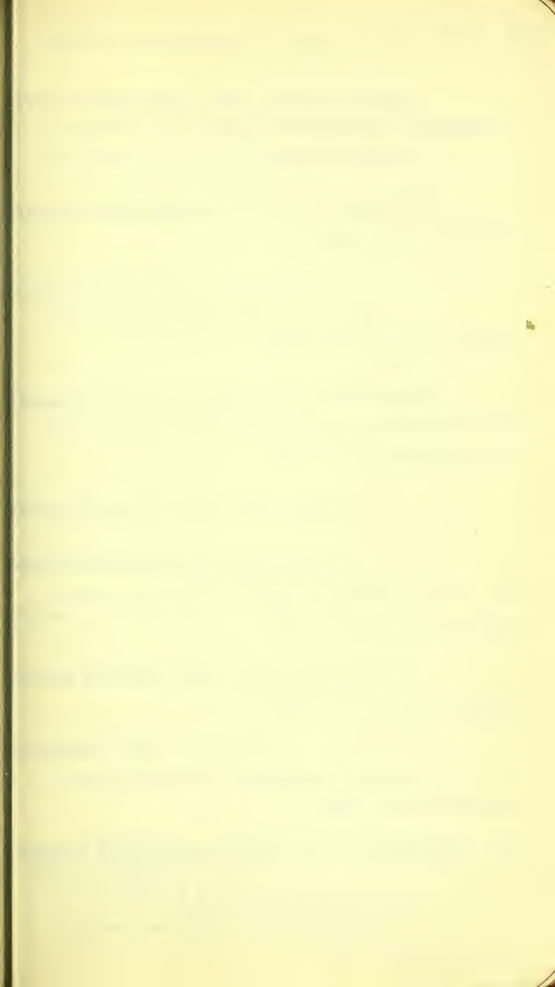
*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Pilula Trium Phosphatum.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{15}$  grain.

**Strychninæ Hydrochloridum, B.P.**, Strychnine Hydrochloride (Hydrochlorate, *B.P.*, 1885).

*Preparation, B.P.*, Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloridi.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{15}$  grain.





**Styrax Præparatus, B.P.**, Prepared Storax.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Unguentum Styracis.

**Succus Belladonnæ, B.P.**, Juice of Belladonna.

*Dose* : 5 to 15 minims.

**Succus Conii, B.P.**, Juice of Conium.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Unguentum Conii.

*Dose* ; 1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Succus Hyoscyami, B.P.**, Juice of Hyoscyamus.

*Preparation, B.P.C.*, Liquor Bromo-Chloral Compositus.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Succus Limonis, B.P.**, Lemon Juice.

**Succus Scoparii, B.P.**, Juice of Broom.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Mistura Potassii Acetatis Composita.

*Dose* : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Succus Taraxaci, B.P.**, Juice of Taraxacum.

*Dose* : 1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Sulphonal, B.P.**,

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Haustus Sulphonal.

*Dose* : 10 to 30 grains.

**Sulphur Præcipitatum, B.P.**, Precipitated Sulphur. *Syn.*-Milk of Sulphur.

*Preparation, B.P.*, Trochiscus Sulphuris.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Lotio Sulphuris.

*Dose* : 20 to 60 grains

**Sulphur Sublimatum, B.P.,** Sublimed Sulphur. *Syn.*—Flowers of Sulphur.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Confectio Sulphuris; Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus; Unguentum Sulphuris.

*Preparations, B.P., for which it is used,* Antimonium Sulphuratum; Potassa Sulphurata; Sulphuris Iodidum; Sulphur Præcipitatum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Compositum.

*Dose:* 20 to 60 grains.

**Sulphuris Iodidum, B.P.,** Sulphur Iodide.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Sulphuris Iodidi.

**Sumbul Radix, B.P.,** Sumbul Root.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Tinctura Sumbul.

**Suppositoria Acidi Carbolici, B.P.,** Phenol Suppositories, are made from Phenol (1 grain in each), White Beeswax, Oil of Theobroma.

**Suppositoria Acidi Tannici, B.P.,** Tannic Acid Suppositories, are made from Tannic Acid (3 grains in each), Oil of Theobroma.

**Suppositoria Belladonnæ, B.P.,** Belladonna Suppositories, are made from Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna, Oil of Theobroma. Each suppository contains approximately  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain of the alkaloids of Belladonna Root.

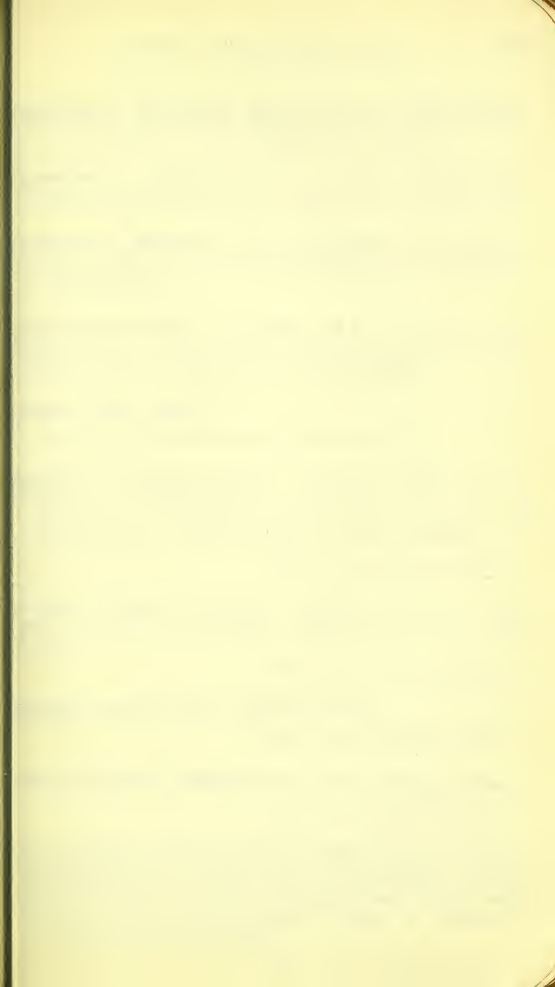
**SUPPOSITORIA BELLADONNÆ CUM MORPHINA.** Suppositories of Belladonna and Morphine.

Take of

Morphine Acetate	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna			1 grain
Oil of Theobroma to	...	...	15 grains

Rub the Morphine Acetate and Extract of Belladonna with 2 grains of the Oil of Theobroma in a slightly warmed mortar, and add this to the remainder of the Oil of Theobroma previously melted at a low temperature; mix the whole thoroughly, and pour the mixture into a suitable mould.







**Suppositoria Glycerini, B.P.**, Glycerin Suppositories, contain Glycerin (70 %), Gelatin, and Water.

**Suppositoria Iodoformi, B.P.**, Iodoform Suppositories, contain Iodoform (3 grains in each), Oil of Theobroma.

**Suppositoria Morphinae, B.P.**, Morphine Suppositories, contain Morphine Hydrochloride ( $\frac{1}{4}$  grain in each), Oil of Theobroma.

**Suppositoria Plumbi Composita, B.P.**, Compound Lead Suppositories, contain Lead Acetate (3 grains in each), Opium (1 grain in each), Oil of Theobroma.

**Syrupus, B.P.**, Syrup.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Mucilaginosa.*

**SYRUPUS APOMORPHINÆ HYDROCHLORIDI, B.P.C.**

Syrup of Apomorphine, contains about  $\frac{1}{32}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride in 1 fluid drachm.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Aromaticus, B.P.**, Aromatic Syrup, is made from Tincture of Orange, Cinnamon Water, and Syrup.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Aurantii, B.P.**, Syrup of Orange.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Aurantii Floris, B.P.**, Syrup of Orange-Flower.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Calcii Lactophosphatis, B.P.**, Syrup of Calcium Lactophosphate, is made from Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, Lactic Acid, Refined Sugar, Orange-flower Water of commerce (undiluted), Distilled Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Cascaræ Aromaticus, B.P.,** Aromatic Syrup of Cascara, is made from Liquid Extract of Cascara Sagrada, Tincture of Orange, Alcohol (90%), Cinnamon Water, Syrup.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Syrupus Chloral, B.P.,** Syrup of Chloral, contains 10 grains of Chloral Hydrate in 1 fluid drachm.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Syrupus Codeinæ, B.P.,** Syrup of Codeine, contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain of Codeine Phosphate in 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Linctus Codeinæ.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Syrupus Ferri Iodidi, B.P.,** Syrup of Ferrous Iodide, contains 1 grain of Ferrous Iodide in 11 minims. It is made from Iron, Iodine, Refined Sugar, Distilled Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis, B.P.,** Syrup of Ferrous Phosphate, contains about 1 grain of anhydrous Ferrous Phosphate in 1 fluid drachm.

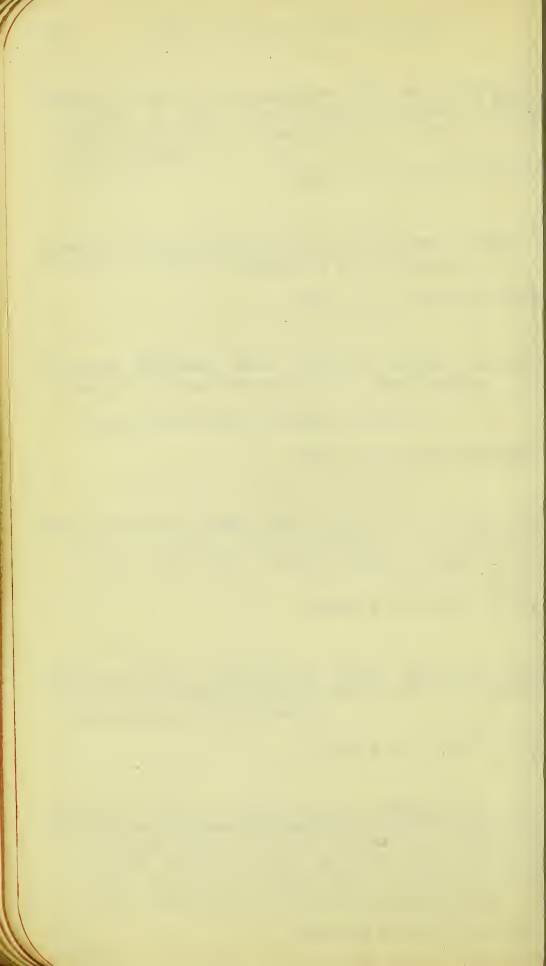
*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

#### **SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS COMPOSITUS, B.P.C.,**

Parrish's Chemical Food, contains in each fluid drachm about  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Iron Phosphate, and  $\frac{4}{5}$  grain of Calcium Phosphate with small quantities of the Phosphates of Potassium and Sodium.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*





**Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quinina et Strychnina, B.P.**, Syrup of Phosphate of Iron with Quinine and Strychnine (*Syn.*-Syrupus Trium Phosphatum) is made from Iron, Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, Strychnine, Quinine Sulphate, Syrup, Distilled Water. One fluid drachm of the Syrup represents 1 grain of anhydrous Ferrous Phosphate,  $\frac{4}{5}$  grain of Quinine Sulphate, and  $\frac{1}{32}$  grain of Strychnine.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Glucosi, B.P.**, Syrup of Glucose, is made from Liquid Glucose of commerce, 1 part, and Syrup 2 parts.

*Preparations, B.P., for which it is used.* It forms the basis of many pills, having the advantage of being nearly neutral in reaction.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Glucantha.*

**Syrupus Hemidesmi, B.P.**, Syrup of Hemidesmus.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**SYRUPUS HYPOPHOSPHITUM COMPOSITUS, B.P.C.**, Com-

pound Syrup of Hypophosphites, contains  $\frac{1}{160}$  grain of Strychnine, and  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain of Quinine, with Hypophosphites of Calcium,  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain, Manganese,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain, and Potassium,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain, in 1 fluid drachm.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Limonis, B.P.**, Syrup of Lemon.

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Pruni Virginianæ, B.P.**, Syrup of Virginian Prune.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Linctus Codeinæ.*

*Dose* :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Rhei, B.P.**, Syrup of Rhubarb, is made from Rhubarb Root, Coriander Fruit, Refined Sugar, Alcohol (90 %) and Distilled Water.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Syrupus Rhœados, B.P.**, Syrup of Red-Poppy.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Rosæ, B.P.**, Syrup of Roses.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Scillæ, B.P.**, Syrup of Squill.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Sennæ, B.P.**, Syrup of Senna, is made from Senna, Oil of Coriander, Refined Sugar, Alcohol.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*

**Syrupus Tolutanus, B.P.**, Syrup of Balsam of Tolu.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Linctus Belladonnæ; Mistura Ipecacuanhæ Composita, Opii Acida.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Syrupus Zingiberis, B.P.**, Syrup of Ginger.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Mistura Rhei et Magnesiae.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**TABELLÆ GLUSIDI**, Tablets of Gluside, contain  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Gluside in each.

**TABELLÆ POTASSII PERMANGANATIS**, Tablets of Potassium Permanganate, contain 1 grain of Potassium Permanganate in each.

*Dose : 1 or 2 tablets.*







**Tabellæ Trinitrini, B.P.,** Trinitrin Tablets. *Syn.*-Tablets of Nitroglycerin. Each tablet contains  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain of the Trinitroglycerin of commerce.

*Dose : 1 or 2 tablets.*

**Tamarindus, B.P.,** Tamarinds.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Confectio Sennæ.

**Taraxaci Radix, B.P.,** Taraxacum Root.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Extractum Taraxaci, Taraxaci Liquidum ; Succus Taraxaci.

**Terebenum, B.P.,** Terebene.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Capsulæ Terebeni ; Mistura Apomorphinæ et Terebeni.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Terebinthina Canadensis, B.P.,** Canada Turpentine. *Syn.*-Canada Balsam.

**Thus Americanum, B.P.,** Frankincense.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Emplastrum Picis.

**Thymol, B.P.**

*Dose ;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*

**Thyroideum Siccum, B.P.,** Dry Thyroid.

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains.*

**Tinctura Aconiti, B.P.,** Tincture of Aconite.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims ; if very frequently repeated, 2 to 5 minims.*

**Tinctura Aloes, B.P.,** Tincture of Aloes, contains Extract of Barbados Aloes, Liquid Extract of Liquorice, Alcohol (45 %).

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm, for repeated administration ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms, for a single administration.*

**Tinctura Arnicæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Arnica.

**Tinctura Asafetidæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Asafetida.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Asafetidæ Effervescens.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Aurantii, B.P.,** Tincture of Orange, is made from Fresh Bitter-Orange Peel.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Syrupus Aromaticus, Aurantii.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Belladonnæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Belladonna, is made from Liquid Extract of Belladonna, 1 part Alcohol (60 %), 14 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Linctus Belladonnæ; Mistura Belladonnæ Composita.

*Dose :* 5 to 15 minims.

**TINCTURA BENZOINI SIMPLEX, B.P.C.,** Simple Tincture of Benzoin.

*Not for internal use.*

**Tinctura Benzoini Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Benzoin (*Syn.*-Friars' Balsam) contains Benzoin Prepared Storax, Balsam of Tolu, Socotrine Aloe Alcohol (90 %).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Vapor Benzoini.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

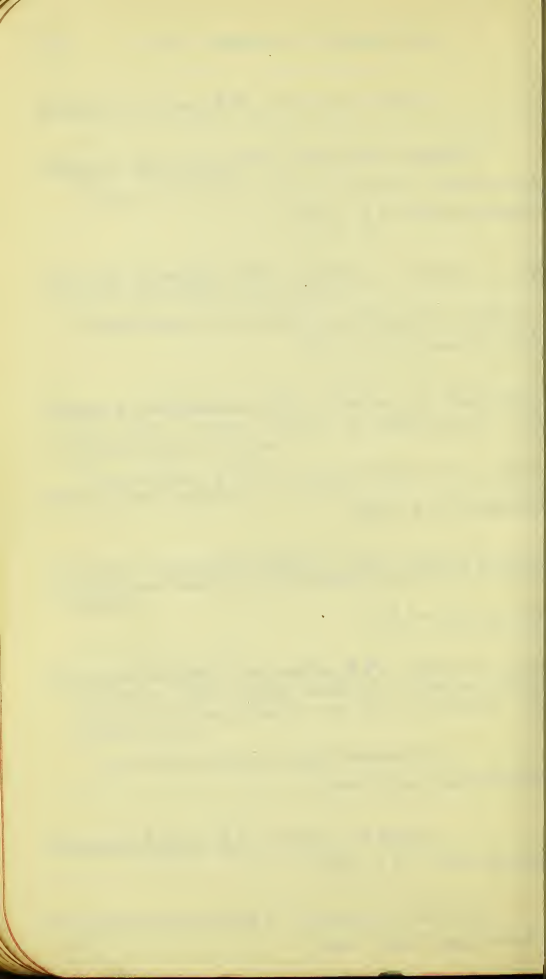
**Tinctura Buchu, B.P.,** Tincture of Buchu.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Calumbæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Calumba.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.





**Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Camphor (*Syns.-Paregoric; Paregoric Elixir*) is made from Opium, Benzoic Acid, Camphor, Oil of Anise, Alcohol (60 %). This Tincture contains in each fluid drachm a proportion of Tincture of Opium equivalent to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain of Opium, or  $\frac{1}{30}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Aluminis Composita, Cascarrillæ Composita, Ipecacuanhæ Composita, Oxy-nellis Composita, Scillæ Ammoniata.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Indian Hemp.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Liquor Bromo-Chloral Compositus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Cannabis Indicæ.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Cantharidis, B.P.,** Tincture of Cantharides.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims ; if frequently repeated,  
2 to 5 minims.*

**Tinctura Capsici, B.P.,** Tincture of Capsicum.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Cardamomi Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Cardamoms, is made from Cardamom Seeds, Caraway Fruit, Raisins, Cinnamon Bark, Cochineal, Alcohol (60 %).

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Carminativa, Gentianæ Cathartica.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**TINCTURA CARMINATIVA, B.P.C.,** Carminative Tincture, is made from Cardamom Seeds, Tincture of Ginger, Oil of Cinnamon, Oil of Caraway, Oil of Clove, Alcohol (90 %).

*Dose : 2 to 10 minims.*

**Tinctura Cascarillæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Cascarilla.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Catechu, B.P.,** Tincture of Catechu, contains Catechu, Cinnamon Bark, Alcohol (60 %).

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Cretæ Composita.*

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Chiratæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Chiretta.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Chloroform and Morphine, is made from Chloroform, Morphine Hydrochloride, Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid, Tincture of Capsicum, Tincture of Indian Hemp, Oil of Peppermint, Glycerin, Alcohol (90 %). This preparation contains in a 10 minim dose  $\frac{3}{4}$  minim of Chloroform,  $\frac{1}{2}$  minim of Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid, and  $\frac{1}{11}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Cimicifugæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Cimicifuga.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Cinchonæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Cinchona.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Cinchona, is made from Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, Serpentry-Rhizome, Cochineal, Saffron, Tincture of Cinchona, Alcohol (70 %).

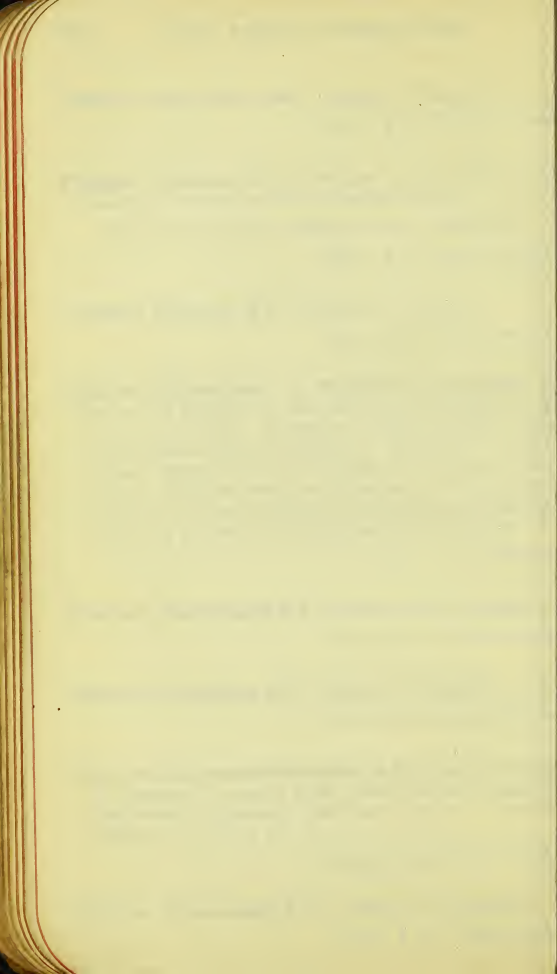
*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Cinnamomi, B.P.,** Tincture of Cinnamon.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*







**Tinctura Cocci, B.P.,** Tincture of Cochineal.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Colchici Seminum, B.P.,** Tincture of Colchicum Seeds.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Colchici Cathartica.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims,*

**Tinctura Conii, B.P.,** Tincture of Conium.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**TINCTURA CONVALLARIÆ, B.P.C.,** Tincture of Lily of the Valley, is made from the flowers of Convallaria Majalis.

*Dose : 5 to 20 minims.*

**Tinctura Croci, B.P.,** Tincture of Saffron.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Cubebæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Cubebs.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Digitalis, B.P.,** Tincture of Digitalis.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Digitalis et Ferri.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Ergotæ Ammoniata, B.P.,** Ammoniated Tincture of Ergot, is made from Ergot, Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (60%).

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi, B.P.,** Tincture of Ferric Chloride.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Gelsemii, B.P.,** Tincture of Gelsemium.*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Gentianæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Gentian, is made from Gentian Root, Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, Cardamom Seeds, Alcohol (45 %).

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.***TINCTURA GENTIANÆ CUM GLYCERINO,** Tincture of Gentian with Glycerin.

Take of

Sliced Gentian Root	...	...	12 ounces
Bitter-Orange Peel (dried)	...	...	6 ounces
Glycerin	...	...	1 pint
Alcohol (90 %)	...	...	10 fluid ounces
Water to make	...	...	1 gallon.

Put the Gentian Root and Orange Peel in a suitable vessel; mix the Glycerin with 7 pints of boiling water and pour the mixture over the Gentian Root and Peel; well stir, and macerate for half an hour; strain, and when cold, add the Alcohol and sufficient cold water to make up the product to 1 gallon.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Mistura Acidi Composita.**Dose : 1 fluid drachm.***TINCTURA GUAIACI,** Tincture of Guaiacum.

Take of

Guaiacum Resin	...	...	4 ounces
Alcohol (90 %)	...	..	1 pint

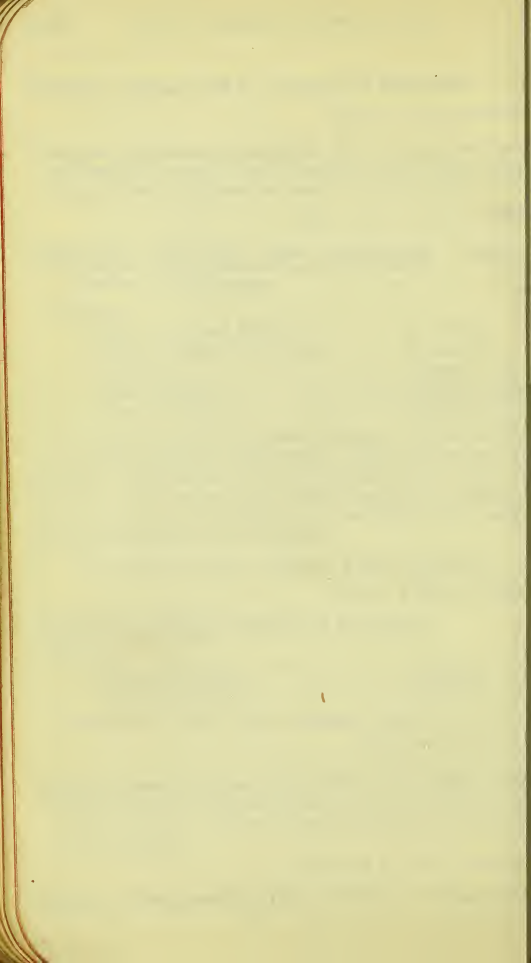
Macerate for seven days, and then filter.

*Not for internal use.*

**Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata, B.P.,** Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiacum, is made from Guaiacum Resin, Oil of Nutmeg, Oil of Lemon, Strong Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (90 %).

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.***Tinctura Hamamelidis, B.P.,** Tincture of Hamamelis.*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*





**Tinctura Hydrastis, B.P.,** Tincture of Hydrastis.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Hyoscyami, B.P.,** Tincture of Hyoscyamus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Ammonii Benzoatis Composita, Anodyna, Buchu Composita, Pareiræ Composita.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Iodi, B.P.,** Tincture of Iodine, is made from Iodine, Potassium Iodide, Distilled Water, Alcohol (90 %). The proportion of Iodine is 1 part in 40, with 1 part of Potassium Iodide, approximately.

*Dose: 2 to 5 minims.*

**Tinctura Jaborandi, B.P.,** Tincture of Jaborandi.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Jalapæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Jalap.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Kino, B.P.,** Tincture of Kino, is made from Kino, Glycerin, Distilled Water, Alcohol (90 %).

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Kramerizæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Krameria. *Syn.-* Tincture of Rhatany.

*Dose;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Lavender, is made from Oil of Lavender, Oil of Rosemary, Cinnamon Bark, Nutmeg, Red Sanders Wood, Alcohol (90 %).

*Preparation, B.P., in which it is used,* Liquor Arsenicalis.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Lotio Zinci Sulphatis; Mistura Ammonizæ, Armoracizæ Composita.

*Dose:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Limonis, B.P.,** Tincture of Lemon.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Lobeliæ Ætherea, B.P.,** Ethereal Tincture of Lobelia, is made from Lobelia, Spirit of Æther.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Lupuli, B.P.,** Tincture of Hop.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Myrrhæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Myrrh.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Gargarisma Boracis Compositum.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Nucis Vomicae, B.P.,** Tincture of Nux Vomica, contains 0·24 %–0·26 % of Strychnine, or about 1 grain of Strychnine in 1 fluid ounce.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Opii, B.P.,** Tincture of Opium (*Syn.*-Laudanum) is standardized to contain 0·75 % of Morphine (calculated as anhydrous), or about 3·3 grains of Morphine in 1 fluid ounce.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Linimentum Opii ; Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, Opii Ammoniata.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Enema Opii ; Linctus Opiatus : Mistura Hæmatoxyli Composita, Opii Acida.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims, for repeated administration ;  
20 to 30 minims, for a single administration.*

**Tinctura Opii Ammoniata, B.P.,** Ammoniated Tincture of Opium, is made from Tincture of Opium, Benzoic Acid, Oil of Anise, Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (90 %). This preparation contains the soluble matter of nearly 5 grains of Opium in 1 fluid ounce.

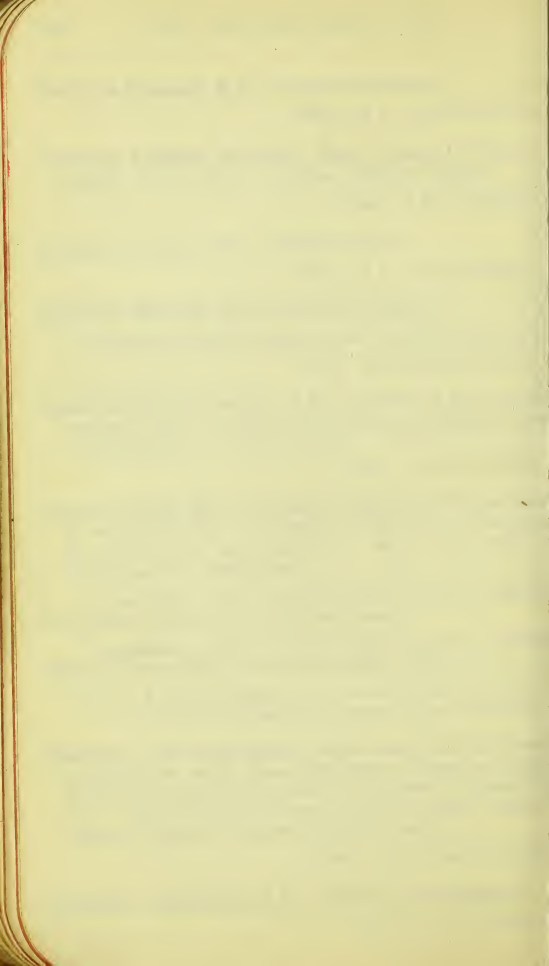
*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Podophylli, B.P.,** Tincture of Podophyllum.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*







**Tinctura Pruni Virginianæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Virginian Prune.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Pyrethri, B.P.,** Tincture of Pyrethrum.

**Tinctura Quassiaë, B.P.,** Tincture of Quassia.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Quillaiaë, B.P.,** Tincture of Quillaia.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Quininæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Quinine, contains Quinine Hydrochloride (about 1 grain in 1 fluid drachm), Tincture of Orange.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Quininæ Ammoniata, B.P.,** Ammoniated Tincture of Quinine, contains Quinine Sulphate (about 1 grain in 1 fluid drachm), Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (60 %).

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Rhei Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Rhubarb, is made from Rhubarb Root, Cardamom Seeds, Coriander Fruit, Glycerin, Alcohol (60%).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Rhei et Magnesiae.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm, for repeated administration ;  
2 to 4 fluid drachms, for a single administration.*

**Tinctura Scillaë, B.P.,** Tincture of Squill.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Mistura Cascarillaë Composita, Ipecacuanhæ Composita, Potassii Acetatis Composita, Scillaë Ammoniata.

*Dose : 5 to 15 minims.*

**Tinctura Senegæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Senega.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*

**Tinctura Sennæ Composita, B.P.,** Compound Tincture of Senna, is made from Senna, Raisins, Caraway Fruit, Coriander Fruit, Alcohol (45 %).

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm, for repeated administration,  
2 to 4 fluid drachms, for a single administration.

**Tinctura Serpentariæ, B.P.,** Tincture of Serpentary.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Stramonii, B.P.,** Tincture of Stramonium.

*Dose :* 5 to 15 minims.

**Tinctura Strophanthi, B.P.,** Tincture of Strophanthus.

*Dose :* 5 to 15 minims.

**Tinctura Sumbul, B.P.,** Tincture of Sumbul.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Tolutana, B.P.,** Tincture of Balsam of Tolu.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Trochiscus Acidi Carbolici, Morphinae, Morphinae et Ipecacuanhæ.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Valerianæ Ammoniata, B.P.,** Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian, is made from Valerian Rhizome, Oil of Nutmeg, Oil of Lemon, Solution of Ammonia, Alcohol (60 %).

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Mistura Asafetidæ Effervescens.

*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tinctura Zingiberis, B.P.,** Tincture of Ginger.

*Preparation, B.P.C.,* Tinctura Carminativa.

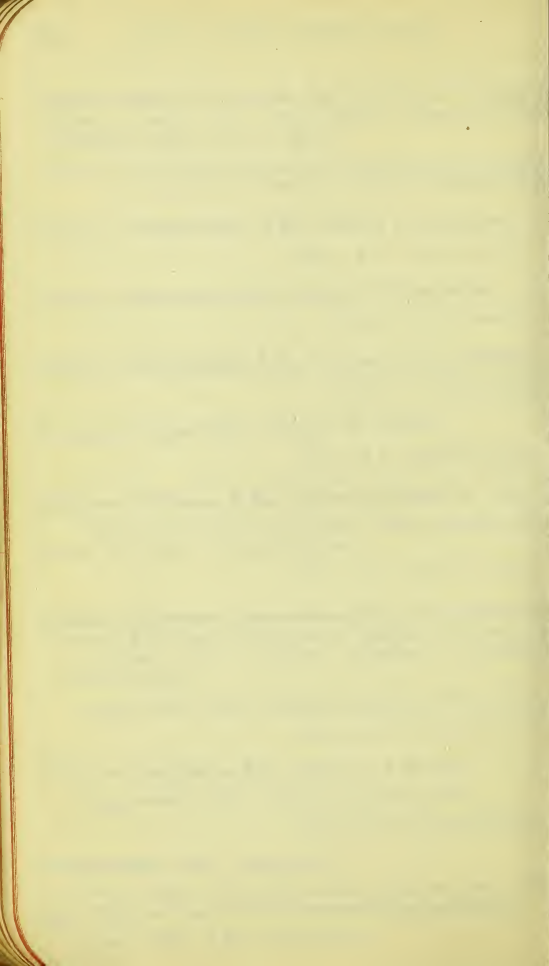
*Dose :*  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Tragacantha, B.P.,** Tragacanth.

*Preparations, B.P.,* Glycerinum Tragacanthæ; Mucilago Tragacanthæ; Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Glucantha.





**TRIONAL**, Trional.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Haustus Trional.

*Dose : 10 to 30 grains.*

**Trochiscus Acidi Benzoici, B.P.,** Benzoic Acid Lozenge, contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Benzoic Acid. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Acidi Carbolici, B.P.,** Phenol Lozenge, contains 1 grain of Phenol. Tolu Basis.

**Trochiscus Acidi Tannici, B.P.,** Tannic Acid Lozenge, contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Tannic Acid. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Bismuthi Compositus, B.P.,** Compound Bismuth Lozenge, contains Heavy Bismuth Oxycarbonate (2 grains) with Magnesium Carbonate and Precipitated Calcium Carbonate. Rose Basis.

**Trochiscus Catechu, B.P.,** Catechu Lozenge, contains 1 grain of Catechu. Simple Basis.

**Trochiscus Eucalypti Gummi, B.P.,** Eucalyptus Gum Lozenge, contains 1 grain of Eucalyptus Gum. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Ferri Redacti, B.P.,** Reduced Iron Lozenge contains 1 grain of Reduced Iron. Simple Basis.

**Trochiscus Guaiaci Resinæ, B.P.,** Guaiacum Resin Lozenge, contains 3 grains of Guaiacum Resin. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Ipecacuanhæ, B.P.,** Ipecacuanha Lozenge, contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain of Ipecacuanha. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Kramerizæ, B.P.,** Krameria Lozenge, (*Syn.-Rhatany* Lozenge) contains 1 grain of Extract of Krameria. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Kramerizæ et Cocainæ, B.P.,** Krameria and Cocaine Lozenge, contains 1 grain of Extract of Krameria, and  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain of Cocaine Hydrochloride. Fruit Basis.

**Trochiscus Morphinae, B.P.**, Morphine Lozenge, contains  $\frac{1}{36}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride. Tolu Basis.

**Trochiscus Morphinae et Ipecacuanhæ, B.P.**, Morphine and Ipecacuanha Lozenge, contains  $\frac{1}{36}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride, and  $\frac{1}{12}$  grain of Ipecacuanha. Tolu Basis.

**Trochiscus Potassii Chloratis, B.P.**, Potassium Chlorate Lozenge, contains 3 grains of Potassium Chlorate. Rose Basis.

**Trochiscus Santonini, B.P.**, Santonin Lozenge, contains 1 grain of Santonin. Simple Basis.

**Trochiscus Sodii Bicarbonatis, B.P.**, Sodium Bicarbonate Lozenge, contains 3 grains of Sodium Bicarbonate. Rose Basis.

**Trochiscus Sulphuris, B.P.**, Sulphur Lozenge, is made from Precipitated Sulphur, Acid Potassium Tartrate, Refined Sugar, Gum Acacia, Tincture of Orange, Mucilage of Gum Acacia. Each Lozenge contains 5 grains of Precipitated Sulphur.

**Unguentum Acidi Borici, B.P.**, Boric Acid Ointment, 10%, contains of Boric Acid 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 9 parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P.*, Unguentum Acidi Borici Compositum.

**UNGUENTUM ACIDI BORICI COMPOSITUM**, Compound Boric Acid Ointment.

Take

Boric Acid Ointment

Lead Acetate Ointment

Zinc Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.







**Unguentum Acidi Carbolici, B.P.**, Phenol Ointment, 4 %, contains of Phenol 1 part, Glycerin 3 parts, Paraffin Ointment (white) 21 parts.

**UNGUENTUM ACIDI PYROGALLICI**, Pyrogallic Acid Ointment.

Take of

Pyrogallic Acid ...	...	...	10 grains
Benzoated Lard to	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix. To be recently prepared.

**Unguentum Acidi Salicylici, B.P.**, Salicylic Acid Ointment, 2 %, contains of Salicylic Acid 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 49 parts.

**Unguentum Aconitinæ, B.P.**, Aconitine Ointment, 2 %, contains of Aconitine 1 part, Oleic Acid 8 parts, Lard 41 parts.

**UNGUENTUM ADIPIS LANÆ**, Wool Fat Ointment.

Take of

Soft Paraffin (white) ...	..	1 part
Hydrous Wool Fat ...	...	4 parts.

Mix.

**UNGUENTUM ADIPIS LANÆ COMPOSITUM**, Compound Wool Fat Ointment.

Take of

Wool Fat ...	...	...	1 ounce.
Soft Paraffin (white) ...	...	...	2 drachms
Curd Soap ...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ drachm
Rose Water ...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Soap in the Rose Water. Melt the Wool Fat and Paraffin together and incorporate with them the Soap Solution. Continue stirring until cold.

**Unguentum Aquæ Rosæ, B.P.,** Rose-Water Ointment, is made from undiluted Rose Water, White Beeswax, Spermaceti, Almond Oil, Oil of Rose.

**Unguentum Atropinæ, B.P.,** Atropine Ointment, 2 % contains of Atropine 1 part, Oleic Acid, 4 parts, Lard 45 parts.

**UNGUENTUM BALSAMI PERUVIANI,** 10 %, Ointment of Balsam of Peru.

Take of

Balsam of Peru	...	...	1 part
Lard	...	...	9 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Belladonnæ, B.P.,** Belladonna Ointment contains of Liquid Extract of Belladonna 4 parts, Benzoated Lard 9 parts. 100 parts of the Ointment should contain 0.6 parts of the alkaloids of Belladonna Root.

**UNGUENTUM BISMUTHI COMPOSITUM,** Compound Bismuth Ointment.

Take of

Bismuth Oxynitrate	...	...	1 drachm
Zinc Oxide	...	...	30 grains
Liquefied Phenol	...	..	15 minims
Soft Paraffin (white)	...	...	1 ounce.

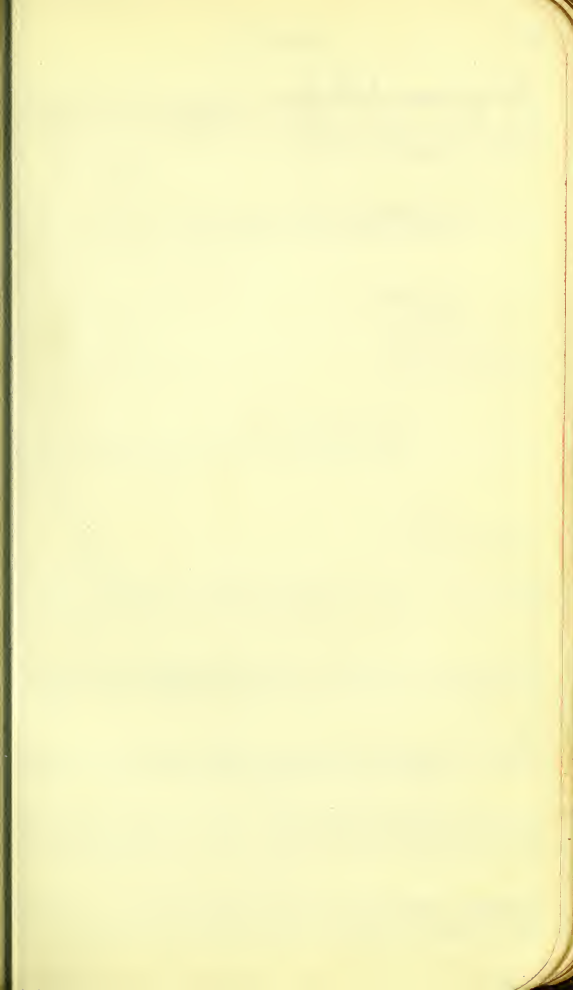
Mix.

**UNGUENTUM BISMUTHI OLEATIS,** 50 %, Ointment of Bismuth Oleate.

Take

Bismuth Oleate  
Soft Paraffin (yellow), of each equal parts.

Mix.



Eczema (baby)

**UNGUENTUM CALAMINÆ**, Calamine Ointment, about 17 %, contains of Prepared Calamine 1 part, Benzoated Lard 5 parts. It is the Calamine Ointment of the *B.P.*, 1885.

**UNGUENTUM CALOMELANOS CUM MORPHINA**, Calomel and Morphine Ointment.

Take of

Mercurous Chloride	...	...	30 grains
Morphine...	...	...	3 grains
Bismuth Oxide	...	...	2 drachms
Glycerin of Boric Acid	...	...	2 fluid drachms
Hard Paraffin	...	...	6 drachms.

Mix.

**UNGUENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM**, Compound Camphor Ointment.

Take of

Camphor	...	...	10 grains
Tar	...	...	1 fluid drachm
Lard	...	...	1 ounce.

Melt together the Lard and Tar with a gentle heat, add the Camphor previously finely powdered, and stir until cold.

**Unguentum Cantharidis, B.P.**, Cantharides Ointment, is made from Cantharides 1 part, Benzoated Lard 10 parts.

**Unguentum Capsici, B.P.**, Capsicum Ointment, is made from Capsicum Fruit Spermaceti, Olive Oil.

**Unguentum Cetacei, B.P.**, Spermaceti Ointment, contains of Spermaceti 10 parts, White Wax 4 parts, Almond Oil 36 parts, Benzoin 1 part.

**Unguentum Chrysarobini, B.P.**, Chrysarobin Ointment, 4 %, contains of Chrysarobin 1 part, Benzoated Lard 24 parts

**UNGUENTUM CHRYSAROBINI PICEUM**, Coal Tar and

Chrysarobin Ointment.

Take of

Chrysarobin	..	...	10 grains.
Solution of Coal Tar	...	...	16 minims.
Ammoniated Mercury	...	...	10 grains.
Benzoated Lard	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Cocainæ, B.P.**, Cocaine Ointment, 4 %, is made from Cocaine 1 part, Oleic Acid 4 parts, Lard 20 parts.

**Unguentum Conii, B.P.**, Conium Ointment, contains of Juice of Conium 2 fluid ounces, Hydrous Wool Fat  $\frac{3}{4}$  ounce.

**Unguentum Creosoti, B.P.**, Creosote Ointment, 10 %, contains of Creosote 1 part, Hard Paraffin 4 parts, Soft Paraffin (white) 5 parts.

**UNGUENTUM DIACHYLI**, Diachylon Ointment.

Take

Lead Plaster

Soft Paraffin (yellow), of each equal parts.

Melt together by means of a gentle heat, and stir until cold.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Oleatorum.*

**Unguentum Eucalypti, B.P.**, Eucalyptus Ointment, 10 %, contains of Oil of Eucalyptus 1 part, Hard Paraffin 4 parts, Soft Paraffin (white) 5 parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Iodoformi et Eucalypti.*

**Unguentum Gallæ, B.P.**, Gall Ointment, about 20 %, contains of Galls 1 part, Benzoated Lard 4 parts.

**Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio, B.P.**, Gall and Opium Ointment,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  % of Opium, contains of Opium 75 parts, Gall Ointment 925 parts.



Tinea (scab)

Exema

Piles.

Xerodermia (baby)  
Ichthyosis.

**UNGUENTUM GLYCERINI COMPOSITUM, Compound**

Glycerin Ointment.

Take

Soft Paraffin (white)

Glycerin of Starch

Hydrous Wool Fat, of each equal parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi Subacetatis, B.P., Lead Subacetate Ointment,** contains of Glycerin of Lead Subacetate, 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 5 parts.

**Unguentum Hamamelidis, B.P., Hamamelis Ointment,** contains of Liquid Extract of Hamamelis 1 part Hydrous Wool Fat 9 parts.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri, B.P., Mercury Ointment,** about 50 %, contains of Mercury 16 parts, Lard 16 parts, Prepared Suet 1 part.

*Preparations, B.P., Linimentum Hydrargyri; Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Hydrargyri Mitius.*

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati, B.P., Ammoniated Mercury Ointment (Syn.-White Precipitate Ointment),** 10 %, contains of Ammoniated Mercury 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 9 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P., Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati Dilutum, Sulphuris et Hydrargri Ammoniati, Zinci et Hydrargyri Ammoniati.*

**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI AMMONIATI DILUTUM,**

Diluted White Precipitate Ointment.

Take of

Ammoniated Mercury Ointment 1 part

Paraffin Ointment (White) ... 2 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum, B.P.,** Compound Mercury Ointment, 4 %, contains of Mercurial Ointment 10 parts, Yellow Beeswax 6 parts, Olive Oil 6 parts, Camphor, in flowers, 3 parts.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi Rubri, B.P.,** Mercuric Iodide Ointment, 4 %, contains of Mercuric Iodide 1 part, Benzoated Lard 24 parts.

**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS,** Weak Mercury Ointment.

Take of

Mercury Ointment	...	...	1 part
Benzoated Lard	...	...	2 parts

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis, B.P.,** Mercuric Nitrate Ointment, contains of Mercury 1 part, Nitric Acid 3 parts, Lard 4 parts, Olive Oil 7 parts.

*Preparation, B.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Dilutum.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Compositum.

**UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS COMPOSITUM,** Compound Mercuric Nitrate Ointment.

Take of

Phenol	...	...	...	2 parts
Olive Oil	...	...	...	2 parts
White Wax	...	...	...	2 parts
Sublimed Sulphur	...	...	1 part	
Mercuric Nitrate Ointment	...	...	4 parts	

Melt the Phenol in the Oil ; add the Wax ; and continue to heat until dissolved. Stir until cold ; then incorporate the ointment and the sulphur, using a vulcanite spatula.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Dilutum, B.P.,** Diluted Mercuric Nitrate Ointment, contains of Mercuric Nitrate Ointment 1 part, Soft Paraffin 4 parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Metallorum.

Impetigo (face)

Varicella impetigo (body & scalp)  
Eczema (body)  
Lupus erythematosus.

iii S (face)

Tinea (scalp)

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oleatis, B.P.,** Mercuric Oleate Ointment, 25 %, contains of Mercuric Oleate 1 part Benzoated Lard, 3 parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Oleatorum.*

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi, B.P.,** Yellow Mercuric Oxide Ointment, 2 %, contains Yellow Mercuric Oxide 1 part, Soft Paraffin (yellow) 49 parts.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri, B.P.,** Red Mercuric Oxide Ointment (*Syn.*-Red Precipitate Ointment), 10%, contains of Red Mercuric Oxide 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (yellow) 9 parts.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Subchloridi, B.P.,** Mercurous Chloride Ointment (*Syn.*-Calomel Ointment), 10 %, contains of Calomel 1 part, Benzoated Lard 9 parts.

**UNGUENTUM ICHTHYOL COMPOSITUM,** Compound Ichthyol Ointment.

Take of

Ichthyol ...	...	...	...	1 part
Lime Water ...	...	...	...	9 parts
Hydrous Wool Fat ...	...	...	...	5 parts
Soft Paraffin (yellow) ...	...	...	...	10 parts
Zinc Ointment ...	...	...	...	5 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Iodi, B.P.,** Iodine Ointment, 4 %, contains of Iodine 1 part, Potassium Iodide 1 part, Glycerin 3 parts, Lard 20 parts.

**Unguentum Iodoformi, B.P.,** Iodoform Ointment, 10 %, contains of Iodoform 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (yellow) 9 parts.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Iodoformi et Eucalypti.*

UNGUENTUM IODOFORMI ET EUCALYPTI, Iodoform and  
Eucalyptus Ointment.

Take

Iodoform Ointment

Eucalyptus Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.

UNGUENTUM METALLORUM, Ointment of Metals.

Take

Lead Acetate Ointment

Diluted Mercuric Nitrate Ointment

Zinc Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.

UNGUENTUM NAPHTHOL, 10 %, Naphthol Ointment.

Take of

β. Naphthol in fine powder ... 1 part

Benzoated Lard ... 9 parts.

Mix.

UNGUENTUM OLEATORUM, Ointment of Oleates.

Take

Zinc Oleate Ointment

Mercuric Oleate Ointment

Diachylon Ointment, of each equal parts.

Melt together with a gentle heat, and stir until cold.

UNGUENTUM OLEI CADINI, 50 %, Cade Ointment.

Take

Oil of Cade

Yellow Wax, of each equal parts.

Melt together with a gentle heat, and stir until cold



Tinea (body)

Scabies.

Gutta rosea over face nose  
I.A.P.      Lupus erythematosus.  
Tinea.

Psoriasis.

Soraisis

Gutta Rosea (nose)

**UNGUENTUM OLEI THEOBROMATIS**, Ointment of Oil of Theobroma.

Take of

Oil of Theobroma	...	...	3 drachms
Oil of Rosemary...	...	...	1 minim
Almond Oil	...	...	5 drachms

Mix.

**UNGUENTUM OPII**, Opium Ointment.

Take of

Opium in fine powder	...	...	30 grains
Benzoated Lard to	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Paraffini, B.P.**, Paraffin Ointment, consists of Hard Paraffin 3 parts, Soft Paraffin 7 parts. When used as a basis for white ointments, it should be prepared with the white variety of Soft Paraffin, and when used for coloured ointments, with the yellow variety.

**UNGUENTUM PICIS CARBONIS**, Coal Tar Ointment.

Take of

Solution of Coal Tar	...	...	1 part
Lard	...	...	3 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Picis Liquidæ, B.P.**, Tar Ointment, about 70 %, contains of Tar 5 parts, Yellow Beeswax 2 parts.

**Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis, B.P.**, Lead Acetate Ointment, 4 %, contains of Lead Acetate 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 24 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Unguentum Acidi Borici Compositum, Metallorum, Zinci et Plumbi.

**Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis, B.P.**, Lead Carbonate Ointment, 10 %, contains of Lead Carbonate 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (white) 9 parts.

**Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi, B.P.,** Lead Iodide Ointment, 10 %, contains of Iodide of Lead 1 part, Paraffin Ointment (yellow) 9 parts.

**Unguentum Potassii Iodidi, B.P.,** Potassium Iodide Ointment, 10 %, contains of Potassium Iodide 50 parts, Potassium Carbonate 3 parts, Distilled Water 47 parts, Benzoated Lard 400 parts.

**Unguentum Resinæ, B.P.,** Resin Ointment, about 25 %, contains of Resin 4 parts, Yellow Beeswax 4 parts, Olive Oil 4 parts, Lard 3 parts.

**Unguentum Staphisagriæ, B.P.,** Stavesacre Ointment, is made from Stavesacre Seeds 4 parts, Yellow Beeswax 2 parts, Benzoated Lard 17 parts.

### UNGUENTUM STYRACIS, Storax Ointment.

Take of

Prepared Storax...	...	...	145 grains.
Methylated Spirit	...	...	3 fluid drachms.
Lard	...	...	1 ounce.

Dissolve the Storax in the Spirit and mix with the Lard.

**Unguentum Sulphuris, B.P.,** Sulphur Ointment, 10 %, contains of Sublimed Sulphur 1 part, Benzoated Lard 9 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.,* Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Compositum, Sulphuris et Hydrargyri Ammoniati.

### UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS ET HYDRARGYRI AMMONIATI, Sulphur and White Precipitate Ointment.

Take

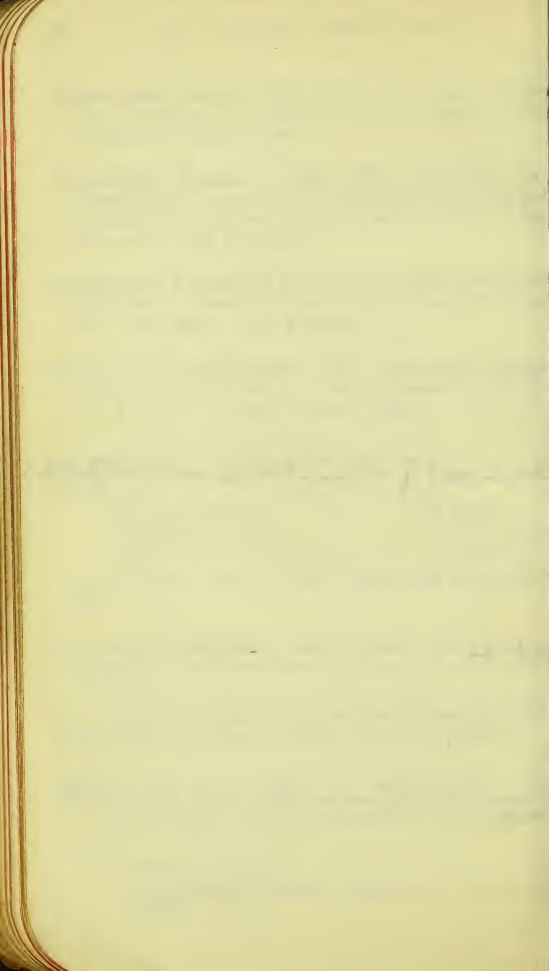
Sulphur Ointment  
Ammoniated Mercury Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.

Scabies (if dermatitis due to Sulphur)

Scabies

Acne.



**Unguentum Sulphuris Iodidi, B.P.**, Sulphur Iodide Ointment, 4 %, contains of Sulphur Iodide 1 part, Glycerin 1 part, Benzoated Lard, 23 parts.

**Unguentum Veratrinæ, B.P.**, Veratrine Ointment, 2 %, contains of Veratrine 1 part, Oleic Acid 4 parts, Lard 45 parts.

**Unguentum Zinci, B.P.**, Zinc Ointment, 15 %, contains of Zinc Oxide 3 parts, Benzoated Lard 17 parts.

*Preparations, G.H.P.*, Unguentum Acidi Borici Compositum, Ichthyol Compositum, Metallorum, Zinci et Hydrargyri Ammoniati, Zinci et Plumbi.

**UNGUENTUM ZINCI CUM BISMUTHO**, Zinc and Bismuth Ointment.

Take of

Zinc Oxide	...	...	...	20 grains
Bismuth Oxide	...	...	...	40 grains
Paraffin Ointment (white)	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

**UNGUENTUM ZINCI ET HYDRARGYRI AMMONIATI**, Zinc and White Precipitate Ointment.

Take

Zinc Ointment  
Ammoniated Mercury Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.

**UNGUENTUM ZINCI ET PLUMBI**, Zinc and Lead Ointment.

Take

Zinc Ointment  
Lead Acetate Ointment, of each equal parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Zinci Oleatis, B.P.,** Zinc Oleate Ointment, 50 %, is made from Zinc Sulphate, Hard Soap, Distilled Water, Soft Paraffin (white). It contains equal weights of Zinc Oleate and Soft Paraffin.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Unguentum Oleatorum.*

**Uvæ Ursi Folia, B.P.,** Bearberry Leaves.

*Preparation, B.P., Infusum Uvæ Ursi.*

**Valerianæ Rhizoma, B.P.,** Valerian Rhizome. *Syn.* Valerian Root.

*Preparation, B.P., Tinctura Valerianæ Ammoniata.*

**VAPOR BENZOINI,** Inhalation of Benzoin.

Take of

Compound Tincture of Benzoin	1 fluid drachm
Water at 140° F.                      ...                      ...	1 pint.

Mix the Tincture and Water in an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution, and may afterwards be inhaled.

**VAPOR CREOSOTI,** Inhalation of Creosote, is thus prepared;

Take of Creosote 12 minims, of Boiling Water 8 fluid ounces. Mix the Creosote and Water in an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution, and may afterwards be inhaled.

**VAPOR OLEI PINI,** Inhalation of Oil of Pine, is thus prepared:—

Take of Oil of Pine 40 minims, of Light Magnesium Carbonate 20 grains, of Water a sufficiency. Rub the Oil with the Magnesium Carbonate, and gradually add sufficient Water to produce 1 fluid ounce. Put 1 fluid drachm of this mixture with half a pint of cold water and half a pint of boiling water into an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution, and may afterwards be inhaled.







VASELINUM ACIDI BORICI, Boric Acid Vaseline.

Take of

Boric Acid	...	...	...	20 grains
Soft Paraffin (white)	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

VASELINUM ATROPINÆ, Atropine Vaseline.

Take of

Atropine	...	...	...	1 grain
Soft Paraffin (white)	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Dissolve by gentle heat.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vaseline Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi et Atropinæ.*

VASELINUM COCAINÆ, Cocaine Vaseline.

Take of

Cocaine	...	...	...	8 grains.
Soft Paraffin (white)	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Dissolve.

VASELINUM CUPRI SULPHATIS, Copper Sulphate Vaseline.

Take of

Copper Sulphate in fine powder	...	...	1 grain
Soft Paraffin (white)	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

VASELINUM HYDRARGYRI OXIDI FLAVI, Yellow Mercuric Oxide Vaseline.

Take of

Yellow Mercuric Oxide	...	...	8 grains.
Soft Paraffin (yellow)	...	...	1 ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vaseline Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi et Atropinæ.*

**VASELINUM HYDRARGYRI OXIDI FLAVI ET ATROPINÆ,**

Vaseline of Yellow Mercuric Oxide and Atropine.

Take

Yellow Mercuric Oxide Vaseline

Atropine Vaseline, of each equal parts.

Mix.

**VASELINUM IODOFORMI,** Iodoform Vaseline.

Take of

Iodoform (precipitated) ... 1 grain

Soft Paraffin (yellow) ... 1 ounce.

Mix.

**VASELINUM MORPHINÆ,** Morphine Vaseline.

Take of

Morphine ... 4 grains.

Soft Paraffin (white) .. 1 ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vaselineum Physostigminæ et Morphinæ.***VASELINUM PHYSOSTIGMINÆ,** Physostigmine Vaseline.

Take of

Physostigmine ... 1 grain.

Soft Paraffin (white) ... 1 ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation, G.H.P., Vaselineum Physostigminæ et Morphinæ.***VASELINUM PHYSOSTIGMINÆ ET MORPHINÆ,** Vaseline of Physostigmine and Morphine.

Take

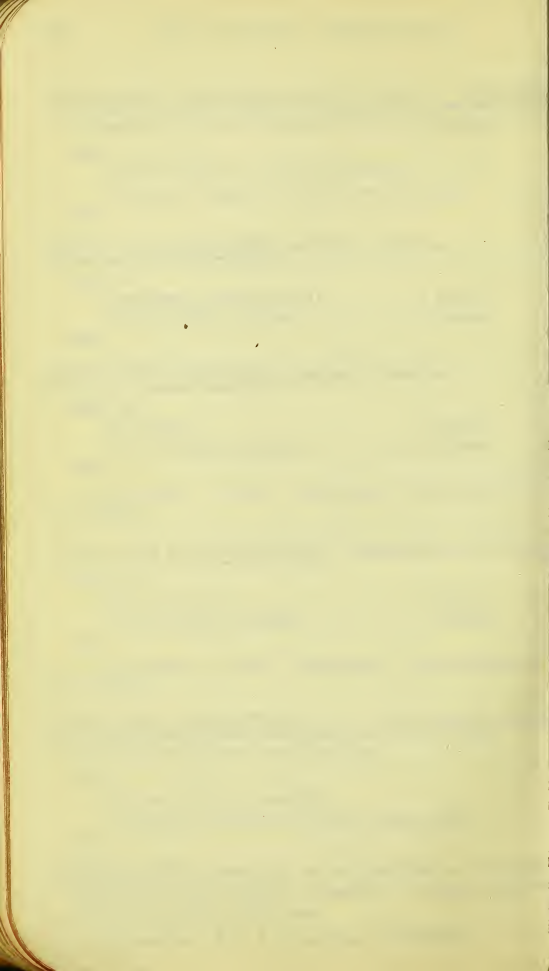
Physostigmine Vaseline

Morphine Vaseline, of each equal parts.

Mix.

**Veratrina, B.P.,** Veratrine, is an alkaloid, or mixture of alkaloids, prepared from Cevadilla, the dried ripe seeds of *Schœnocaulon Officinale*.*Preparation, B.P., Unguentum Veratrinæ.*





**Vinum Antimoniale, B.P.,** Antimonial Wine, contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain of Tartarated Antimony in 1 fluid drachm. Made with Sherry.

*Dose : 10 to 30 minims ;  
as an emetic, 2 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Vinum Aurantii, B.P.,** Orange Wine, contains 10 % to 12 % by volume of Ethyl Hydroxide.

*Preparations, B.P., in which it is used, Vinum Ferri Citratis, Quininæ.*

**Vinum Colchici, B.P.,** Colchicum Wine. Made with Sherry.

*Preparation, G.H.P. Mistura Colchici.*

*Dose : 10 to 30 minims.*

**Vinum Ferri, B.P.,** Iron Wine. Made with Sherry.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Vinum Ferri Citratis, B.P.,** Wine of Iron Citrate. Made with Orange Wine.

*Dose : 1 to 4 fluid drachms.*

**Vinum Ipecacuanhæ, B.P.,** Ipecacuanha Wine. Made with Sherry.

*Preparations, G.H.P., Linctus Morphine; Mistura Aluminis Composita, Ammonie et Ipecacuanhæ, Hæmatoxyli Composita, Ipecacuanhæ Composita.*

*Dose : as an expectorant, 10 to 30 minims ;  
as an emetic, 4 to 6 fluid drachms.*

**Vinum Quininæ, B.P.,** Quinine Wine, contains 1 grain of Quinine Hydrochloride in 1 fluid ounce. Made with Orange Wine.

*Dose :  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.*

**Vinum Xericum, B.P.,** Sherry, contains not less than 16 % by volume of Ethyl Hydroxide.

*Preparations, B.P., in which it is used, Vinum Antimoniale, Colchici, Ferri, Ipecacuanhæ.*

**Zinci Acetas, B.P., Zinc Acetate.**

*Dose : 1 to 2 grains.*

**Zinci Carbonas, B.P., Zinc Carbonate.**

**Zinci Chloridum, B.P., Zinc Chloride.**

*Preparation, B.P., Liquor Zinci Chloridi.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Collodium Salicylicum cum Zinci Chlorido.*

**Zinci Oxidum, B.P., Zinc Oxide.**

*Preparation, B.P., Unguentum Zinci.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Glycogelatinum Zinci; Lini-  
mentum Calaminæ; Lotio Calaminæ; Pilula Zinci Oxidi  
cum Belladonna; Pulvis Acidi Borici Compositus, Acidi  
Tannici Compositus, Calomelanos et Zinci, Zinci et  
Amyli; Unguentum Bismuthi Compositum, Zinci cum  
Bismutho.*

*Dose : 3 to 10 grains.*

**Zinci Sulphas, B.P., Zinc Sulphate.**

*Preparation, B.P., for which it is used, Unguentum  
Zinci Oleatis.*

*Preparations, G.H.P., Collyrium Zinci Sulphatis;  
Guttæ Zinci Sulphatis; Lotio Aluminis et Zinci  
Sulphatis, Zinci Sulphatis, Zinci Sulphatis et Acidi  
Carbolici.*

*Dose : as a tonic, 1 to 3 grains;  
as an emetic, 10 to 30 grains.*

**Zinci Sulphocarbolas, B.P., Zinc Sulphocarbolate.**

*Preparation, G.H.P., Lotio Zinci Sulphocarbolaris.*

**Zinci Valerianas, B.P., Zinc Valerianate.**

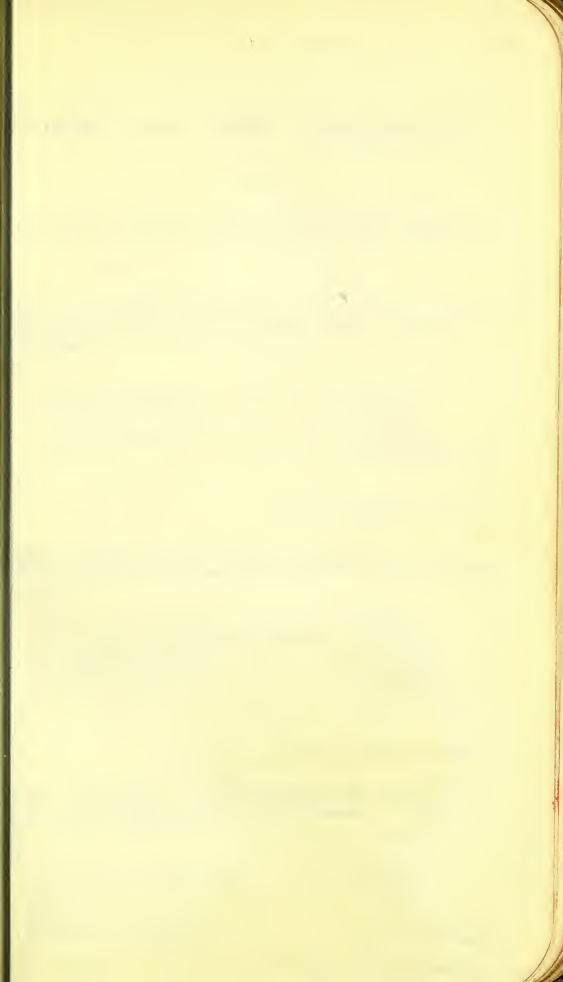
*Dose : 1 to 3 grains.*

**Zingiber, B.P., Ginger.**

*Preparations, B.P., Syrupus Zingiberis; Tinctura  
Zingiberis.*

*Preparation, G.H.P., Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ.*







# FORMULÆ FOR CHILDREN.



*The Doses are calculated for a Child twelve months old.*

## HAUSTUS CHLORAL INFANTUM, Chloral Draught for Children.

Take of

Chloral Hydrate...	...	...	2 grains
Potassium Bromide	...	..	2 grains
Syrup of Orange	...	...	15 minims
Water to ...	...	...	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

## MISTURA ALUMINIS COMPOSITA, Compound Alum Mixture.

Take of

Alum	...	...	...	1 grain
Compound Tincture of Camphor	...	...	...	5 minims
Ipecacuanha Wine	...	...	...	2 minims
Camphor Water	...	...	...	30 minims
Dill Water to	...	...	...	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

## MISTURA AMMONIÆ ET IPECACUANHÆ, Ammonia and Ipecacuanha Mixture.

Take of

Ammonium Carbonate	...	...	1 grain
Ipecacuanha Wine	...	...	2 minims
Gluside	...	...	$\frac{1}{32}$ grain
Cinnamon Water to	...	...	1 fluid drachm.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

**MISTURA BELLADONNÆ COMPOSITA**, Compound Belladonna Mixture.

Take of

Tincture of Belladonna	...	1 minim
Sodium Bicarbonate	...	2 grains
Syrup	... ..	30 minims
Water to	... ..	1 fluid drachm.

Mix

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

**MISTURA BISMUTHI ASTRINGENS**, Astringent Bismuth Mixture.

Take of

Bismuth Oxycarbonate	...	2 grains
Aromatic Powder of Chalk with		
Opium	... ..	1 grain
Glycerin of Tannic Acid	...	5 minims
Mucilage Mixture to	...	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

**MISTURA CARMINATIVA**, Carminative Mixture.

Take of

Oil of Anise	... ..	$\frac{1}{8}$ minim
Compound Tincture of Cardamoms	... ..	5 minims
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	...	2 minims
Syrup	... ..	10 minims
Water to	... ..	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*

**MISTURA IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITA**, Compound Ipecacuanha Mixture.

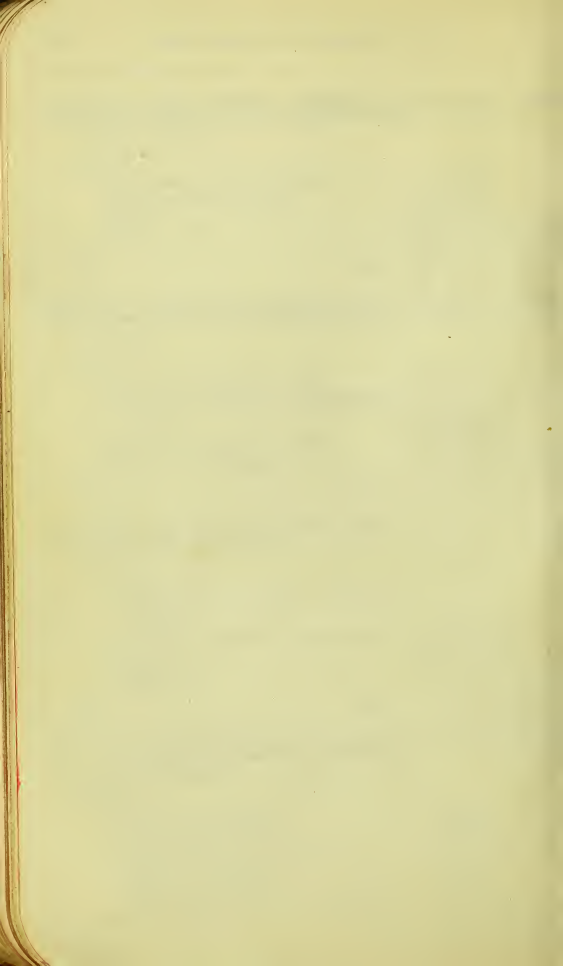
Take of

Potassium Citrate	... ..	2 grains
Ipecacuanha Wine	...	2 minims
Syrup of Balsam of Tolu	...	5 minims
Tincture of Squill	.. ..	1 minim
Compound Tincture of Camphor		4 minims
Water to	... ..	1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*





MISTURA RHEI ET MAGNESIÆ, Mixture of Rhubarb and

Magnesia.

Take of

Compound Tincture of Rhubarb	15 minims
Solution of Magnesium Car-	
bonate ... ..	15 minims
Syrup of Ginger ... ..	15 minims
Caraway Water to ... ..	1 fluid drachm

Mix.

*Dose : 1 fluid drachm.*PULVIS BISMUTHI ASTRINGENS, Astringent Bismuth

Powder.

Take of

Bismuth Oxycarbonate ...	2 grains
Tannic Acid ... ..	1 grain
Aromatic Powder of Chalk to ...	5 grains

Mix.

*Dose : 5 grains.*PULVIS BISMUTHI COMPOSITUS, Compound Bismuth

Powder

Take of

Bismuth Oxycarbonate ...	2 grains
Light Magnesium Carbonate	2 grains
Aromatic Powder of Chalk to...	5 grains.

Mix.

*Dose : 5 grains.*PULVIS RHEI ET SODÆ, Rhubarb and Soda Powder.

Take of

Rhubarb Root in powder ...	2 grains
Gluside .. ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Ginger ... ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Sodium Bicarbonate to ...	5 grains.

Mix.

*Dose : 5 grains.*

PULVIS SANTONINI COMPOSITUS, Compound Santon

Powder.

Take of

Calomel	...	...	...	1 grain
Scammony	...	...	...	2 grains
Santonin	...	...	...	2 grains.

Mix.

*Dose : 3 to 5 grains.*PULVIS SCAMMONII ET HYDRARGYRI CUM CRET

Scammony and Grey Powder.

Take of

Compound Powder of Scam-				
mony	...	...	...	2 grains
Mercury with Chalk	...	...	...	1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose : 3 to 6 grains.*PULVIS SODÆ ET HYDRARGYRI CUM CRETA, Soda an

Grey Powder.

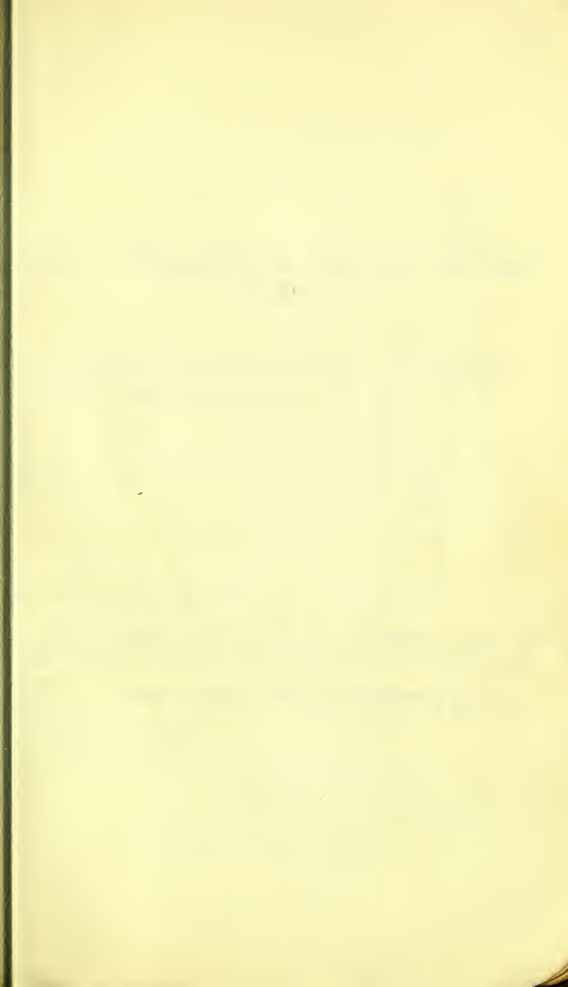
Take of

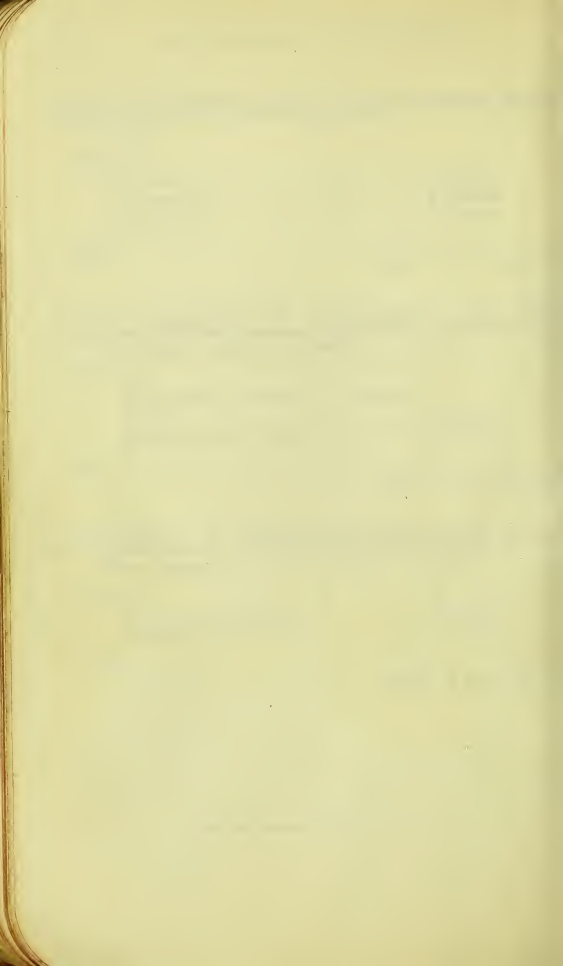
Sodium Bicarbonate	...	...	3 grains
Mercury with Chalk	...	...	1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose : 2 to 4 grains.*







# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

## IMPERIAL SYSTEM

### TABLE OF PROPORTIONATE DOSES FOR DIFFERENT AGES.

For an adult suppose the dose to be 1 or 60 grains.

Under 1 year the dose will be	...	$\frac{1}{12}$	"	5	"
" 2 "	"	$\frac{1}{8}$	"	8	"
" 3 "	"	$\frac{1}{6}$	"	10	"
" 4 "	"	$\frac{1}{4}$	"	15	"
" 7 "	"	$\frac{1}{3}$	"	20	"
" 14 "	"	$\frac{1}{2}$	"	30	"
" 20 "	"	$\frac{2}{3}$	"	40	"
11 to 60, the full dose or	...	1	"	60	"

In the case of children under 12 years of age the proportionate dose may be calculated by the formula,  
 $\frac{\text{age}}{\text{age} + 12}$ . Thus a child 4 years old requires  $\frac{4}{4+12} = \frac{1}{4}$  of the dose for an adult.

# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

## OF THE IMPERIAL SYSTEM.

---

### MEASURES OF MASS.

1 Grain	gr.	
1 Ounce (Avoir.)	oz.	437.5 grains
1 Pound	lb. = 16 ounces	= 7000 „

### MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 Minim	min.	
1 Fluid Drachm	fl. drm	= 60 minims
1 Fluid Ounce	fl. oz.	= 8 fluid drachms
1 Pint	O.	= 20 fluid ounces
1 Gallon	C.	= 8 pints

### RELATION OF VOLUME TO MASS.

1 Minim is the volume at 62° F. of	0.9114583 grain of water
1 Fluid Drachm „ „	54.6875 grains of water
1 Fluid Ounce „ 1 ounce or	437.5 „
1 Pint „ 1.25 pounds or	8750.0 „
1 Gallon „ 10 pounds or	70000.0 „
109.7143 minims <sup>1</sup> =the volume at 62° F. of	100 „

# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

## OF THE METRIC SYSTEM.

---

### MEASURES OF MASS.

1 Milligramme = the thousandth part of one grm. or	0.001 grm
1 Centigramme = the hundredth „	0.01 „
1 Decigramme = the tenth „	0.1 „
1 Gramme = weight of one millilitre of distilled water at 4° C. (39.2° F.)	1.0 „
1 Dekagramme = ten grammes or	10.0 „
1 Hectogramme = one hundred grammes or	100.0 „
1 Kilogramme = one thousand grammes or	1000.0 „

<sup>1</sup> Taken as 110 minims throughout the Pharmacopœia.



RELATION OF THE METRIC STANDARDS TO THE  
IMPERIAL STANDARDS.

*Standards of Mass.*

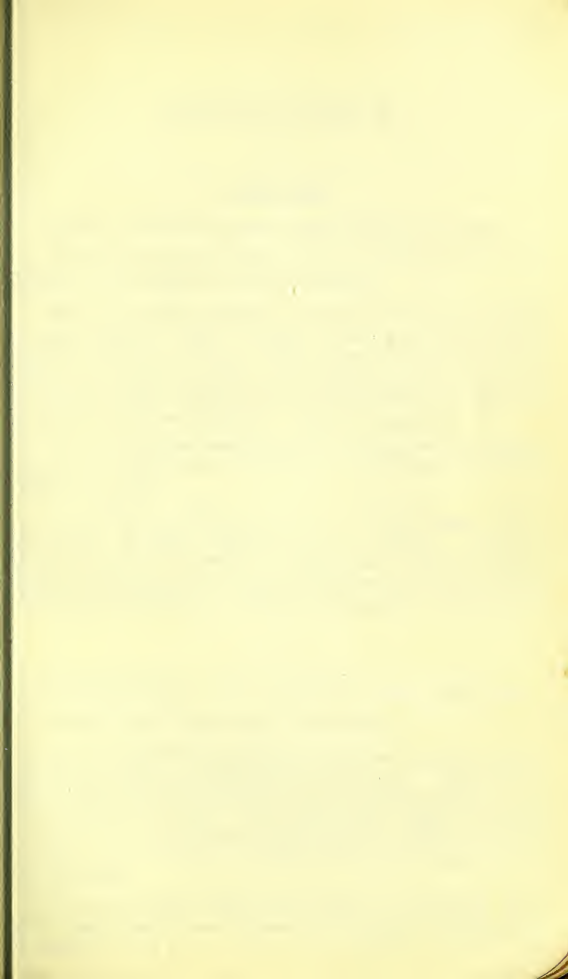
1 Milligramme	=	0.015	grain nearly
1 Centigramme	=	0.154	grain nearly
1 Decigramme	=	1.543	grains nearly
1 Gramme	=	15.4323564	grains
1 Kilogramme	=	2 lb. 3 oz. 119.8564 gr.	or 15432.3564 grains

*Standards of Capacity.*

1 Cubic Centimetre	=	16.9 minims nearly
1 Litre	=	1.75980 pints, or 1 pint 15 fl. oz. 1 fl. dr. 34 m. nearly

*Standards of Length.*

1 Millimetre	=	0.039370 inch
1 Centimetre	=	0.39370 inch
1 Decimetre	=	3.9370 inches
1 Metre	=	39.370113 inches, or 1 yd. 3.37 inches nearly







# APPENDIX.

---

## DIETARY.

MILK DIET consists of Milk 3 pints per diem.

FARINACEOUS DIET consists of Bread 12 ounces, Butter 1 ounce, Milk 2 pints, per diem.

FULL DIET consists of Bread 12 ounces, Butter 1 ounce, Milk 1 pint, Potatoes half a pound, cooked Meat 6 ounces, per diem. Half a pint of Mutton Broth is allowed on days on which Boiled Meat is given, and half a pound of Rice Pudding made with Milk on days on which Roast Meat is given. Water as required.

Tea and Sugar, morning and evening, with Farinaeous and Full Diets. Beer and stimulants must be specially ordered.

DIABETIC DIET consists of cooked Meat or Fish 12 ounces; 2 Eggs; Butter 2 ounces; Cheese 2 ounces; Beef Tea 2 pints; Greens; Watercresses; Gluten Bread, Almond Biscuits, or Soya Biscuits 6 ounces; Tea sweetened with Gluside; Water or Imperial Drink *ad lib*

---

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FEEDING AN INFANT.

### A.—FROM BIRTH UNTIL THE 7TH MONTH.

1. If the mother has plenty of breast-milk, the infant should not have any other food whatever. During the first month the infant should not be suckled oftener than once every two hours. The number of "feeds" should be gradually diminished, and when the infant is four months old, it should be suckled five or six times during the 24 hours.

2. If the mother has not enough breast-milk and additional "feeds" are necessary, they must be given as directed in Rule 3.

3. If the infant must be brought up by hand, it should be fed on cows' milk, warm, diluted with water, and sweetened with a little sugar. Should the milk thus prepared disagree, barley-water or a little lime-water may be added. At first the milk must be diluted with an equal amount of water (or barley-water), and the water, or barley-water, should be gradually diminished till, at the age of four months, there is one part of water (or barley-water) to two parts of milk. The number of "feeds" should be the same as if the infant were suckled (see Rule 1). During the first month the infant requires between one and two pints of the diluted milk during the 24 hours. As it gets older, more is required, and at seven months about three pints are necessary. The milk should always be boiled before use. Directly after each meal the bottle and teat should be thoroughly washed, and kept filled with clean water until the next meal. (A boat-shaped bottle, without a tube, should be used).

#### B.—FROM 7 MONTHS UNTIL ONE YEAR.

The infant must now be gradually weaned. At first it should have one or two meals a day of cows' milk thickened with some kind of "Infants' Food"; the other meals should be of milk, *which must form the principal article of diet*. At nine months it may have broth and beef tea.

#### C.—AT ONE YEAR.

The infant should now be fed on milk, eggs, broth, bread and butter, light pudding, and a little well-minced meat.

N.B.—It must be remembered that children under the age of three years are unable to digest the same food as grown persons. Beer, spirits, cheese, and salt fish are especially unsuitable for young children.

---

*Barley Water for Infants.*—To two teaspoonfuls of pearl barley add a pint of water, boil down to two-thirds of a pint, and strain through muslin. It must be prepared fresh daily.





*Lime Water for Infants.*—To a pint of water add a lump of freshly burnt lime, about the size of a walnut. Place in a corked bottle and after twelve hours pour off the clean liquid, which is lime water.

*Meat Juice for Infants.*—To a quarter of a pound of minced lean meat add two tablespoonfuls of water; allow it to soak in the cold for half-an-hour. The juice should then be squeezed through muslin. It may be sweetened with sugar.

## DIRECTIONS FOR PREPARING ARTIFICIAL HUMAN MILK.

Take of

Skimmed Milk ... .. 10 fluid ounces.

Heat to 96° F. Add a piece of rennet an inch square, or a fluid drachm of Essence of Rennet. Put the milk before the fire, or over a lamp, till set; then remove the rennet. Break up the curd into small pieces, and leave to stand 15 minutes. Pour off the whey into a saucepan, and boil it quickly. Take a third of a pint of this whey, and while it is hot, dissolve in it a quarter of an ounce of Milk Sugar. When this third of a pint is cold, add to it two-thirds of a pint of new milk, and two teaspoonfuls of cream, and stir. The food should be made fresh every twelve hours, and warmed as required.

## BARLEY WATER.

(Decoctum Hordei)

Take of

Pearl Barley ... .. 2 ounces

Water ... .. 1½ pints.

Wash the Barley in cold water and reject the washings; boil the washed Barley with the Water for 20 minutes in a covered vessel, and strain. Product, about 1 pint.

## LEMONADE.

Take a lemon, peel it carefully, removing all the white part. Cut it into thin slices, remove the pips, add a small piece of thin rind, and pour over it half a pint of boiling water, adding sugar as desired. When cold, strain.

**BARLEY WATER AND LEMONADE.**

Take of

Pearl Barley ... .. 2 ounces

Sugar ... ..  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce

The rind of one lemon

The juice of half a lemon.

On these pour two pints of boiling water, and let the mixture stand for 7 or 8 hours. Strain.

**IMPERIAL DRINK.**

See page 125. (Potus Imperialis).

**BEEF TEA.**

Take of

Lean Beef minced finely ... 1 lb.

Place in a Jar, and pour upon it

Cold Water ... .. 1 pint.

Stir, and allow it to stand for 1 hour.

Place the jar in a saucepan of water and boil gently for 1 hour, or put the jar into a warm oven for the same time. Pour the contents of the jar on to a strainer. The beef tea which runs through should be seasoned with salt. If there is any fat it must be skimmed off, whilst the beef tea is warm, or it may be removed after it has been allowed to become cold. Add water to make 1 pint.

**CHICKEN, YEAL, OR MUTTON BROTH.**

These may be made in a similar way, and of such a strength that when ready for use a pound of meat corresponds to a pint of broth.

**PEPTONIZED MILK.**

Take

Milk ... .. 1 pint

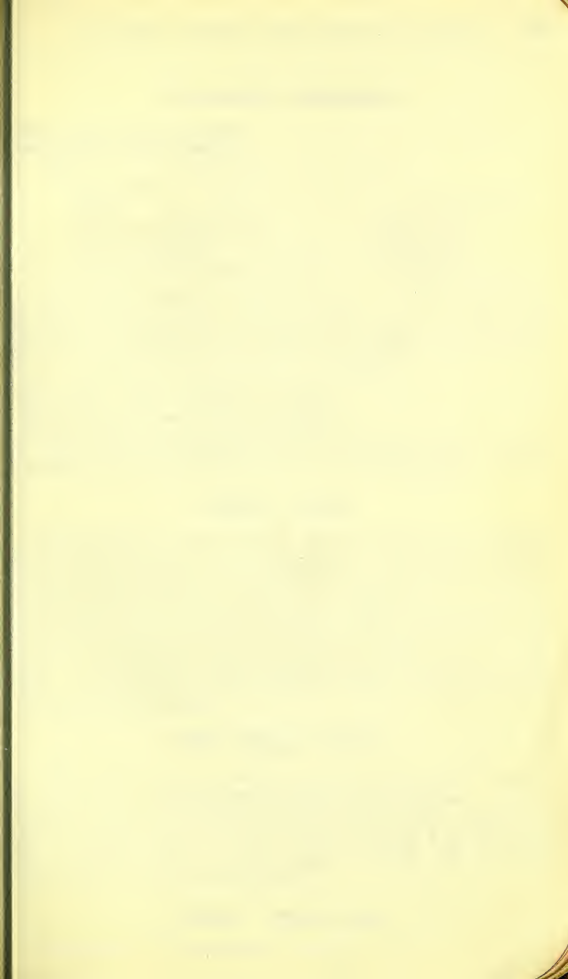
Water ... .. 5 fluid ounces,

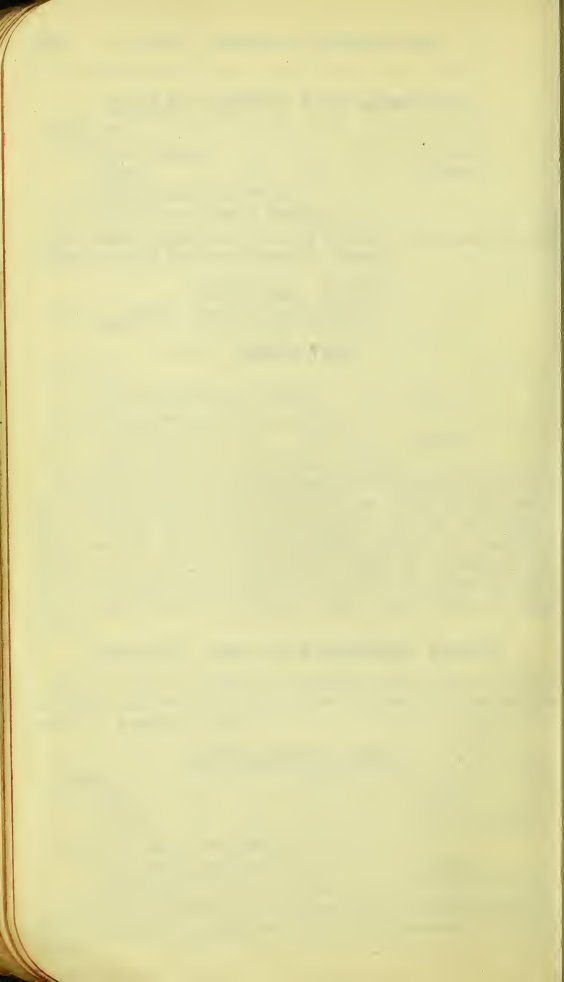
Heat to 140° F., and add

Sodium Bicarbonate ... .. 20 grains

Pancreatic Solution (B.P.) ... 1 fluid drachm.

Keep the mixture at a temperature from 140°-112° F. for 20-30 minutes, and then heat for a moment to boiling point.







## NUTRIENT ENEMATA.

### EGG AND MILK ENEMA.

Take

The Yolk of 1 Egg	
Milk	... 4 fluid ounces
Sodium Bicarbonate	... 20 grains
Common Salt	... 30 grains
Pancreatic Solution (B.P.)	... 1 fluid drachm.

Beat up the Egg and Milk; heat to 140° F.; add the Sodium Bicarbonate, Common Salt, and Pancreatic Solution. Let the mixture stand in a warm place for an hour. Inject at a temperature of 100° F.

### EGG, MILK, AND BRANDY ENEMA.

Make as the Egg and Milk Enema up to 3½ ounces, but just before use add half an ounce of Brandy.

## BEEF JUICE.

One pound of lean meat is finely chopped and added to one pint of water. This mixture is then gently heated (being constantly stirred) until the temperature is 55° C. (130° F.), at which it is kept for 15 minutes. To this is added 3 ounces of beef tea and 1 small teaspoonful of salt. The whole is then strained through a hair sieve or muslin, and filtered into the flask in which it is to be kept. If placed in an Ice Box, the Juice will keep sweet for two or three days.

## RAW MEAT PULP.

Take lean beef, or mutton; cut it into small pieces, and reduce it to a pulp with a pestle and mortar. Press through a fine sieve, collect that on the under surface of the sieve, add it to what has come through, and sweeten the mixture with a little sugar. Dose for a child 12 months old—one teaspoonful.

## BREAD POULTICE.

See page 21. (Cataplasma Panis).

**ICE POULTICE.**

See page 21. (Cataplasma Refrigerans).

**LINSEED POULTICE.**

See page 21. (Cataplasma Lini).

**MUSTARD POULTICE.**

See page 21. (Cataplasma Sinapis).

**COLD PACK.**

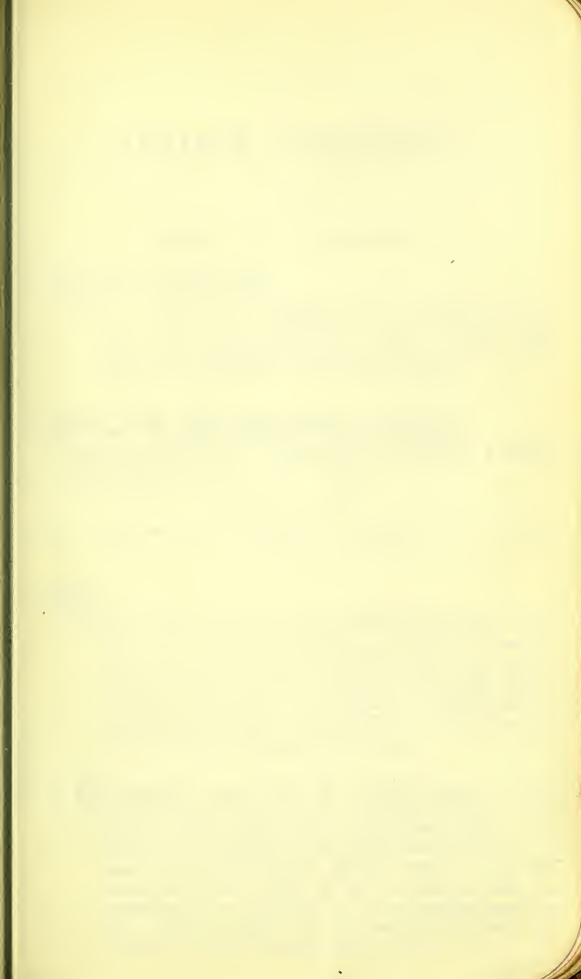
Roll a long macintosh with a blanket over it under the patient. Take a sheet wrung out of iced water, roll it under, and wrap it tightly round him. Lay a dry sheet over this, and tuck it round. Leave him in the Pack for half an hour, or for a shorter time if the temperature has fallen. Remove the sheets, rub the skin dry, and cover him with a dry sheet, adding a blanket, if he feel chilly.

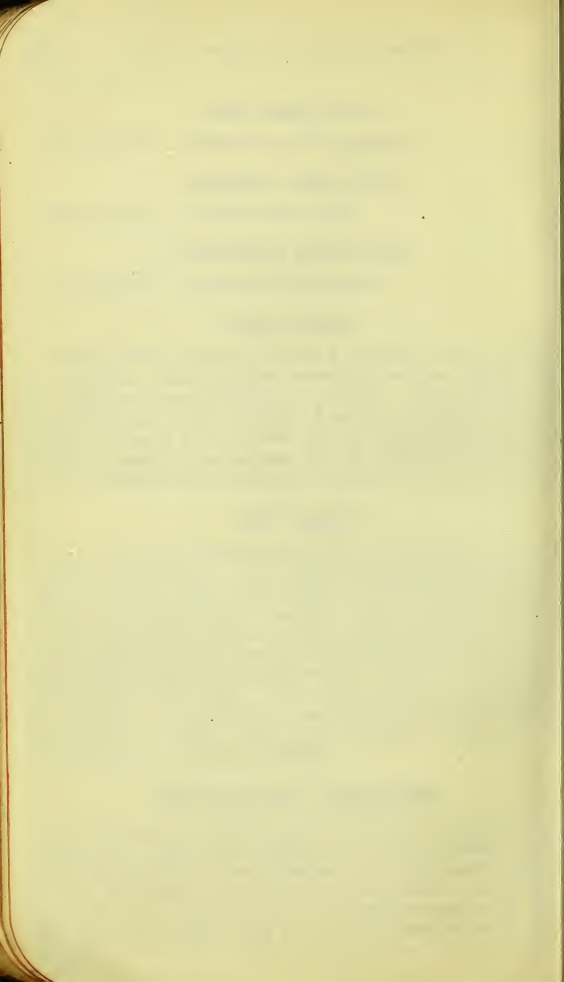
**HOT PACK.**

Roll a long mackintosh with a warm blanket over it under the patient. Take a sheet wrung out of boiling water, roll it under, and wrap it tightly round him. Quickly fold the under blanket over the sheet, lay two more warm blankets over this, tucking them round the patient, and placing between them two hot-water bottles at the feet, and one on either side. Then tuck a long mackintosh over all. Give hot drinks to encourage perspiration. Keep him in the Pack for 20 minutes after he begins to sweat. Then rub the skin dry, and leave him between warm dry blankets.

**PILOCARPINE INJECTION.**

To prepare the patient for the injection remove the night-shirt, wrap him closely in a warm blanket, and cover him with two more blankets. Put hot-water bottles to his feet, and give him hot drinks freely. After the sweating has ceased, remove the blankets gradually, dry the skin thoroughly, and leave him between warm dry blankets.





# URINE TESTING.

---

## TESTS FOR ALBUMEN.

### 1. STRONG NITRIC ACID.

Place the acid in a test-tube; very carefully run in the urine from a pipette so that it rests upon the acid. The presence of albumen causes a white ring at the junction of the two liquids.

### 2. NITRIC ACID AND MAGNESIUM SULPHATE.

Saturated solution of Magnesium Sulphate, 6 parts.  
Strong Nitric Acid, 1 part. Mix.

Proceed as in 1.

(N.B.—This test is strongly recommended for ordinary use.)

### 3. HEAT.

Half fill a test tube with urine and boil the upper part of it. A white precipitate insoluble in acetic acid indicates albumen. If the urine is alkaline, make faintly acid with Diluted Acetic Acid before boiling: be careful not to add too much acid, or the albumen will be converted into acid-albumen, which is not precipitated by heat.

### 4. A SATURATED SOLUTION OF PICRIC ACID in dis-

tilled water; this gives a yellowish-white precipitate on adding it to albuminous urine. It may with advantage be gently poured on to the surface of the urine, so as to mix as little as possible: the albumen is then precipitated at the line of contact. It is best to acidulate the urine first with Diluted Acetic Acid.

## QUANTITATIVE ESTIMATION OF ALBUMEN. ESBACH'S SOLUTION.

Dissolve 154 grains of Picric Acid and 308 grains of Citric Acid in 28 ounces of boiling distilled water; and then add sufficient distilled water to make up to 35 ounces. This makes a 1 % Solution of Picric Acid.

Take one of the graduated Esbach's tubes and fill it with urine up to the mark U; then add the reagent up to the mark R. Cork the tube, and mix the two liquids by inverting the tube carefully. Then let it stand for 24 hours; read off the height of the precipitate of albumen on the graduations; this gives parts per 1000 (grammes per litre); to convert into grains per ounce, multiply by .4375.

N.B.—If the urine is alkaline, acidulate first with Diluted Acetic Acid. If the sp. gr. of the urine is above 1010, it is best to bring it below that figure by diluting with one or more volumes of distilled water. Also if the urine contains more than 4 parts per 1000 of albumen, it should be diluted with water. The necessary correction must be made in the calculation afterwards.

## TESTS FOR GLUCOSE.

### 1. FEHLING'S SOLUTION.

Take of

Copper Sulphate	...	...	606.3 grains
Sodium Potassium Tartrate	...	...	2975 grains
Potassium Hydroxide	...	...	2975 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	2 pints.

Dissolve.

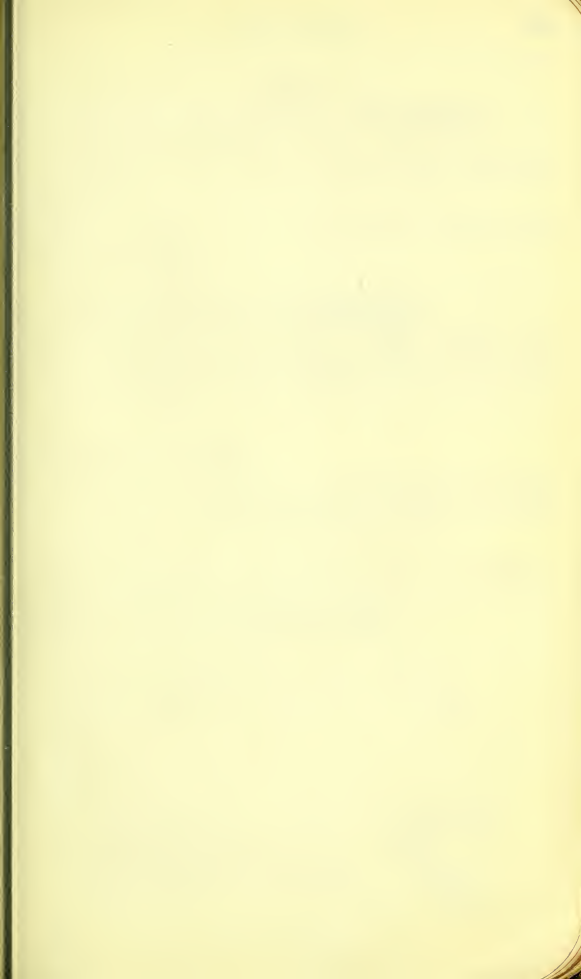
Boil some of the solution in a test-tube; then add the urine, a little at a time, until a bulk equal to that of the Fehling's Solution originally taken has been added. An orange-red precipitate occurring at once indicates the presence of glucose.

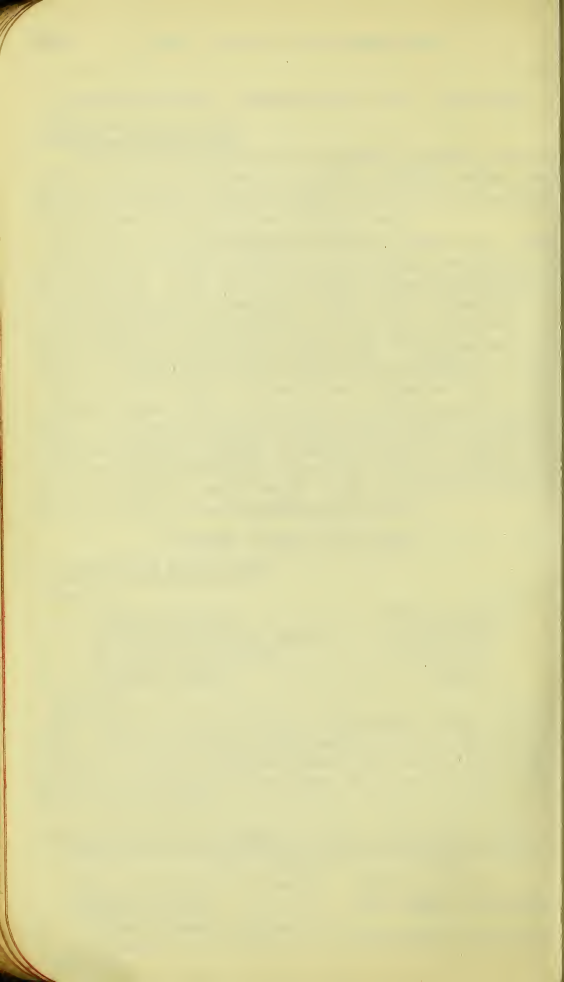
### 2. SOLUTION OF POTASSIO-CUPRIC TARTRATE (B.P.).

No. 1.

Copper Sulphate, in crystals	34.64 grammes
Sulphuric Acid	...
Distilled Water, sufficient to	...
produce	...
...	...
...	...
...	500 cubic centimetres

Dissolve.







## No. 2.

Sodium Potassium Tartrate	176 grammes
Sodium Hydroxide ... ..	77 grammes
Distilled Water, sufficient to produce ... ..	} 500 cubic centimetres
...	

Dissolve.

Mix equal volumes of the solutions No. 1 and No. 2 at the time of using.

3. PICRIC ACID AND LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

Add to some of the urine an equal quantity of a Saturated Solution of Picric Acid; boil, and add a few drops of Liquor Potassæ; a claret-red colour is produced.

4. LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

Boil equal quantities of the urine and of Liquor Potassæ; the liquid becomes first sherry-coloured, and then, after some time, a dark red.

## QUANTITATIVE ESTIMATION OF GLUCOSE.

PAVY'S AMMONIATED CUPRIC TEST.

Take of

Fehling's Solution	... ..	120 c.c.
Strong Solution of Ammonia...		300 c.c.
Distilled Water to	... ..	1 litre.

Dissolve.

Or thus:—

Take of

Copper Sulphate	... ..	4.158 grms.
Sodium Potassium Tartrate	... ..	20.400 "
Potassium Hydroxide	... ..	20.400 "
Strong Solution of Ammonia...		300 c.c.
Water to ... ..		1 litre.

Dissolve.

10 c.c. = .005 gramme of Glucose.

Dilute the saccharine urine from 10 to 50 times, according to the amount of glucose roughly estimated to be present. Pour the diluted urine into a Mohr's burette, graduated to .1 c.c. Then let some of the urine run through the stop-cock at the lower end of the burette, so that the tube which passes through the cork of the boiling-flask is filled. Take the reading of the liquid in the burette.

Pour 10 c.c. of the Ammoniated Cupric Solution into the flask, and add twice its bulk of water. Attach the flask to the tube of the burette. Boil the solution in the flask briskly, and directly it begins to boil let the urine flow slowly from the burette into the flask. When the blue colour of the solution begins to fade, let the urine fall, drop by drop, until the colour has quite gone. Again take the reading of the urine in the burette.

EXAMPLE SHOWING HOW TO CALCULATE THE AMOUNT OF SUGAR PRESENT.

Suppose that in order to decolorize the Cupric Solution 4 c.c. of urine diluted 20 times have been used.

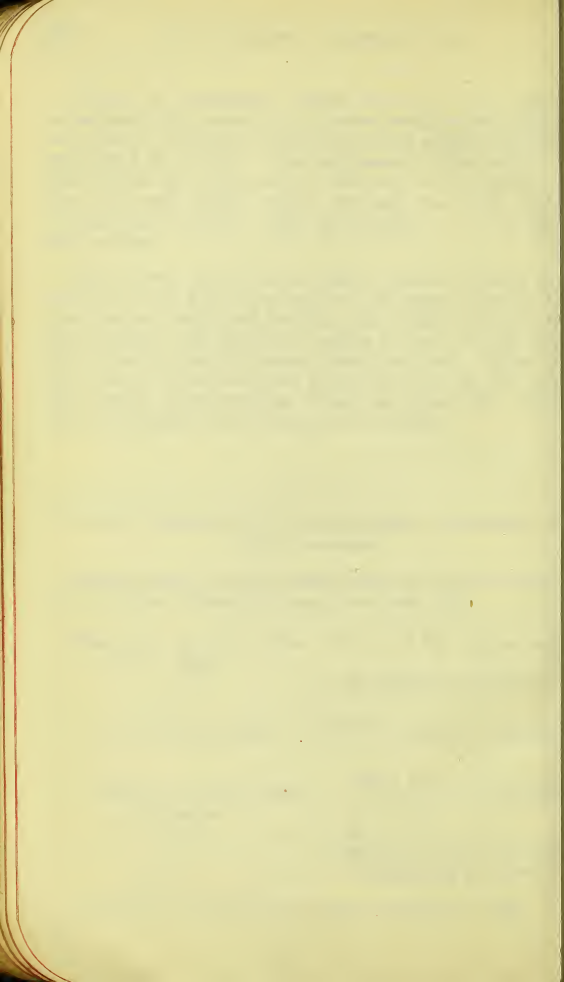
Then  $\frac{4}{20}$  c.c. of pure urine = 10 c.c. of the copper solution.  
= .005 gramme of glucose.

$$\therefore 1 \text{ c.c. of pure urine} = \frac{.005 \times 20}{4} \text{ gramme of glucose.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore 1000 \text{ c.c. of pure urine} &= \frac{.005 \times 20 \times 1000}{4} \text{ gramme} \\ \text{of glucose.} &= 25 \\ &= \text{Answer in parts per 1000} \\ &\quad \text{(grammes per litre).} \end{aligned}$$

To convert into grains per ounce multiply by .4375.





The following Table saves the above calculation.

Find in the first column the number corresponding to the number of c.c. of diluted urine used to decolorize, *e.g.*, 4; multiply the corresponding figure in the second column (1·250) by the number of dilutions, *e.g.*, 20; this gives 25·000 parts per 1000; multiply by ·4375 to convert into grains per ounce.

*TABLE showing the Amount of Sugar expressed in Parts per 1000 (grammes per litre) corresponding with the number of Cubic Centimetres of Urine required to Decolorize 10 c.c. of the Ammoniated Cupric Test.*

C. C. to de- colorize.	Parts per 1000.	C. C. to de- colorize	Parts per 1000.	C. C. to de- colorize.	Parts per 1000.	C. C. to de- colorize	Parts per 1000.
1·0	5·000	4·6	1·086	8·1	·617	11·6	·481
·1	4·545	·7	1·063	·2	·609	·7	·427
·2	4·166	·8	1·041	·3	·602	·8	·423
·3	3·846	·9	1·020	·4	·595	·9	·420
·4	3·571	5·0	1·000	·5	·588	12·0	·416
·5	3·333	·1	·980	·6	·581	·1	·413
·6	3·125	·2	·961	·7	·574	·2	·409
·7	2·941	·3	·943	·8	·568	·3	·406
·8	2·777	·4	·925	·9	·561	·4	·403
·9	2·632	·5	·909	9·0	·555	·5	·400
2·0	2·500	·6	·892	·1	·549	·6	·396
·1	2·380	·7	·877	·2	·543	·7	·393
·2	2·272	·8	·862	·3	·537	·8	·390
·3	2·173	·9	·847	·4	·531	·9	·387
·4	2·083	6·0	·833	·5	·526	13·0	·384
·5	2·000	·1	·819	·6	·520	·1	·381
·6	1·923	·2	·806	·7	·515	·2	·378
·7	1·851	·3	·793	·8	·510	·3	·375
·8	1·785	·4	·781	·9	·505	·4	·373
·9	1·724	·5	·769	10·0	·500	·5	·370
3·0	1·666	·6	·757	·1	·495	·6	·367
·1	1·612	·7	·746	·2	·490	·7	·364
·2	1·562	·8	·735	·3	·485	·8	·362
·3	1·515	·9	·724	·4	·480	·9	·359
·4	1·470	7·0	·714	·5	·476	14·0	·357
·5	1·403	·1	·704	·6	·471	·1	·354
·6	1·388	·2	·694	·7	·467	·2	·352
·7	1·351	·3	·684	·8	·462	·3	·349
·8	1·316	·4	·675	·9	·458	·4	·347
·9	1·281	·5	·666	11·0	·454	·5	·344
4·0	1·250	·6	·657	·1	·450	·6	·342
·1	1·219	·7	·649	·2	·446	·7	·340
·2	1·190	·8	·640	·3	·442	·8	·337
·3	1·162	·9	·632	·4	·438	·9	·335
·4	1·136	8·0	·625	·5	·434	15·0	·333
·5	1·111						

## QUANTITATIVE ESTIMATION OF UREA.

HYPOBROMITE SOLUTION.

Take of

Caustic Soda	...	...	...	3½ ounces.
Water	...	...	...	9 fluid ounces.

Dissolve, and when cold add

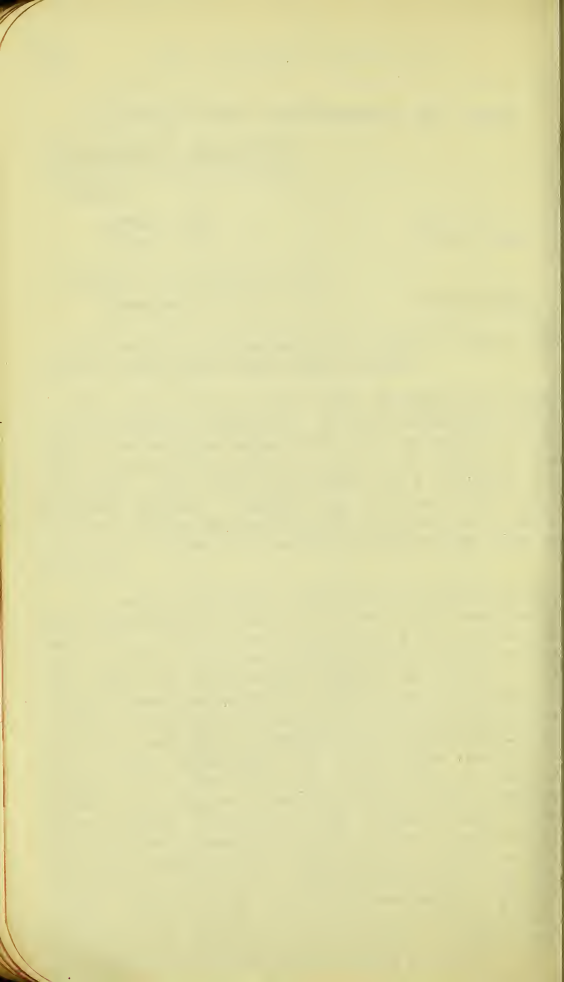
Bromine	...	...	...	7 fluid drachms.
---------	-----	-----	-----	------------------

To be kept in a stoppered bottle, and in the dark. The solution spoils after some length of time.

This solution may be used either in Russell and West's or in Doremus's apparatus. In the modified form of the latter the long graduated limb of the instrument is filled with hypobromite solution. 1 c.c. of urine is then cautiously and slowly introduced by a specially constructed pipette. Nitrogen gas is given off, and is collected in the graduated limb, on one side of which grains per ounce, on the other grammes per litre, are indicated.

In Russell and West's apparatus an excess (30 c.c. of the hypobromite solution) is poured into a small bottle; and 5 c.c. of urine are poured into a short small test-tube, which is cautiously placed in the bottle so that the urine and hypobromite solution do not mix. The bottle is then attached by its neck to a tube, the other end of which is connected with a graduated glass cylinder, open at its free end; this is immersed in a tall vessel of water. The bottle containing the hypobromite solution is shaken up so that the urine mixes with the solution. Nitrogen gas is given off and is collected in the graduated glass cylinder. The level of the displaced water within this cylinder is brought to the level of the water without, and the reading taken. The cylinder has three large divisions upon it, each of which is divided into ten equal parts. Each of these small divisions contains nitrogen equalling .005 gramme of urea, so that the large divisions correspond to parts per 100 (percentage); to convert parts per 100 into grains per ounce, multiply by 4.375.







### TEST FOR BLOOD.

To the urine add 2 or 3 drops of the Tincture of Guaiacum (*G.H.P.*); then add as much Ozonic Ether (*G.H.P.*) as will redissolve the precipitated resin; a blue colour is produced. Both reagents must be fresh.

### TESTS FOR BILE-PIGMENT.

1. Place a few drops of urine and of strong Nitric Acid containing Nitrous Acid on a white plate, and let them run together. A *green* colour forms at the line of contact, followed by blue, violet, red, yellow and brown.
2. Add a few drops of Tincture of Iodine to the urine in a test tube: a green colour is produced.

### EHRLICH'S REACTION.

Solution A: a saturated Solution of Sulphanilic Acid in dilute (1 in 20) Hydrochloric Acid.

Solution B: a 5 % Solution of Sodium Nitrite in distilled water.

Both of these solutions must be fresh.

25 parts of A are to be added to 1 of B; mix the solution thus obtained with an equal bulk of urine, and render alkaline with Strong Solution of Ammonia. A ruby-red colour is produced.

### THE STAINING OF TUBERCLE BACILLI.

#### SOLUTIONS.

A. Fuchsine	...	...	1 gramme
Absolute Alcohol	...	...	15 c.c.
5 % Carbolic Solution	...	...	85 c.c.

Dissolve the Fuchsine in the Alcohol and then add the Carbolic Solution.

B. Methylated Spirit.

C. 25 % Solution of Sulphuric Acid.

D. Solution of Carbol-Methylene Blue, made by mixing—

4 parts of a 5 % Solution of Carbolic Acid with 1 part of a Saturated Alcoholic Solution of the dye.

### METHOD OF STAINING.

(Carefully clean cover glasses to remove all grease).

1. Spread sputum out carefully on cover-slip so as to obtain an evenly distributed thin layer. Allow to dry.
2. Fix by passing cover-slip 3 times through flame.
3. Warm some Carbol-Fuch sine (A) in a watch glass till it just begins to steam. Float cover-slip preparation on the stain, and allow it to remain for 5-10 minutes.
4. Wash in Methylated Spirit (B) to remove excess of stain, and then in water.
5. Immerse for a "second" in 25 % Sulphuric Acid (C), and immediately wash in water.

A light pink is the required tinge.

If too red dip again into the acid, and then immediately re-wash in water.

6. Counter stain for a few seconds in the Carbol-Methylene Blue solution (D).
7. Wash in water, dry, and mount in Canada Balsam.

### SOLUTIONS FOR HÆMACYTOMETER.

(1) For the estimation of Red Corpuscles.

- A. A normal Saline Solution consisting of Sodium Chloride 0·75 % in distilled water.

Or B. Hayem's Fluid.

Mercuric Chloride	...	...	0·25 grammes
Sodium Chloride	...	...	0·5 grammes
Sodium Sulphate	...	...	2·0 grains
Distilled Water	...	...	100·0 c.c.

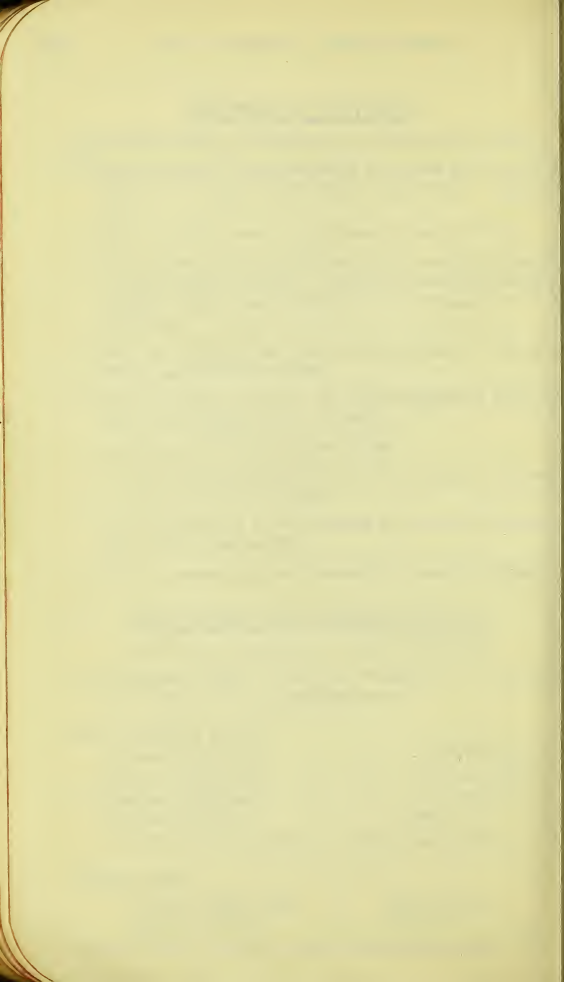
(2) For the estimation of White Corpuscles.

Thoma's Fluid.

Glacial Acetic Acid	...	0·3—0·5 c.c.
Distilled Water	...	100 c.c.

The Red Corpuscles are destroyed by the Acetic Acid.





## METHOD OF CLEANING COVER GLASSES FOR BLOOD OR OTHER EXAMINATIONS.

Boil in Chromic Acid Solution (10%) for 20 minutes. Remove with clean forceps into clean water. Wash till all trace of colour has gone. Dehydrate with absolute alcohol, and keep in glass stoppered wide-mouthed bottle in absolute alcohol. When required for use pick out separately, and burn off alcohol by passing cover-slip through flame.

N.B.—The Cover-slip must never be touched with the fingers till the preparation is fixed.

---

## DIRECTIONS FOR COLLECTING MATERIAL FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION.

### 1. SERUM FOR THE TYPHOID REACTION.

Rub the lobe of the ear well with Lysol Lotion. Wash off the Lotion with cotton-wool soaked in Methylated Spirit. Wipe the lobe dry with sterile cotton-wool.

Sterilise a surgical needle or sharpened hare-lip pin by heating in the flame, and when it is cool, prick the lower edge of the lobe and squeeze it well.

As the blood issues, bring one end of the special pipette in contact with the drop, and depress the other end. The blood will run into the pipette. Three or four large drops should be collected.

When enough blood has flowed into the pipette, the blood should be very gently sucked into the bulb, and the whole pipette should be suspended horizontally for half an hour. At the end of this time both ends must be sealed in the flame of a Bunsen's burner or spirit lamp. If the pipette be now placed vertically with the clean end downwards, the serum free from corpuscles will run into the lower end.

## 2. PUS, EFFUSIONS, &c.

If possible, purulent material, serous effusions, &c., should be drawn into a sterile syringe, and subsequently injected into a sterile test-tube.

If there is not enough material to enable this to be done, a sterile swab should be removed from its test-tube, well rubbed in the material, and at once replaced.

Discharge supposed to contain gonococci should be spread on a clean cover-slip by means of a platinum rod, dried in the air, and passed three times through the flame of a Bunsen's burner.

## 3. THROAT EXUDATION IN DIPHTHERIA.

In cases of suspected Diphtheria a sterile swab should be removed from the test-tube, and gently but firmly rubbed over the fauces, especially where there is any visible membrane. After removing the swab from the mouth, it should be lightly rubbed over the whole of the surface of the inspissated blood-serum which accompanies the swab in the tins specially provided for that purpose.

## 4. BLOOD FILMS (FOR LEUCOCYTHÆMIA, MALARIA).

Clean and prick the lobe of the ear as in collecting serum for the typhoid reaction.

Lay four clean cover-slips on a sheet of blotting paper, and hold the edges down by means of a slide, or fix them in the special clip provided for this purpose.

Take a strip of cigarette paper about  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. in width cut transversely to the ribs of the paper.

Draw the ungummed edge along the drop of blood so that all the free edge is covered with blood.

Draw the edge of the cigarette paper slowly and firmly over the four cover-slips. Allow the films to dry in the air. Pass three times through the flame of a Bunsen's burner, and immerse in absolute alcohol for ten minutes, when they are ready for use.

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818

176. 1818





# POISONS, ANTIDOTES, AND TREATMENT.

---

ACETIC ACID (*see* ACID, ACETIC).

ACID, ACETIC.—Stomach Tube with care: Chalk Mixture, 8 ounces or more; or Magnesia Mixture, 8 ounces or more; or Chalk, half an ounce in half a pint of water: Gruel: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> hypodermically or per rectum: Hot Bottles and Blankets: later, Morphine.

ACID, CARBOLIC.—Stomach Tube; or Apomorphine hypodermically: Sodium Sulphate, 1 ounce in 3 ounces of Water; or Mist. Magnesiae cum Magnesii Sulphate, 4 ounces (= Mag. Sulph., half an ounce); or Saccharated Lime Water, 1 ounce in 3 ounces of Water; or White of Egg and Water: Stimulants hypodermically or per rectum<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Faradism: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims, hypodermically (=  $\frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate): Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation.

ACID, CARBONIC (*see* CARBONIC ACID).

---

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**ACID, HYDROCHLORIC.**—Introduce Water and use Stomach Tube, if at all, with extreme care: Sodium Bicarbonate, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Soap and Water; or Chalk Mixture, 10 ounces; or Chalk, half an ounce in half a pint of Water or Milk; or Magnesia Mixture, 5 ounces; or Liquor Ammoniaë or Sal volatile, freely diluted; or White of Egg and Water: Milk; or Gruel; or Arrowroot; or Linseed Tea: later Morphine for pain, and Ice for thirst.

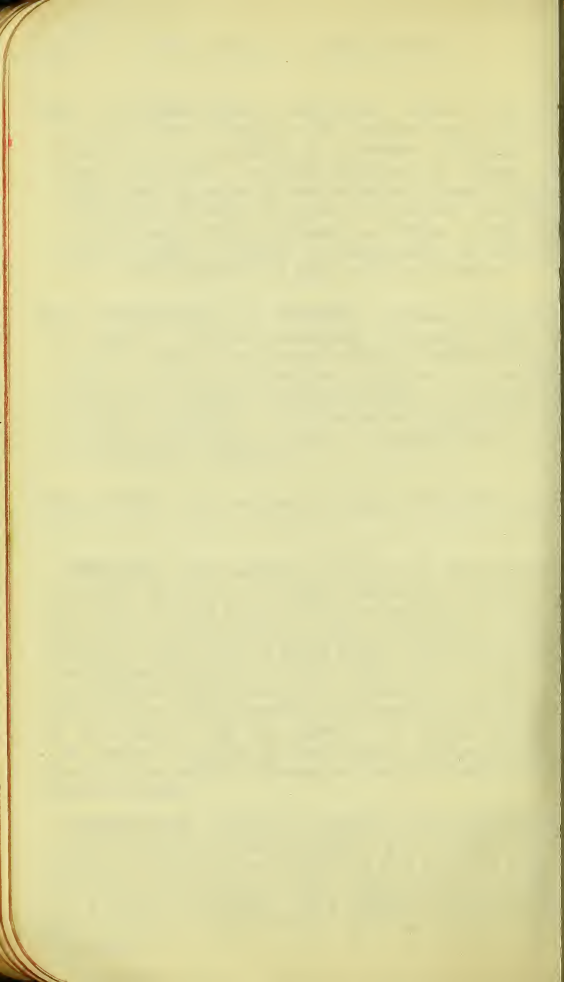
**ACID, HYDROCYANIC (or PRUSSIC).**—Instant inhalation of vapour of Liquor Ammoniaë: Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> hypodermically: Artificial respiration: Fresh air: Faradism: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims, hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate); or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims, by mouth or rectum: Alternate Warm and Cold Douches: Friction.

**ACID, NITRIC.**—For treatment *see* ACID, HYDROCHLORIC.

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinaë Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniaë et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.





**ID, OXALIC.**—Stomach Tube with care: Chalk, half an ounce in 5 ounces of Water; or Saccharated Lime Water, 4 drachms in 2 ounces of Water, repeated every half hour for 8 doses: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> hypodermically: Gruel or Linseed Tea.

**ID, PRUSSIC** (*see* ACID, HYDROCYANIC).

**ID, SULPHURIC.**—For treatment *see* ACID HYDROCHLORIC.

**ONITE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Recumbent position: Tincture of Digitalis 15 minims by mouth, to be repeated in fifteen minutes, if the pulse improves; or Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate), or 4 minims by mouth; or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims by mouth, to be repeated, if pulse improves, in 15 minutes: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Castor Oil, if necessary.

**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Morphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 2 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 2 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**ALCOHOL.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: 1 pint of strong hot Coffee by mouth or rectum: if insensible, rouse by flicking, pinching, cold douche, Faradism, cautious inhalation of vapour of Liquor Ammonia: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation.

**AMMONIA.**—Stomach Tube, or Emetic<sup>1</sup>, if swallowed: Vinegar, or Diluted Acetic Acid, or Lemon Juice, 1 fluid ounce mixed with 3 fluid ounces of water: Olive Oil: Milk: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: for dyspnoea, Steam Kettle, Chloroform, Tracheotomy: later, Morphine.

**ANILINE.**—Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Artificial Respiration: Bleeding, and intravenous injection of warm Saline Solution (1 drachm of Common Salt to 1 pint of warm water).

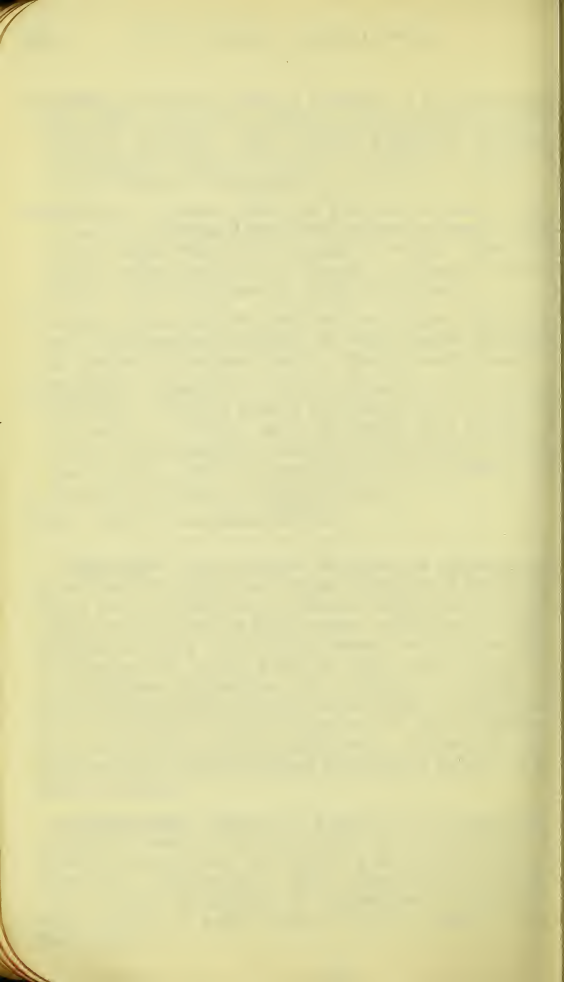
**ANTIMONY.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>, if required: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 fluid drachms in 5 ounces of water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of water, to be repeated, if vomited: Strong Tea or Coffee, half a pint; Milk: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: later, Morphine.

**AQUA FORTIS** (*see* ACID, NITRIC).

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.







**ARSENIC.**—Stomach Tube and Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Solution of Dialysed Iron, 1 ounce, to be repeated every two hours for 12 hours; or Magnesia Mixture, 4 ounces: Linseed Tea, 1 pint: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: later, Morphine, and Castor Oil, if necessary.

**ATROPINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: 1 pint of strong hot Coffee: Morphine hypodermically,  $\frac{1}{3}$  grain, to be repeated in two hours; or Hypodermic Injection of Pilocarpine, 6 minims ( $=\frac{1}{2}$  grain of Pilocarpine Nitrate), to be repeated in 15 minutes, if pulse improves: Flicking: Pinching: Warm and Cold Douche: Faradism: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Artificial respiration: Friction.

**AUTUMN CROCUS** (*see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS).

**BARIUM, SALTS OF.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Sodium Sulphate, 1 ounce in 5 ounces of Water; or Mist. Magnesiae cum Magnesii Sulphate, 3 ounces; or Alum, 1 drachm in 5 ounces of Water: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: later, Morphine.

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinae Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $=\frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**BATTLE'S VERMIN KILLER** (*see* STRYCHNINE).

**BELLADONNA** (*see* ATROPINE).

**BENZENE** or **BENZOL**.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Artificial respiration: Flicking: Pinching: Inhalation of vapour of Liquor Ammonia: Warm and Cold Douche: Faradism: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims, hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate); or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims, by mouth or rectum.

**BICHROMATE OF POTASSIUM**.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Chalk Mixture, 8 ounces; or Magnesia Mixture, 8 ounces; or Chalk, half an ounce in half a pint of Milk: Gruel; or Arrowroot: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: later, Morphine.

**BITTER APPLE** (*see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS).

**BLUE VITRIOL** (*see* COPPER, SALTS OF).

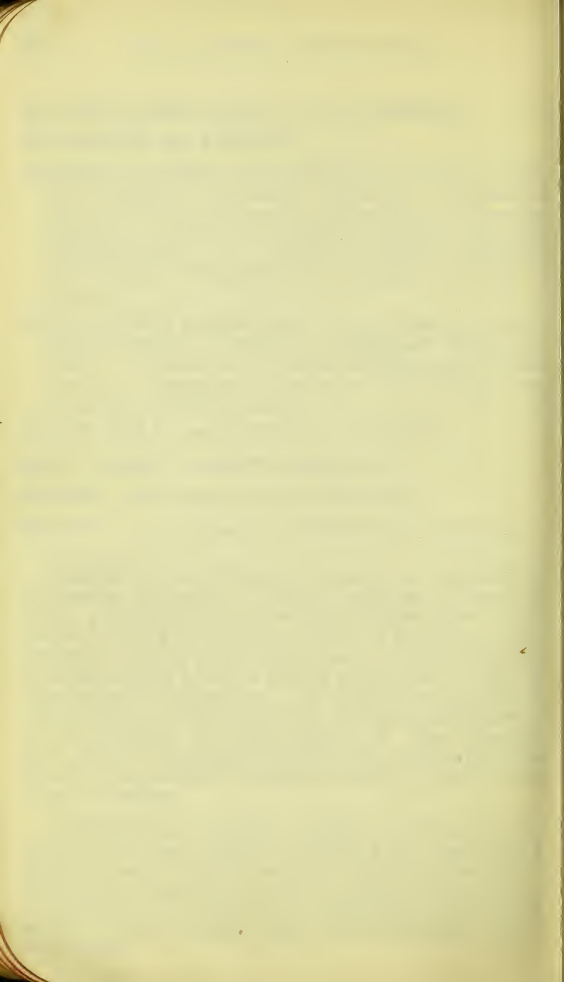
**BRUCINE**.—For treatment *see* STRYCHNINE.

**BRYONY**.—For treatment *see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS.

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS**.—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinae Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS**.—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.





**BURNETT'S DISINFECTING FLUID** (*see* ZINC, SALTS OF, and ACID, HYDROCHLORIC).

**CALABAR BEAN** (*see* PHYSOSTIGMINE).

**CAMPHOR.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> (avoid Alcohol by mouth): Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Hot Fomentations to abdomen: Castor Oil with Laudanum.

**CANTHARIDES.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup> (if throat will admit of it; if not, give Apomorphine hypodermically): Gruel; or Barley Water; or Linseed Tea: Morphine.

**CARBOLIC ACID** (*see* ACID, CARBOLIC).

**CARBONIC ACID.**—Fresh air: Artificial respiration: Inhalation of vapour of Liquor Ammonia: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Inhalation of Oxygen: Bleeding: Faradism: Cold Douche.

**CARBONIC OXIDE.**—Fresh air: Artificial respiration: Bleeding and intravenous injection of warm Saline Solution (1 drachm of Common Salt to 1 pint of warm Water: Inhalation of Oxygen: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Faradism.

**<sup>1</sup>EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinae Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

**<sup>2</sup>STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**CAUSTIC POTASH AND SODA.**—Stomach Tube with extreme care: Vinegar or Diluted Acetic Acid, or Lemon Juice, 1 ounce with 5 ounces of water; or Citric Acid, or Tartaric Acid, freely diluted: Olive Oil; or Milk; or Gruel; or White of Egg and Water.

**CESSPOOL GAS** (*see* SEWER GAS).

**CHARCOAL FUMES** (*see* CARBONIC ACID and CARBONIC OXIDE).

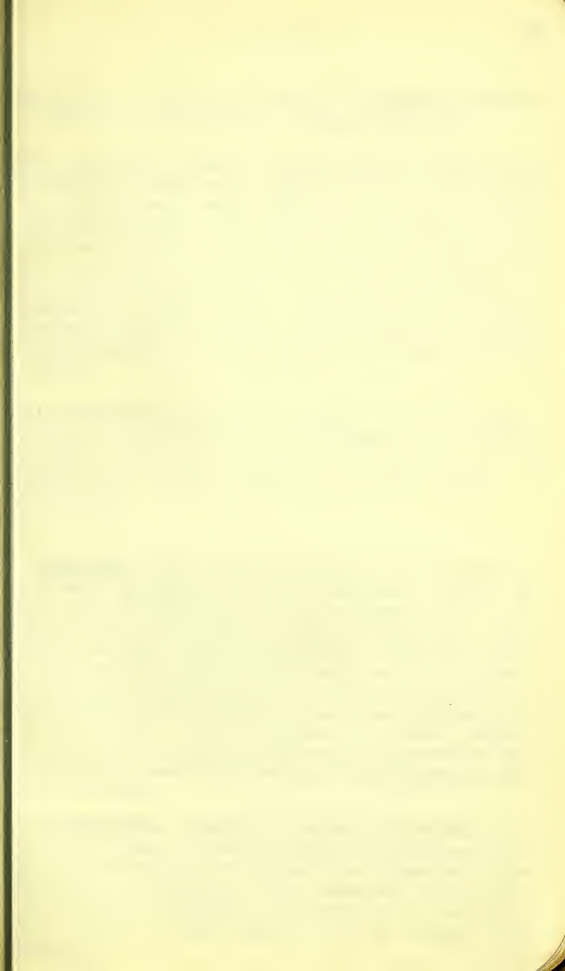
**CHLORODYNE.**—For treatment *see* OPIUM.

**CHLORAL.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: 1 pint of strong hot Coffee by mouth or rectum: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Flicking: Pinching: Faradism: Solution of Strychnine Hydrochloride, 5 minims, hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{20}$  grain of Strychnine Hydrochloride); or Tincture of Nux Vomica, 15 minims, by mouth or rectum: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Artificial respiration.

---

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.







**CHLORINE.**—Fresh air: Vapour of Liquor Ammoniaë:  
Inhalation of Chloroform: Steam inhalation.

**CHOLOROFORM (inhaled).**—Insert finger into mouth and pharynx to make sure that there is no obstruction, *e.g.*, by artificial teeth: Extend the head, and push the jaw forward: Pull tongue out by forceps: Loosen clothes: Fresh air: Artificial respiration: Raise foot of table that the head may be lower than the rest of the body: Flapping with wet towels: Inhalation of Capsule of Amyl Nitrite: Faradism (poles at pit of stomach and over larynx): Strychnine, Ether, Alcohol, hypodermically: Hot sponges to perinæum: Brandy enema.

**CHLOROFORM (swallowed).**—Stomach tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Olive Oil: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> hypodermically or per rectum: Flapping with wet towels: Faradism: 1 pint of strong hot Coffee: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation.

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniaë et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**CHROMIC ACID.**—Stomach Tube with extreme care  
Chalk Mixture, 5 ounces; or Chalk, half an ounce in  
half a pint of Milk; or Magnesia Mixture, 5 ounces  
Gruel; or Linseed Tea; or Arrowroot.

**COAL GAS.**—Fresh air: Artificial respiration: Stimu-  
lants<sup>2</sup>: 1 pint of strong hot Coffee by mouth or rectum  
Inhalation of Oxygen: Inhalation of vapour of Liquefied  
Ammonia: Bleeding and intravenous injection of warm  
Saline Solution (1 drachm of Common Salt to 1 pint  
of warm Water).

**COCAINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>, if swallowed  
Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation.

**COLCHICUM** (*see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS).

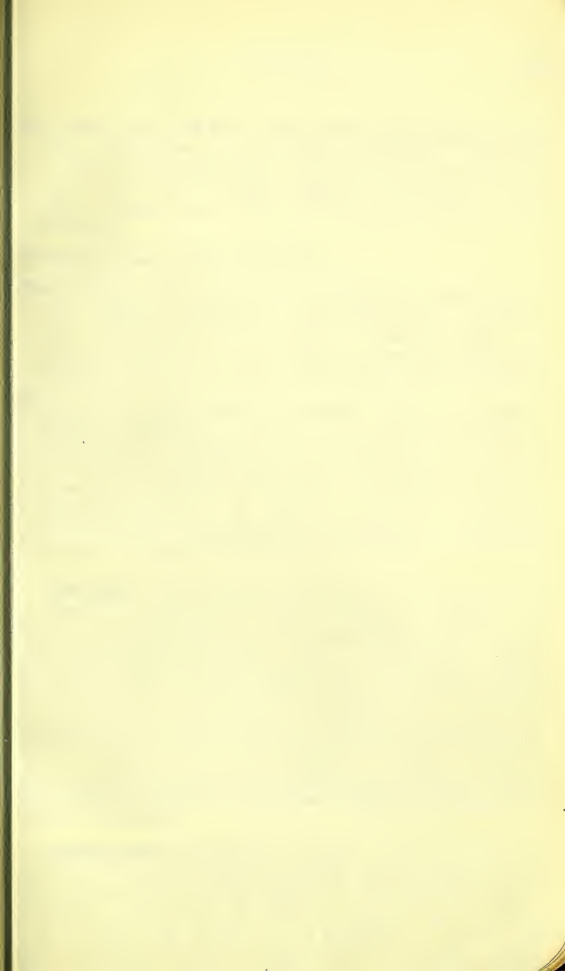
**COLOCYNTH** (*see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS).

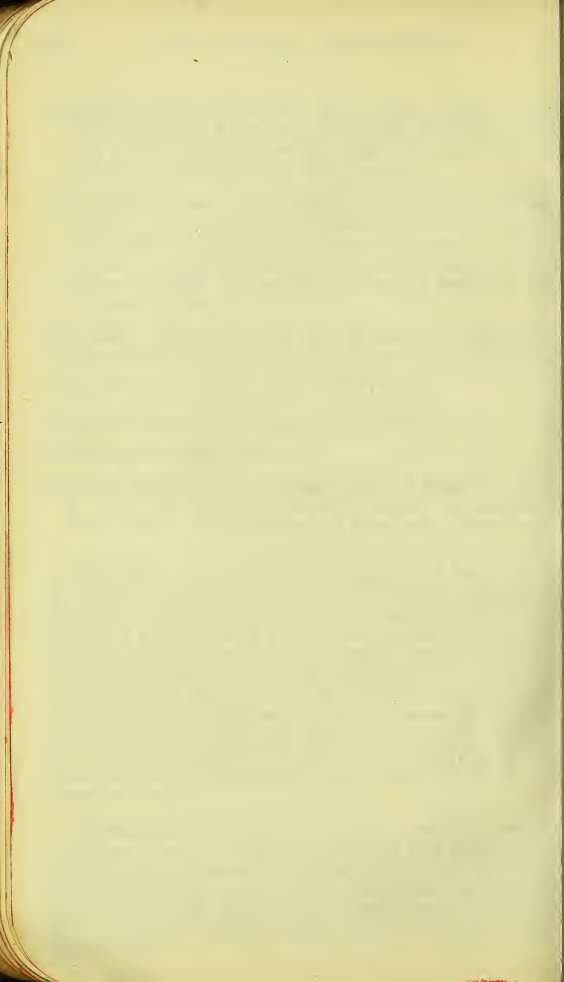
**CONIUM** (*see* HEMLOCK).

**COPPER, SALTS OF.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Milk  
or Gruel; or White of Egg and Water; or Arrowroot  
Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Morphine.

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha  
in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in  
half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid  
ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a table-  
spoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt,  
2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject.  
Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of  
Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary  
in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics,  
give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by me-  
chanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with  
finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with  
4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2  
ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypo-  
dermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris,  
1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile  
with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypo-  
dermically.





**CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE.**—Stomach Tube with great care; Flour and Water; or Arrowroot and Water; or White of Egg and Water *ad lib.*: leave in stomach White of Egg and Water (1 egg=4 grains of Corrosive Sublimate); Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets; later, Morphine.

**CREOSOTE** (*see* ACID, CARBOLIC).

**CROTON OIL.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: half a grain of Morphine hypodermically; or Tinct. Opii, 30 minims, by mouth; or Enema Opii; or Suppositorium Morphinae; Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Poultices or hot Fomentations to abdomen.

**CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Ferrous Sulphate, 5 grains in 5 ounces of Water: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> hypodermically: Faradism: Inhalation of vapour of Liquor Ammoniae: Artificial respiration: Fresh air: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims, hypodermically (=  $\frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate); or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims, by mouth or rectum; Alternate Warm and Cold Douches: Friction.

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinae Hypoderm., 10 minims (=  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

DALBY'S CARMINATIVE (*see* OPIUM).

DEADLY NIGHTSHADE (*see* ATROPINE).

DIGITALIS.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water: or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Recumbent position: Tincture of Aconite, 15 minims by mouth or rectum; or  $\frac{1}{200}$  grain of Aconitine hypodermically.

EMERALD GREEN (*see* ARSENIC).

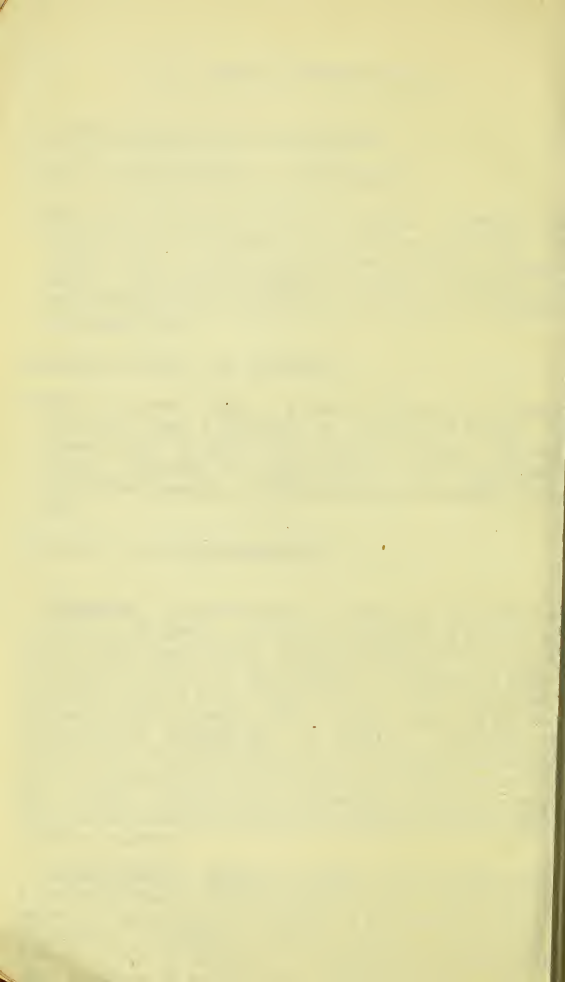
ERGOT.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>; Glycerin of Tannic or Gallic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Recumbent position: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction.

ESERINE (*see* PHYSOSTIGMINE).

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipe acuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypo-







**ETHER** (inhaled).—Insert finger into mouth and pharynx to make sure that there is no obstruction, *e.g.*, by artificial teeth: Extend the head, and push the jaw forward: Pull tongue out by forceps: Loosen clothes: Fresh air: Ammonia to nostrils: Artificial respiration: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Flapping with wet towels: Faradism: Strychnine hypodermically: In pallor invert: Hot sponges to perinæum.

**FLY PAPERS** (*see* ARSENIC).

**FOXGLOVE** (*see* DIGITALIS).

**FUNGI**.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate); or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims by mouth or rectum: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Purgatives.

**GIBSON'S VERMIN KILLER** (*see* STRYCHNINE).

**GODFREY'S CORDIAL** (*see* OPIUM).

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS**.—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS**.—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**HEMLOCK.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Artificial respiration: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water; or 1 pint of hot Tea: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction.

**HENBANE.**—For treatment *see* ATROPINE.

**HYDRATE OF CHLORAL** (*see* CHLORAL).

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID** (*see* ACID, HYDROCHLORIC).

**HYDROCYANIC ACID** (*see* ACID, HYDROCYANIC).

**HYOSCYAMUS.**—For treatment *see* ATROPINE.

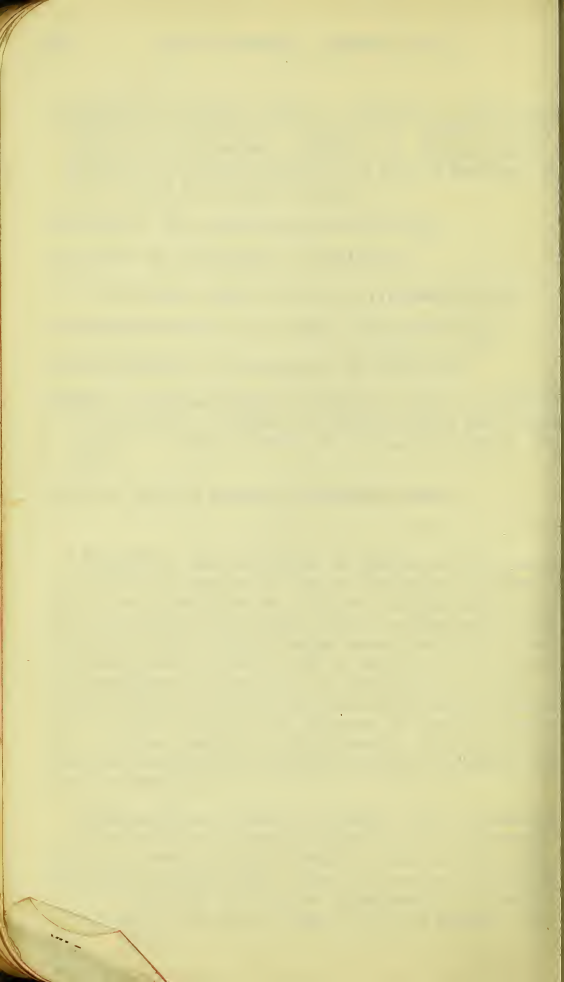
**IODINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Starch and Water; or Arrowroot; or Gruel; or White of Egg and Water: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: later, Morphine.

**LAUREL WATER** (*see* ACID, HYDROCYANIC).

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.





**LEAD.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Magnesium Sulphate, half an ounce, or Sodium Sulphate, 1 ounce, in 5 ounces of Water; or Diluted Sulphuric Acid, 30 minims in half a pint of Water: Milk; or White of Egg and Water: Poultices to abdomen: Morphine: later, Potassium Iodide.

**LOBELIA.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>, if required: Recumbent position; Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water; or 1 pint of strong Tea: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: Tincture of Nux Vomica, 15 minims, by mouth or rectum; or Solution of Strychnine Hydrochloride, 5 minims hypodermically (=  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain of Strychnine Hydrochloride).

**MEADOW SAFFRON** (*see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS).

**MERCURY, SALTS OF** (*see* CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE).

**MORPHINE** (*see* OPIUM).

**MOTHER'S FRIEND** (*see* OPIUM).

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims (=  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

MURIATIC ACID (*see* ACID, HYDROCHLORIC).

MUSHROOMS, POISONOUS (*see* FUNGI).

MUSSEL POISONING.—Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims hypodermically; or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims by mouth or rectum; Castor Oil with Tincture of Opium, if much pain.

NEPENTHE (*see* OPIUM).

NEURALINE (*see* ACONITE).

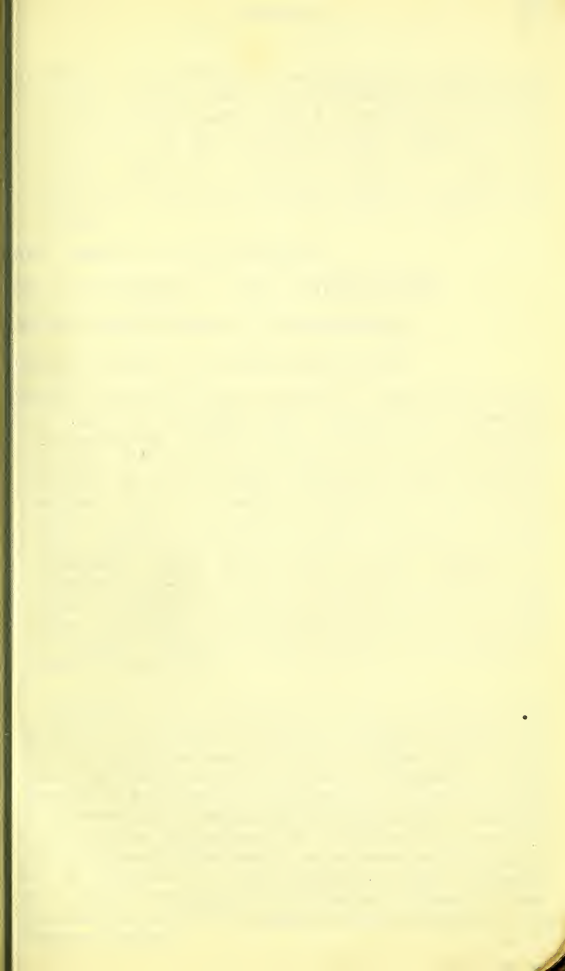
NIGHTSHADE (*see* ATROPINE).

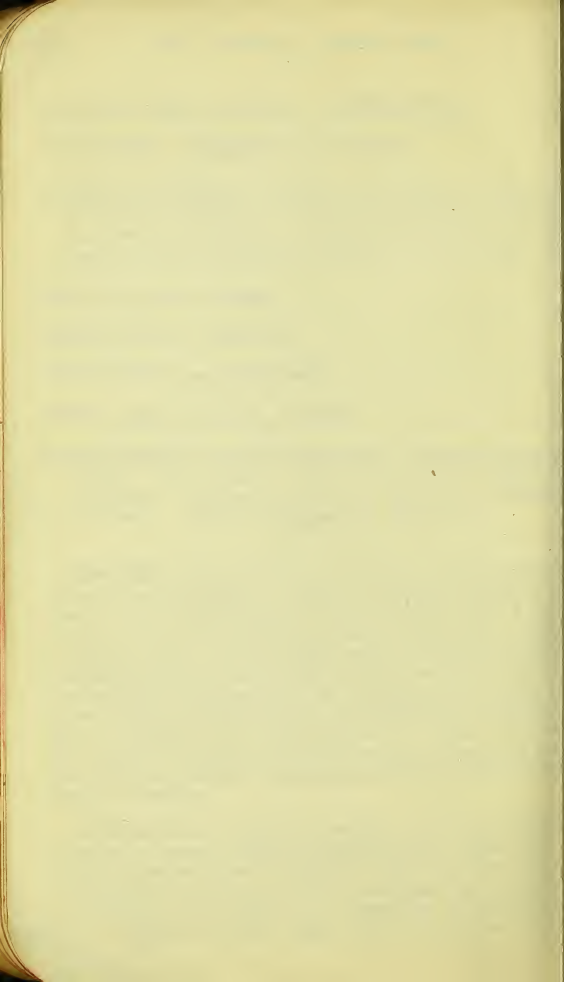
NITRIC ACID (*see* ACID, NITRIC).

NITRO-BENZENE (or NITRO-BENZOL).—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Solution of Atropine Sulphate 2 minims hypodermically ( $=\frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate): Artificial respiration: Faradism.

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $=\frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniaë et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile 1 ounce of water; Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypo-







**NITROUS OXIDE GAS.**—Insert finger into mouth and pharynx to make sure that it is free from obstruction, *e.g.*, by artificial teeth, gag, &c.: Extend the head, and push the jaw forward; Pull tongue out by forceps: Fresh air: Loosen clothes: If patient is upright, place in recumbent position: Artificial respiration: Flapping with wet towels: Inhalation of Oxygen.

**NUX VOMICA** (*see* STRYCHNINE).

**OIL OF ALMONDS** (*see* ACID, HYDROCYANIC).

**OIL OF TURPENTINE** (*see* TURPENTINE).

**OIL OF VITRIOL** (*see* ACID, SULPHURIC).

**OPIUM.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Wash out stomach at half-hour intervals with Solution of Potassium Permanganate, diluted with five times the quantity of warm Water, leaving about 5 ounces of the diluted Solution in the Stomach: Strong hot Coffee, 1 pint by rectum: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 2 ounces; or Ether, 60 minims hypodermically: Pinching: Flapping: Liquor Ammoniae or Smelling Salts to nostrils: Faradism: Make patient walk about: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 3 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{3}{100}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate) to be repeated in half an hour; or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims by mouth or rectum: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Artificial respiration.

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinae Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

**OXALIC ACID** (*see* ACID, OXALIC).

**PARAFFIN OIL.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction.

**PARALDEHYDE.**—For treatment *see* CHLORAL.

**PETROLEUM.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction.

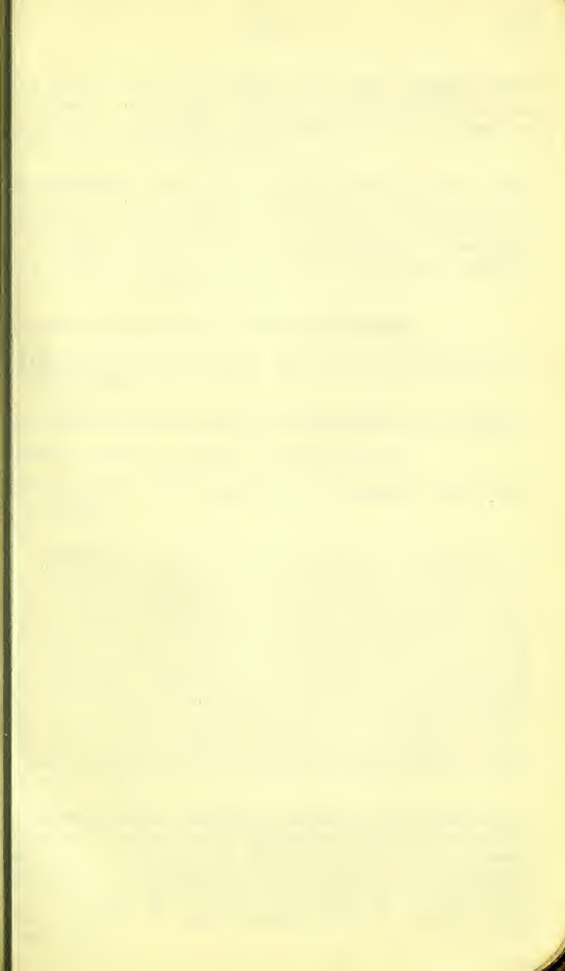
**PHENOL** (*see* ACID, CARBOLIC).

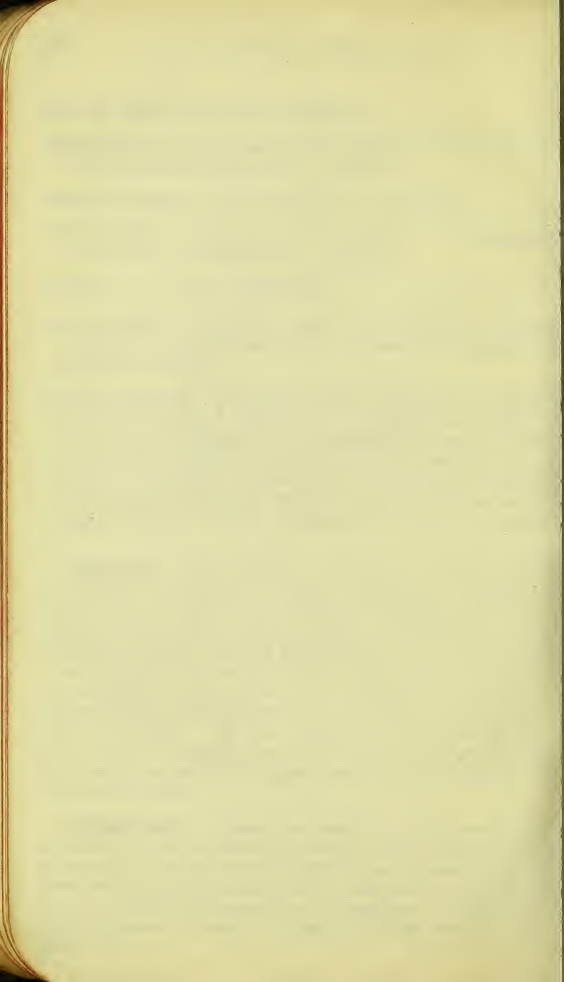
**PICROTOXIN** —Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Chloral Hydrate, 20 grains in Water: Potassium Bromide, 20 grains in Water.

**PHYSOSTIGMINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water: Solution of Atropine Sulphate, 2 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{50}$  grain of Atropine Sulphate); or Tincture of Belladonna, 15 minims by mouth every 15 minutes, till pupils dilate: Chloral Hydrate, 10 grains by mouth

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonizæ et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.





or rectum every 15 minutes for 4 doses: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Artificial respiration: Solution of Strychnine Hydrochloride, 10 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Strychnine Hydrochloride).

**OSPHORUS.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Oil of Turpentine, 20 minims; or Mist. Terebinthinæ, 1 ounce, repeated every half-hour for 6 doses; or Solution of Hydrogen Peroxide, 30 minims repeatedly: Purgative of half an ounce of Magnesium Sulphate: Linseed Tea. Avoid oils and fats.

**POTASH, CAUSTIC** (*see* CAUSTIC POTASH).

**POTASSIUM, BICHROMATE OF** (*see* BICHROMATE OF POTASSIUM).

**POTASSIUM, CYANIDE OF** (*see* CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM).

**PRUSSIC ACID** (*see* ACID, HYDROCYANIC).

**POTASH PASTES.**—For treatment *see* ARSENIC and PHOSPHORUS.

**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Morphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Morphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary every 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 2 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**RED PRECIPITATE.**—For treatment *see* CORROSIVE  
SUBLIMATE.

**ROUGH ON RATS.**—For treatment *see* ARSENIC.

**SALT OF LEMON** (*see* ACID, OXALIC).

**SALT OF SORREL** (*see* ACID, OXALIC).

**SAVIN.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Purgative: Morphine for pain.

**SCHEELE'S GREEN** (*see* ARSENIC).

**SEWER GAS.**—Fresh air: Artificial respiration: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Strong hot Coffee, 1 pint by mouth or rectum: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Faradism.

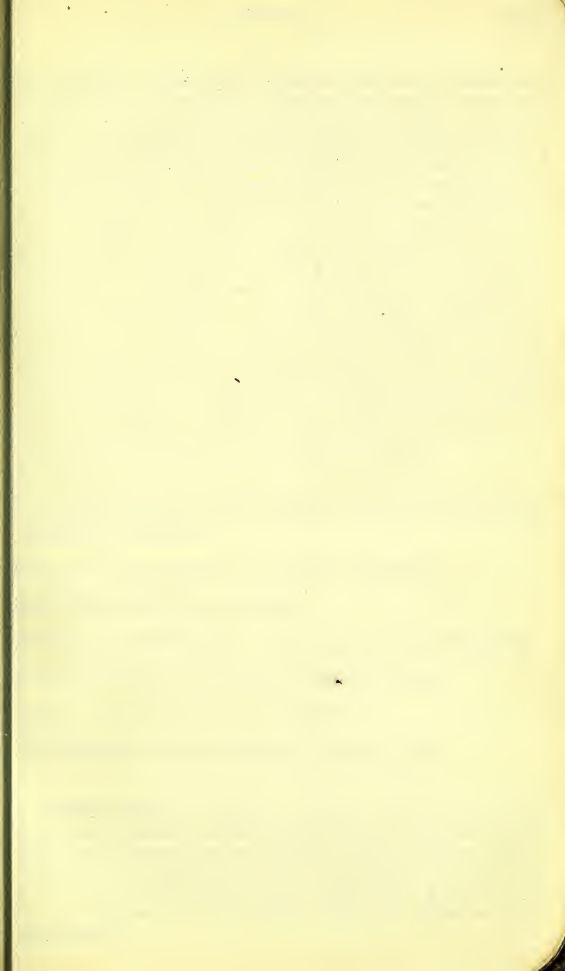
**SILVER, SALTS OF.**—Common Salt, half an ounce in a pint of Water: Stomach Tube: White of Egg and Water: Milk.

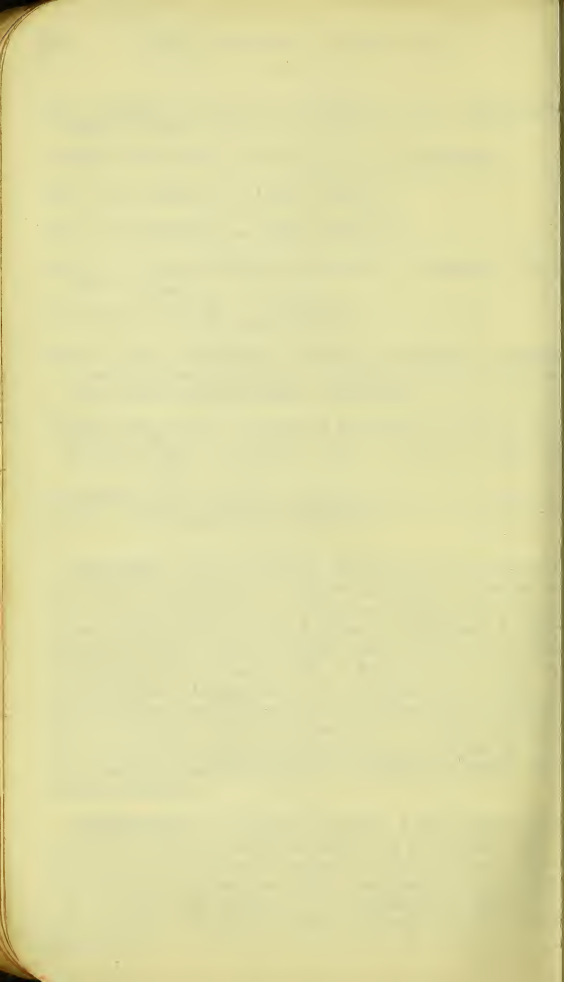
**SIMPSON'S RAT PASTE** contains 40 % of Arsenious Acid. For treatment *see* ARSENIC.

---

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup> **STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniz et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.







**SNAKE BITES.**—Proximal Ligature; Remove ligature at intervals for a second or two, and re-apply, so as to allow only very small quantities of the poison to get into the circulation and yet to avoid gangrene: Incision: Cauterisation: Inject into the puncture made by the fangs 40 minims of Liquor Potassii Permanganatis; or 20 minims of Condyl's Red Fluid; or 20 minims of a Solution consisting of 1 part of Liquor Potassæ, and 6 parts of Water; or of 10 minims of Liquor Ammonia; or 40 minims of a 2% Solution of Calcium Hypochlorite: Stimulants<sup>2</sup> very freely: Bleeding and intravenous injection of warm Saline Solution (1 drachm of Common Salt to 1 pint of warm Water): Artificial respiration: Hypodermic injection of Liquor Strychninae Hydrochloridi, 5 minims, to be repeated till symptoms of Strychnine spasm appear: Hypodermic injection of Antivenomous Serum, 10 to 20 c.c. For the bite of a Rattle Snake Olive Oil freely by mouth, and also to be rubbed into the skin.

**SOAP LEES** consists of Potassium or Sodium Carbonate with free Caustic Potash or Soda.—For treatment *see* CAUSTIC POTASH.

**SODA.**—For treatment *see* CAUSTIC POTASH.

**SOOTHING SYRUP** (*see* OPIUM).

**SPIRIT OF HARTSHORN.**—For treatment *see* AMMONIA.

**SPIRIT OF SALTS** (*see* ACID, HYDROCHLORIC).

**SQUILL.**—For treatment *see* DIGITALIS.

**STRAMONIUM.**—For treatment *see* ATROPINE.

---

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammonia et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

**STRYCHNINE.**—Put patient at once under Chloroform or Ether: Wash out Stomach with Solution of Potassium Permanganate, diluted with five times the quantity of warm water: If jaw locked, give hypodermic injection of Apomorphine: Artificial respiration: Capsule of Amyl Nitrite for inhalation: Potassium Bromide, 2 drachms with 30 grains of Choral Hydrate, in 2 ounces of Water.

**SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN.**—For treatment *see* SEWER GAS.

**SULPHURIC ACID** (*see* ACID, SULPHURIC).

**SYRUP OF POPPIES** (*see* OPIUM).

**TARTAR EMETIC** (*see* ANTIMONY).

**TEETHING POWDERS** (*see* OPIUM).

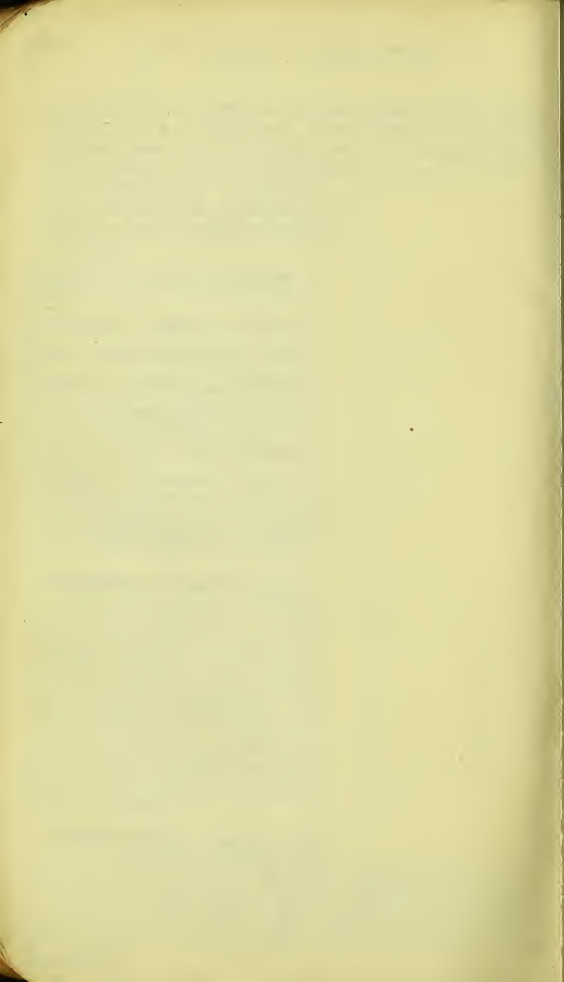
**THORN APPLE.**—For treatment *see* ATROPINE.

**TOBACCO.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>; Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water; Strong Tea, half a pint: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>; Hot Bottles and Blankets; Recum-

**<sup>1</sup>EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

**<sup>2</sup>STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 4 ounces of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniaë et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water; Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.





bent position; Solution of Strychnine Hydrochloride, 5 minims hypodermically ( $= \frac{1}{20}$  grain of Strychnine Hydrochloride); or Tincture of Nux Vomica, 15 minims, by mouth.

**TURPENTINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Magnesium Sulphate, half an ounce in 2 ounces of Water: Milk: or Barley Water; or White of Egg and Water; later, Morphine.

**VEGETABLE IRRITANTS.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water: White of Egg; or Gruel; or Linseed Tea; or Arrow-root: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Friction: later, Morphine.

**VERATRINE.**—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup>: Glycerin of Tannic Acid, 2 drachms in 5 ounces of Water; or Tannic Acid, 30 grains in 5 ounces of Water: Stimulants<sup>2</sup>: Enema of warm Coffee, half a pint: Hot Bottles and Blankets: Recumbent position.

<sup>1</sup>**EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

<sup>2</sup>**STIMULANTS.**—Brandy or whisky, 1 to 2 ounces with 1 ounce of warm water by mouth;  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce with 2 ounces of warm water by rectum; 1 to 2 drachms hypodermically: Champagne: Mist. Ammoniae et Aetheris, 1 to 2 ounces by mouth; or 2 drachms of Salvolatile with 2 ounces of water: Ether, 30 to 60 minims hypodermically.

VERDIGRIS (*see* COPPER).

VERMIN KILLERS.—Battle's contains 10 % of Strychnine, Butler's contains 5 % of Strychnine, Roth & Ringeisen's contains Phosphorus and Arsenic, Simpson's contains 40 % of Arsenious Acid. Many contain Arsenic, and exceptionally Barium Carbonate.

VITRIOL, BLUE (*see* COPPER, SALTS OF).

VITRIOL, WHITE (*see* ZINC, SALTS OF).

WHITE PRECIPITATE.—For treatment *see* CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE.

WHITE VITRIOL (*see* ZINC, SALTS OF).

YEW.—For treatment *see* VEGETABLE IRRITANTS.

ZINC, SALTS OF.—Stomach Tube or Emetic<sup>1</sup> (rarely necessary): Potassium or Sodium Bicarbonate, half an ounce in half a pint of Water: Milk: Strong Tea: Morphine.

<sup>1</sup> **EMETICS.**—Zinc Sulphate, 30 grains, or Ipecacuanha in powder, 30 grains, or Copper Sulphate, 5 grains, in half a pint of tepid water; or Ipecacuanha Wine, 1 fluid ounce, in half a pint of tepid water; or Mustard, a tablespoonful in half a pint of tepid water; or Common Salt, 2 tablespoonfuls in half a pint of tepid water; or Inject. Apomorphinæ Hypoderm., 10 minims ( $= \frac{1}{10}$  grain of Apomorphine Hydrochloride), to be repeated if necessary in 15 minutes. In the absence of other emetics, give copious draughts of tepid water, followed by mechanical stimulation of fauces and back of pharynx with finger or feather.

Page 1

1. 1000  
2. 1000  
3. 1000  
4. 1000  
5. 1000

1. 1000  
2. 1000  
3. 1000  
4. 1000  
5. 1000

# Jenn's Paste

Gelatin	5
Oxid of Zn	5
Boric Acid	.1
Glycerine	8
Water	6

to this Ichtyol (5%)  
may be added









